

UNITED STATES  
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

(Mark One)

QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE  
SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the quarterly period ended **June 30, 2020**

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF  
THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

For the transition period from \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

Commission File No.:001-34079

**Rexahn Pharmaceuticals, Inc.**

*(Exact name of registrant as specified in its charter)*

**Delaware**

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

**11-3516358**

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

**15245 Shady Grove Road, Suite 455  
Rockville, MD**

(Address of principal executive offices)

**20850**

(Zip Code)

**Telephone: (240) 268-5300**

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

<b>Title of each class</b>	<b>Trading Symbol(s)</b>	<b>Name of each exchange on which registered</b>
Common Stock, \$.0001 par value	REXN	Nasdaq Capital Market

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes  No

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See definition of "accelerated filer," "large accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company," and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>	Accelerated filer	<input type="checkbox"/>
Non-accelerated filer	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Smaller reporting company	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
		Emerging growth company	<input type="checkbox"/>

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act) Yes  No

Indicate the number of shares outstanding of each of the issuer's classes of common stock, as of the latest practicable date: 4,234,141 shares as of August 14, 2020.

REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.  
TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<b>Page</b>
<b>PART I</b>	<b>1</b>
<b><u>FINANCIAL INFORMATION</u></b>	
Item 1	1
<u>Financial Statements (Unaudited)</u>	
1) <u>Condensed Balance Sheet as of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019</u>	1
2) <u>Condensed Statement of Operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019</u>	2
3) <u>Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Loss for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019</u>	3
4) <u>Condensed Statement of Stockholders' Equity for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019</u>	4
5) <u>Condensed Statement of Cash Flows for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019</u>	6
6) <u>Notes to the Condensed Financial Statements</u>	7
Item 2	24
<u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	
Item 3	37
<u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	
Item 4	37
<u>Controls and Procedures</u>	
<b>PART II</b>	<b>38</b>
<b><u>OTHER INFORMATION</u></b>	
Item 1	38
<u>Legal Proceedings</u>	
Item 1A	38
<u>Risk Factors</u>	
Item 6	45
<u>Exhibits</u>	
<u>SIGNATURES</u>	45

---

**PART I. Financial Information**  
**Item 1. Financial Statements**

**REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**  
Condensed Balance Sheet  
(Unaudited)

	<u>June 30, 2020</u>	<u>December 31, 2019</u>
<b>ASSETS</b>		
<b>Current Assets:</b>		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 9,208,951	\$ 9,219,547
Marketable securities	-	2,997,220
Prepaid expenses and other current assets	817,653	447,206
<b>Total Current Assets</b>	<b>10,026,604</b>	<b>12,663,973</b>
<b>Security Deposits</b>	<b>25,681</b>	<b>25,681</b>
<b>Operating Lease Right-of-Use Assets</b>	<b>139,477</b>	<b>203,348</b>
<b>Equipment, Net</b>	<b>57,312</b>	<b>75,770</b>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 10,249,074</b>	<b>\$ 12,968,772</b>
<b>LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY</b>		
<b>Current Liabilities:</b>		
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	\$ 2,190,753	\$ 1,265,731
Deferred revenue	650,000	1,500,000
Operating lease liabilities, current	136,197	139,765
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<b>2,976,950</b>	<b>2,905,496</b>
<b>Operating Lease Liabilities, non-current</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>63,605</b>
<b>Warrant Liabilities</b>	<b>268,811</b>	<b>41,717</b>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>3,245,761</b>	<b>3,010,818</b>
<b>Commitments and Contingencies (Note 12)</b>		
<b>Stockholders' Equity:</b>		
Preferred stock, par value \$0.0001, 10,000,000 authorized shares, none issued and outstanding	-	-
Common stock, par value \$0.0001, 75,000,000 authorized shares, 4,019,141 issued and outstanding	402	402
Additional paid-in capital	173,423,515	173,278,144
Accumulated other comprehensive income	-	2,084
Accumulated deficit	(166,420,604)	(163,322,676)
<b>Total Stockholders' Equity</b>	<b>7,003,313</b>	<b>9,957,954</b>
<b>Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity</b>	<b>\$ 10,249,074</b>	<b>\$ 12,968,772</b>

(See accompanying notes to the condensed financial statements)

**REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**  
Condensed Statement of Operations  
(Unaudited)

	For the Three Months Ended June 30,		For the Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
<b>Revenues</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,150,000	\$ -
<b>Expenses:</b>				
General and administrative	2,116,891	1,340,016	3,372,898	3,035,538
Research and development	231,607	1,648,401	688,397	3,890,631
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>2,348,498</b>	<b>2,988,417</b>	<b>4,061,295</b>	<b>6,926,169</b>
<b>Loss from Operations</b>	<b>(2,348,498)</b>	<b>(2,988,417)</b>	<b>(2,911,295)</b>	<b>(6,926,169)</b>
<b>Other Income</b>				
Interest income	6,042	96,650	40,461	178,035
Unrealized (loss) gain on fair value of warrants	(168,702)	427,483	(227,094)	1,940,854
<b>Total Other (Loss) Income</b>	<b>(162,660)</b>	<b>524,133</b>	<b>(186,633)</b>	<b>2,118,889</b>
<b>Net Loss Before Provision for Income Taxes</b>	<b>(2,511,158)</b>	<b>(2,464,284)</b>	<b>(3,097,928)</b>	<b>(4,807,280)</b>
<b>Provision for Income Taxes</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Loss</b>	<b>\$ (2,511,158)</b>	<b>\$ (2,464,284)</b>	<b>\$ (3,097,928)</b>	<b>\$ (4,807,280)</b>
Net loss per share, basic and diluted	\$ (0.62)	\$ (0.61)	\$ (0.77)	\$ (1.23)
Weighted average number of shares outstanding, basic and diluted	4,019,141	4,019,141	4,019,141	3,900,208

(See accompanying notes to the condensed financial statements)

**REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**  
Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Loss  
(Unaudited)

	For the Three Months Ended June 30,		For the Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
Net Loss	\$ (2,511,158)	\$ (2,464,284)	\$ (3,097,928)	\$ (4,807,280)
Unrealized gain (loss) on available-for-sale securities	-	19,781	(2,084)	25,015
<b>Comprehensive Loss</b>	<b>\$ (2,511,158)</b>	<b>\$ (2,444,503)</b>	<b>\$ (3,100,012)</b>	<b>\$ (4,782,265)</b>

(See accompanying notes to the condensed financial statements)

**REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**

Condensed Statement of Stockholders' Equity

For the Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019

(Unaudited)

	<u>Common Stock</u>				<u>Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)</u>	<u>Total Stockholders' Equity</u>
	<u>Number of Shares</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Additional Paid-in Capital</u>	<u>Accumulated Deficit</u>		
Balances at April 1, 2020	4,019,141	\$ 402	\$ 173,354,446	\$ (163,909,446)	\$ -	\$ 9,445,402
Stock-based compensation	-	-	69,069	-	-	69,069
Net loss	-	-	-	(2,511,158)	-	(2,511,158)
<b>Balances at June 30, 2020</b>	<b><u>4,019,141</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 402</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 173,423,515</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (166,420,604)</u></b>	<b><u>\$ -</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 7,003,313</u></b>
Balances at April 1, 2019	4,019,141	\$ 402	\$ 172,982,394	\$ (157,030,238)	\$ (12,602)	\$ 15,939,956
Stock-based compensation	-	-	127,653	-	-	127,653
Net loss	-	-	-	(2,464,284)	-	(2,464,284)
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	19,781	19,781
<b>Balances at June 30, 2019</b>	<b><u>4,019,141</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 402</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 173,110,047</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (159,494,522)</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 7,179</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 13,623,106</u></b>

(See accompanying notes to the condensed financial statements)

**REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**

Condensed Statement of Stockholders' Equity

For the Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 (continued)

(Unaudited)

	<b>Common Stock</b>		<b>Additional Paid-in Capital</b>	<b>Accumulated Deficit</b>	<b>Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)</b>	<b>Total Stockholders' Equity</b>
	<b>Number of Shares</b>	<b>Amount</b>				
Balances at January 1, 2020	4,019,141	\$ 402	\$ 173,278,144	\$ (163,322,676)	\$ 2,084	\$ 9,957,954
Stock-based compensation	-	-	145,371	-	-	145,371
Net loss	-	-	-	(3,097,928)	-	(3,097,928)
Other comprehensive loss	-	-	-	-	(2,084)	(2,084)
<b>Balances at June 30, 2020</b>	<b>4,019,141</b>	<b>\$ 402</b>	<b>\$ 173,423,515</b>	<b>\$ (166,420,604)</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 7,003,313</b>
Balances at January 1, 2019	3,122,843	\$ 312	\$ 165,267,656	\$ (154,687,242)	\$ (17,836)	\$ 10,562,890
Issuance of common stock and units, net of issuance costs	895,834	90	7,553,738	-	-	7,553,828
Common stock issued from vested restricted stock units	464	-	-	-	-	-
Stock-based compensation	-	-	288,653	-	-	288,653
Net loss	-	-	-	(4,807,280)	-	(4,807,280)
Other comprehensive income	-	-	-	-	25,015	25,015
<b>Balances at June 30, 2019</b>	<b>4,019,141</b>	<b>\$ 402</b>	<b>\$ 173,110,047</b>	<b>\$ (159,494,522)</b>	<b>\$ 7,179</b>	<b>\$ 13,623,106</b>

(See accompanying notes to the condensed financial statements)

**REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**  
 Condensed Statement of Cash Flows  
 (Unaudited)

	<b>For the Six Months Ended June 30,</b>	
	<b>2020</b>	<b>2019</b>
<b>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</b>		
Net loss	\$ (3,097,928)	\$ (4,807,280)
Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	18,458	22,077
Loss on sale of equipment	-	9,594
Amortization of premiums and discounts on marketable securities, net	(4,864)	(56,019)
Stock-based compensation	145,371	288,653
Unrealized loss (gain) on fair value of warrants	227,094	(1,940,854)
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Prepaid expenses and other assets	(370,447)	22,308
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	925,022	(1,231,816)
Deferred revenue	(850,000)	1,500,000
Other, net	(3,302)	6,706
<b>Net Cash Used in Operating Activities</b>	<b>(3,010,596)</b>	<b>(6,186,631)</b>
<b>Cash Flows from Investing Activities:</b>		
Purchase of equipment	-	(19,383)
Sale of equipment	-	5,500
Purchase of marketable securities	-	(8,887,566)
Redemption of marketable securities	3,000,000	6,000,000
<b>Net Cash Provided by (Used in) Investing Activities</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>(2,901,449)</b>
<b>Cash Flows from Financing Activities:</b>		
Issuance of common stock and units, net of issuance costs	-	7,653,828
<b>Net Cash Provided by Financing Activities</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>7,653,828</b>
<b>Net Decrease in Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	<b>(10,596)</b>	<b>(1,434,252)</b>
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Period</b>	<b>9,219,547</b>	<b>8,744,301</b>
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents - End of Period</b>	<b>\$ 9,208,951</b>	<b>\$ 7,310,049</b>
<b>Supplemental Cash Flow Information</b>		
Operating cash flows paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities	\$ 76,843	\$ 120,700
Non-cash financing and investing activities:		
Warrants issued	\$ -	\$ 4,735,913
Operating lease right-of-use assets obtained in exchange for lease obligations	\$ -	\$ 380,935

(See accompanying notes to the condensed financial statements)

**REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**

Notes to Condensed Financial Statements  
(Unaudited)

**1. Operations and Organization**

*Operations*

Rexahn Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (the “Company”), a Delaware corporation, is a biopharmaceutical company whose principal operations have been the development of innovative therapies to improve patient outcomes in cancers that are difficult to treat. The Company had an accumulated deficit of \$166,420,604 at June 30, 2020 and anticipates incurring losses in the foreseeable future.

On June 17, 2020, the Company entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger and Reorganization (the “Original Merger Agreement,” and as amended on June 29, 2020, the “Merger Agreement”) with Razor Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of the Company (“Merger Sub”), and Ocuphire Pharma Inc., a Delaware corporation (“Ocuphire”), pursuant to which, among other things, and subject to the satisfaction and waiver of certain conditions set forth in the Merger Agreement, Merger Sub will merge with and into Ocuphire, with Ocuphire continuing as a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company and the surviving corporation of the merger (the “Merger”). See Note 2, *Merger Agreement and Pre-Merger Financing*, for further information.

The Company believes that its cash and cash equivalents of approximately \$9.2 million as of June 30, 2020 will be sufficient to cover its cash flow requirements for its current activities for at least the next 12 months from the date these financial statements were issued, assuming the Merger does not close.

*Basis of Presentation*

The accompanying unaudited condensed financial statements of the Company have been prepared pursuant to the rules and regulations of the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”) for interim financial information. Accordingly, they do not include all of the information and footnotes required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States (“U.S. GAAP”) for complete financial statements. In the opinion of the Company’s management, all adjustments (consisting of only normal recurring accruals) considered necessary for a fair presentation of the Company’s financial position as of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019 and of the results of operations, comprehensive loss, and stockholders’ equity for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 and the cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 have been included. Operating results for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020 are not necessarily indicative of results that may be expected for any other interim period or the full fiscal year ending December 31, 2020. The accompanying unaudited condensed financial statements should be read in conjunction with the audited financial statements and notes thereto included in the Company’s Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019 (the “2019 Form 10-K”). Information included in the condensed balance sheet as of December 31, 2019 has been derived from the Company’s audited financial statements for the year ended December 31, 2019 included in the 2019 Form 10-K. The unaudited condensed financial statements have been prepared on a basis that assumes the Company will continue as a going concern and which contemplates the realization of assets and satisfaction of liabilities and commitments in the ordinary course of business.

*Use of Estimates*

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. These estimates are based on management’s best knowledge of current events and actions the Company may undertake in the future. Actual results may ultimately differ from these estimates. These estimates are reviewed periodically, and as adjustments become necessary, they are reported in earnings in the period in which they become available.

**REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**

Notes to Condensed Financial Statements  
(Unaudited)

*COVID-19 Pandemic*

The outbreak of the COVID-19 disease, which the World Health Organization declared a pandemic in March 2020, has led to disruption in the global economy and the biopharmaceutical industry. The extent of the COVID-19 pandemic's impact on the Company's business, financial condition and results of operations, as well as the Company's ability to consummate the Merger, is highly uncertain and will depend on various factors, including the duration and scope of the pandemic, restrictions on business and social distancing guidelines that may be requested or mandated by governmental authorities, other actions taken to contain the impact of the pandemic, and the Company's access to additional capital.

**2. Merger Agreement and Pre-Merger Financing**

*Merger Agreement*

On June 17, 2020, the Company, Merger Sub and Ocuphire entered into the Original Merger Agreement, which was subsequently amended on June 29, 2020, pursuant to which Merger Sub will merge with and into Ocuphire, with Ocuphire continuing as a wholly owned subsidiary of the Company in an all-stock transaction.

For accounting purposes, Ocuphire is considered to be acquiring the Company even though the Company will be the issuer of the common stock in the Merger due to various considerations, including the expected ownership positions of former Company and Ocuphire stockholders post-Merger, as well as the expected composition of the Company's Board of Directors and management team post-Merger. The Merger is expected to be accounted for as an asset acquisition by Ocuphire.

Subject to the terms and conditions of the Merger Agreement, at the effective time of the Merger (the "Effective Time"): (a) each share of Ocuphire common stock outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time (excluding shares held as treasury stock, shares held by Ocuphire and dissenting shares) will be converted into the right to receive shares of Company common stock equal to the Exchange Ratio described below; and (b) each outstanding Ocuphire stock option that has not previously been exercised prior to the Effective Time will be assumed by the Company.

Under the exchange ratio formula in the Merger Agreement (the "Exchange Ratio"), immediately following the consummation of the Merger (the "Closing"), the Company's then-current stockholders would own approximately 14.3% of the combined company's common stock, and the former Ocuphire securityholders would own approximately 85.7% of the combined company's common stock, in each case calculated on a fully-diluted basis, assuming the Company's net cash balance at the anticipated Closing date is between \$3.2 million and \$6.0 million. The Exchange Ratio formula in the Merger Agreement is subject to adjustment for every \$100,000 that the Company's actual net cash balance at the anticipated Closing date is less than \$3.2 million or more than \$6.0 million. Based on the Company's current estimates, the Company anticipates delivering net cash between \$0 and \$500,000 assuming the Closing occurs by November 14, 2020, which is the end date set forth in the Merger Agreement; however, the final net cash amount will not be calculated until the anticipated Closing date, and may vary significantly depending on, among other things, the Company's ability to control and correctly estimate its operating expenses, expenses relating to the Company's ongoing litigation and the trading price of the Company's common stock (and its impact on the estimated warrant liability, which reduces net cash). If the Company's actual net cash balance at the anticipated Closing date is \$0, which is the minimum amount of net cash that the Company is required to deliver to Close, then immediately following the Closing, the Company's then-current stockholders would own approximately 11.2% of the combined company's common stock, and the former Ocuphire securityholders would own approximately 88.8% of the combined company's common stock, in each case calculated on a fully-diluted basis. Under the terms of the Merger Agreement, the Company's stockholders' ownership percentage in the combined company is subject to a floor of 9.1% regardless of the Company's actual net cash balance at the anticipated Closing date, assuming Ocuphire waives the minimum net cash requirement at the anticipated Closing date. These ownership percentages give effect to the shares of Ocuphire common stock that will be issued to Investors (as defined below) in the Pre-Merger Financing (as defined below) prior to the Closing, but do not account for any additional shares of Company common stock that may be issued following the Closing or the warrants issuable to Investors after Closing. As a result, holders of Company common stock could own significantly less of the combined company than currently contemplated. For example, if the average of the five lowest volume-weighted average trading prices of Company common stock on Nasdaq Capital Market ("Nasdaq") during the first ten trading days immediately following the closing of the Pre-Merger Financing reaches a certain floor price specified in the Securities Purchase Agreement (as defined below), then the pre-Merger holders of Company common stock could own a low single-digit percentage of the fully-diluted combined company equity securities, depending on the Company's actual net cash amount at the anticipated Closing date.

**REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**

Notes to Condensed Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

Consummation of the Merger is subject to certain Closing conditions, including, among other things: (i) approval by the stockholders of the Company and Ocuphire; (ii) the continued listing of the Company's common stock on the Nasdaq and the listing of the additional shares of Company common stock issued in connection with the Merger on Nasdaq; (iii) the accuracy of the representations and warranties, subject to certain materiality qualifications; (iv) satisfaction by the Company of a minimum net cash requirement of \$0; and (v) completion of the Pre-Merger Financing.

The Merger Agreement contains certain termination rights for both the Company and Ocuphire, and further provides that, upon termination of the Merger Agreement under specified circumstances, either party may be required to pay the other party a termination fee of \$750,000 or, in some circumstances, Ocuphire may be required to reimburse the Company's expenses up to a maximum of \$750,000.

Immediately after the Effective Time, the Board of Directors of the Company is expected to be comprised of seven members, one of whom is expected to be Richard J. Rodgers, a current member of the Company's Board of Directors, and the remaining six directors are expected to include existing Ocuphire board members and an additional director designated by Ocuphire. Following the Closing, Mina Sooch is expected to serve as the Company's President and Chief Executive Officer. Also at the Effective Time, the Company expects to effect a name change to "Ocuphire Pharma, Inc." and it is anticipated that the Company's securities will be listed for trading on Nasdaq under the symbol "OCUP."

In accordance with the Merger Agreement, on June 17, 2020, the Board of Directors approved the termination of Douglas J. Swirsky's employment with the Company, effective as of immediately following the Effective Time, as a result of which Mr. Swirsky will be entitled to the severance amounts and other benefits afforded Mr. Swirsky in connection with a termination of Mr. Swirsky's employment by the Company without cause within the two-year period immediately following a change of control pursuant to Section 8(c) of Mr. Swirsky's employment agreement, subject to Mr. Swirsky's execution of a general release in favor of the Company. The termination of Mr. Swirsky's employment is subject to and conditioned upon the closing of the Merger at the Effective Time, and therefore Mr. Swirsky shall not be terminated if the Merger is not consummated or the Merger Agreement is terminated prior to the Effective Time.

**REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**

Notes to Condensed Financial Statements

(Unaudited)

The Merger is expected to close in the second half of 2020, subject to approval by the Company's stockholders at a special meeting to be held at a future date and other closing conditions.

*Contingent Value Rights Agreement*

Pursuant to the Merger Agreement and a Contingent Value Rights Agreement (the "CVR Agreement") to be entered into immediately prior to Closing, Company stockholders as of immediately prior to the Effective Time will receive one contingent value right ("CVR") for each share of Company common stock held of record as of immediately prior to the Effective Time. Each CVR will represent the right to receive cash payments upon the occurrence of certain triggering events. In particular, for each calendar quarter (each, a "CVR Payment Period") during the 15-year period after the Closing (the "CVR Term"), CVR holders will be entitled to (i) 90% of all payments received by the Company from BioSense Global LLC ("BioSense") pursuant to that certain License and Assignment Agreement, dated as of February 25, 2019, by and between BioSense and the Company, as amended (the "License and Assignment Agreement"), less certain permitted deductions, (ii) 90% of all payments received by the Company from Zhejiang HaiChang Biotechnology Co., Ltd. ("HaiChang") pursuant to that certain Exclusive License Agreement, dated as of February 8, 2020, by and between HaiChang and the Company (the "HaiChang License Agreement"), less certain permitted deductions, and (iii) 75% of (a) all cash consideration paid by a third party to the Company during the applicable CVR Payment Period in connection with the grant, sale or transfer of rights to certain of the Company's pre-Closing intellectual property ("Parent IP") under an agreement that is entered into during the 10-year period after the Closing ("Parent IP Deal"); plus (b) with respect to any non-cash consideration received by the Company from a third party during the applicable CVR Payment Period in connection with any Parent IP Deal, all amounts received by the Company at the time such non-cash consideration is monetized, less (c) certain permitted deductions.

*Securities Purchase Agreement*

On June 29, 2020, Ocuphire, the Company and certain institutional healthcare investors, accredited investors and certain directors and officers of Ocuphire (the "Investors") entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement, which amended and restated in its entirety the prior securities purchase agreement among the same parties dated June 17, 2020 (the "Securities Purchase Agreement"). Pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement, the Investors agreed to invest a total of \$21.15 million in cash (the "Purchase Price") to fund the combined company following the Merger (the "Pre-Merger Financing"). In return, based on an agreed upon pre-money valuation of the combined company of \$120 million, Ocuphire will issue shares of Ocuphire common stock to the Investors, which shares will be exchangeable in the Merger for approximately 15% of the combined company on a fully diluted basis (the "Initial Shares"). In addition, (i) Ocuphire will deposit three times the number of Initial Shares into escrow with an escrow agent for the benefit of the Investors, to be exchanged for Company common stock in the Merger, and to be delivered, in whole or in part, based on the formula set forth in the Securities Purchase Agreement, out of escrow to the Investors if 85% of the average of the five lowest volume-weighted average trading prices of a share of Company common stock on Nasdaq during the first ten trading days (or earlier, at the election of any Investor) immediately following the closing date of the Pre-Merger Financing (which closing date will be the same date as the Closing) is lower than the effective price per share paid by the Investors for the shares of Company common stock issued at Closing in exchange for the Initial Shares, and (ii) on the tenth trading day following the closing date of the Pre-Merger Financing (the "warrant closing date"), the Company will issue to the Investors (x) Series A warrants to purchase shares of Company common stock and (y) Series B warrants to purchase shares of Company common stock.

**REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**Notes to Condensed Financial Statements  
(Unaudited)**3. Marketable Securities**

Marketable securities are considered “available-for-sale” in accordance with Financial Accounting Standards Board Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) 320, “Debt and Equity Securities,” and thus are reported at fair value in the Company’s accompanying balance sheet, with unrealized gains and losses excluded from earnings and reported as a separate component of stockholders’ equity. Amounts reclassified out of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) into realized gains and losses are accounted for on the basis of specific identification and are included in other income or expense in the statement of operations. The Company classifies such investments as current on the balance sheet as the investments are readily marketable and available for use in current operations.

The Company had no marketable securities as of June 30, 2020. The following table shows the Company’s marketable securities’ adjusted cost, gross unrealized gains and losses, and fair value by significant investment category as of December 31, 2019:

	December 31, 2019			
	Cost Basis	Gross Unrealized Gains	Gross Unrealized Losses	Fair Value
Commercial Paper	\$ 1,996,216	\$ 1,184	\$ -	\$ 1,997,400
Corporate Bonds	998,920	900	-	999,820
<b>Total Marketable Securities</b>	<b>\$ 2,995,136</b>	<b>\$ 2,084</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 2,997,220</b>

**4. Equipment, Net**

	June 30, 2020	December 31, 2019
Furniture and fixtures	\$ 67,650	\$ 67,650
Office and computer equipment	163,440	163,440
Leasehold improvements	116,403	116,403
<b>Total equipment</b>	<b>347,493</b>	<b>347,493</b>
Less: Accumulated depreciation and amortization	(290,181)	(271,723)
Net carrying amount	<b>\$ 57,312</b>	<b>\$ 75,770</b>

**REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**

Notes to Condensed Financial Statements  
(Unaudited)

**5. Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses**

	<b>June 30, 2020</b>	December 31, 2019
Trade payables	<b>\$ 1,651,659</b>	\$ 488,285
Accrued expenses	<b>454,850</b>	471,700
Accrued research and development contract costs	-	221,170
Payroll liabilities	<b>84,244</b>	84,576
	<b><u>\$ 2,190,753</u></b>	<u>\$ 1,265,731</u>

**REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**

Notes to Condensed Financial Statements  
(Unaudited)

**6. License Agreements**

*BioSense Global LLC*

On March 10, 2020, the Company entered into an amendment to its collaboration and license agreement, (as amended, the “License and Assignment Agreement”) with BioSense to advance the development and commercialization of RX-3117 for all human uses in the Republic of Singapore, China, Hong Kong, Macau, and Taiwan (the “Territory”). Under the terms of the License and Assignment Agreement, upon payment in full of an upfront payment, the Company will (i) grant BioSense an exclusive license to develop and commercialize pharmaceutical products containing RX-3117 as a single agent for all human uses in the Territory and (ii) assign and transfer all of the Company’s patents and patent applications related to RX-3117 in the Territory. The upfront payment consists of an aggregate of \$1,650,000, of which \$1,550,000 has been received to date. Under the License and Assignment Agreement, the Company is eligible to receive milestone payments in an aggregate of up to \$84,500,000 upon the achievement of development, regulatory and commercial goals and will also be eligible to receive tiered royalties in the mid-single digits to low tens on annual net sales in the Territory.

The Company has evaluated the License and Assignment Agreement under ASC 606, “Revenue from Contracts with Customers,” to determine the appropriate amount of revenue to be recognized as the Company fulfills its obligations under the License and Assignment Agreement. The Company identified the exclusive license to develop RX-3117 and the supply of RX-3117 drug product, drug substance and intermediate materials (collectively, the “Transferred Materials”) as the distinct performance obligations in the contract. The Company has determined that it will recognize revenue related to the exclusive license to develop RX-3117 and the supply of the Transferred Materials transfers to BioSense at a point in time when the exclusive license is conveyed and the Transferred Materials are made available for delivery to BioSense, respectively.

The Company has determined the transaction price contains both fixed and variable consideration. The fixed consideration is equal to the upfront payment of \$1,650,000. The variable consideration relates to the milestone payments and future sales-based royalty payments. The Company estimates the variable consideration in the contract using the most likely amount method. The Company determined at the contract outset and as of June 30, 2020 that all milestone payments should be fully constrained, as it is not probable that a significant reversal of revenue will not occur in a future period, given the significance of the milestone payments and that the payments are earned based upon the achievement of events that are highly susceptible to factors outside of the Company’s control. Future sales-based royalties related to the exclusive license to develop RX-3117 will be recognized in the period the underlying sales transaction occurs.

The \$1,650,000 upfront payment has been allocated to the performance obligations on the basis of the relative standalone selling price estimated for each performance obligation. The Company has determined the standalone selling price of the exclusive license to develop RX-3117 using the adjusted market approach, which represents the price the market will bear based on the license rights granted and the state of the intellectual property, and has determined the standalone selling price of the supply of the Transferred Materials using a cost approach. Accordingly, the Company has allocated \$750,000 of the upfront transaction price to the exclusive license to develop RX-3117 and \$900,000 to the supply of the Transferred Materials. Additional transaction price recognized in future periods related to milestone payments and royalties will be allocated solely to the exclusive license to develop RX-3117, as these amounts relate to efforts associated with the development and commercialization of products related to the exclusive license to develop RX-3117.

**REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**

Notes to Condensed Financial Statements  
(Unaudited)

As of June 30, 2020, \$1,550,000 of the upfront payment had been paid, and the remaining \$100,000 remained unpaid. As of June 30, 2020, the exclusive license had not been transferred and no revenue was recognized related to that performance obligation, however, the Company had satisfied the performance obligation related to the Transferred Materials during the three months ended March 31, 2020. Therefore, the Company recognized no revenue and \$900,000 in revenue for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020, respectively. Therefore, the Company has recorded the additional \$650,000 of transaction consideration received as of June 30, 2020 as deferred revenue on the Company's balance sheet.

*Zhejiang HaiChang Biotechnology Co., Ltd.*

On February 8, 2020, the Company entered into the HaiChang License Agreement with HaiChang pursuant to which the Company granted HaiChang an exclusive (even as to the Company), royalty-bearing, sublicensable worldwide license to research, develop and commercialize pharmaceutical products comprising RX-0201 (subject to and limited by the exclusive rights of NEXT BT Co. Ltd ("Next BT") with respect to RX-0201 in Asia), the nano-liposomal formulation of RX-0201 known as RX-0301, and RX-0047, a proprietary compound currently in preclinical development. HaiChang has agreed to use commercially reasonable efforts to develop, seek regulatory approval for, and commercialize one product comprising RX-0301 and one product comprising RX-0047.

HaiChang paid a one-time upfront payment of \$250,000 to the Company for certain materials to be transferred by the Company to HaiChang. HaiChang will pay the Company development milestone payments in an aggregate of up to \$63,000,000 with respect to RX-0201 and RX-0301 and up to \$33,000,000 with respect to RX-0047, and royalties based on percentages of net sales in the low tens with respect to RX-0201 and RX-0301 and the mid-single digits with respect to RX-0047. However, if HaiChang exclusively sublicenses its rights to a third party with respect to RX-0201 and RX-0301 or RX-0047 in a particular jurisdiction, instead of the foregoing milestones and royalties to the extent relating to such compound(s) and jurisdiction, HaiChang will pay the Company a percentage of any sublicensing revenue received by HaiChang, provided that in any event HaiChang will pay a milestone payment on initiation of a Phase 3 clinical trial that is subject to reduction by the amount of any sublicensing revenue paid with respect to the applicable compound(s) as of the time of initiation of the trial.

The Company accounts for the HaiChang License Agreement under ASC 606. The Company has determined the performance obligations under the contract relate to the transfer of materials and the license of intellectual property. Revenue associated with the materials and license is recognized at a point in time. The Company has determined the transaction price contains both fixed and variable consideration. The fixed consideration is equal to the upfront payment of \$250,000. At the outset of the contract, the Company determined the value of the license to be de minimis given the early stage of clinical development of the intellectual property, and allocated the entire fixed consideration to the materials. The Company transferred the materials during the three months ended March 31, 2020 and therefore recognized \$0 and \$250,000 in revenue during the three and six months ended June 30, 2020, respectively. The variable consideration relates to the milestone payments, sublicense fees and future sales-based royalty payments. The Company estimates variable consideration under the contract using the expected value method. Given the early stage and the uncertain success of the development work to be performed by HaiChang, the Company has determined that the variable consideration in the contract should be fully constrained at the contract outset and as of June 30, 2020.

**REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**Notes to Condensed Financial Statements  
(Unaudited)**7. Leases**

The Company leases 5,466 square feet of office space in Rockville, Maryland, with a lease term ending June 30, 2024. Under the lease agreement, the Company pays its allocable portion of real estate taxes and common area operating charges, which are recorded as variable lease costs. The lease has escalating rent payments for which the Company records lease expense on a straight-line basis over the lease term, and an option to terminate the leased premises, without penalty, on June 30, 2021. The Company is reasonably certain that it will not remain in these leased premises after the optional termination date, and therefore, is using the optional termination date in assessing the lease term.

The components of lease expense were as follows:

	For the Three Months Ended June 30,		For the Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
Operating lease cost	\$ 36,770	\$ 47,129	\$ 73,541	\$ 127,407
Variable lease cost	6,110	6,659	11,803	22,672
Total Lease Cost	\$ 42,880	\$ 53,788	\$ 85,344	\$ 150,079

The right-of-use asset and lease liability were calculated using an estimated incremental borrowing rate of 11%. At June 30, 2020, the weighted average lease term was 1.0 years.

The table below summarizes the Company's scheduled future minimum lease payments recorded on the balance sheet, as of June 30, 2020:

Year Ending December 31:	
2020 (excluding the six months ended June 30, 2020)	\$ 78,437
2021	65,364
Minimum lease payments	143,801
Less: Imputed interest	(7,604)
Present value of minimum lease payments	\$ 136,197

**8. Net Loss per Common Share**

Basic loss per common share is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding for the period. Diluted loss per common share is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of shares of common stock outstanding, plus the number of common share equivalents that would be dilutive. As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, there were stock options and warrants to acquire, in the aggregate, 2,067,713 and 2,126,063 shares of the Company's common stock, respectively, that are potentially dilutive. However, diluted loss per share is the same as basic loss per share for all periods presented because the inclusion of common share equivalents would be anti-dilutive.

**REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**  
Notes to Condensed Financial Statements  
(Unaudited)

**9. Stock-Based Compensation**

As of June 30, 2020, the Company had 146,224 options to purchase common stock outstanding.

In June 2013, the Company's shareholders voted to approve the Rexahn Pharmaceuticals, Inc. 2013 Stock Option Plan (the "2013 Plan"). Under the 2013 Plan, the Company grants equity awards to key employees, directors and consultants of the Company. The Company has reserved 283,333 shares of common stock for issuance pursuant to the 2013 Plan. As of June 30, 2020, there were 142,066 options outstanding under the 2013 Plan, and 139,236 shares were available for issuance. In addition, as of June 30, 2020, there were 4,158 options outstanding under a previously established stock option plan under which no new stock options may be granted.

*Accounting for Awards*

Stock-based compensation expense is the estimated fair value of options granted amortized on a straight-line basis over the requisite vesting service period for the entire portion of the award. Total stock-based compensation recognized by the Company for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 is as follows:

	For the Three Months Ended June 30,		For the Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
Statement of operations line item:				
General and administrative	\$ 66,351	\$ 119,719	\$ 138,771	\$ 236,398
Research and development	2,718	7,934	6,600	52,255
Total	\$ 69,069	\$ 127,653	\$ 145,371	\$ 288,653

No income tax benefit has been recognized in the statement of operations for stock-based compensation arrangements as the Company has provided for a 100% valuation allowance on its deferred tax assets.

**REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**  
Notes to Condensed Financial Statements  
(Unaudited)

*Summary of Stock Option Transactions*

A summary of stock option activity for the six months ended June 30, 2020 is as follows:

	Number of Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term	Aggregate Intrinsic Value
Outstanding, January 1, 2020	204,574	\$ 35.60	7.3 years	\$ -
Granted	-	\$ -		
Exercised	-	\$ -		
Expired	(2,996)	\$ 156.41		
Cancelled	(55,354)	\$ 59.54		
Outstanding, June 30, 2020	146,224	\$ 24.06	7.6 years	\$ -
Exercisable, June 30, 2020	98,834	\$ 28.65	7.3 years	\$ -

A summary of the Company's unvested options as of June 30, 2020 and changes during the six months ended June 30, 2020 is presented below:

	2020	
	Number of Options	Weighted Average Fair Value at Grant Date
Unvested at January 1, 2020	81,311	\$ 7.90
Granted	-	\$ -
Vested	(33,127)	\$ 5.53
Cancelled	(794)	\$ 9.12
Unvested at June 30, 2020	47,390	\$ 9.55

As of June 30, 2020, there was \$425,525 of total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested stock options, which is expected to be recognized over a weighted average vesting period of 2.0 years.

**REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**  
Notes to Condensed Financial Statements  
(Unaudited)

**10. Warrants**

The following table summarizes the Company's outstanding warrants to purchase common stock as of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019:

<b>Warrant Issuance</b>	<b>Number of Warrants:</b>		<b>Exercise Price</b>	<b>Expiration Date</b>
	<b>June 30, 2020</b>	<b>December 31, 2019</b>		
<b>Liability-classified Warrants</b>				
November 2015 Investors	104,168	104,168	\$ 63.60	May 2021
November 2015 Placement Agent	279	279	\$ 63.60	Nov. 2020
March 2016 Investors	50,651	50,651	\$ 50.40	Sept. 2021
September 2016 Investors	67,084	67,084	\$ 36.00	Mar. 2022
June 2017 Investors	126,264	126,264	\$ 48.00	Dec. 2022
June 2017 Placement Agent	15,153	15,153	\$ 49.50	June 2022
October 2017 Investors	136,058	136,058	\$ 34.20	Apr. 2023
October 2017 Placement Agent	16,327	16,327	\$ 36.72	Oct. 2022
<b>Total liability classified warrants</b>	<b>515,984</b>	<b>515,984</b>		
<b>Equity-classified Warrants</b>				
October 2018 Investors	480,771	480,771	\$ 20.04	Apr. 2024
October 2018 Placement Agent	28,848	28,848	\$ 19.50	Oct. 2023
January 2019 Investors	895,886	895,886	\$ 9.60	Jan. 2024
<b>Total equity-classified warrants</b>	<b>1,405,505</b>	<b>1,405,505</b>		
<b>Total outstanding warrants</b>	<b>1,921,489</b>	<b>1,921,489</b>		

The following table summarizes the Company's warrant activity for the six months ended June 30, 2020:

	<b>Number of Warrants</b>			<b>Weighted average exercise price</b>
	<b>Liability-classified</b>	<b>Equity-classified</b>	<b>Total</b>	
Balance, January 1, 2020	515,984	1,405,505	1,921,489	\$ 22.10
Issued during the period	-	-	-	\$ -
Exercised during the period	-	-	-	\$ -
Expired during the period	-	-	-	\$ -
<b>Balance, June 30, 2020</b>	<b>515,984</b>	<b>1,405,505</b>	<b>1,921,489</b>	<b>\$ 22.10</b>

At June 30, 2020, the weighted average remaining contractual life of the outstanding warrants was 3.2 years.

**REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**  
Notes to Condensed Financial Statements  
(Unaudited)

The following table summarizes the fair value of the liability-classified warrants as of the respective balance sheet dates:

Warrant Issuance:	Fair Value as of:	
	June 30, 2020	December 31, 2019
November 2015 Investors	\$ 3,286	\$ 55
November 2015 Placement Agent	-	-
March 2016 Investor	6,362	439
September 2016 Investors	28,765	3,196
June 2017 Investors	83,463	11,736
June 2017 Placement Agent	6,348	845
October 2017 Investors	129,299	23,772
October 2017 Placement Agent	11,288	1,674
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$ 268,811</b>	<b>\$ 41,717</b>

The assumptions used in calculating the fair values of the liability-classified warrants are as follows:

	June 30, 2020	December 31, 2019
Trading market prices	\$ 2.84	\$ 1.91
Fundamental transaction volatility	134 %	102 %
Dividend	-	-
Fundamental transaction risk-free rate	0.17-0.21 %	1.57-1.72 %
Equivalent volatility	92-103 %	85-94 %
Equivalent risk-free rate	0.16 %	1.57-1.59 %
Fundamental transaction likelihood	90 %	50 %
Fundamental transaction timing	September 2020	April 2020

As discussed in Note 2, on June 17, 2020, the Company entered into the Original Merger Agreement, which meets the definition of a fundamental transaction as defined by the warrant agreements. Therefore, the Company adjusted the likelihood and timing of its fundamental transaction assumptions when calculating the fair values of the liability-classified warrants as of June 30, 2020.

**REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**  
Notes to Condensed Financial Statements  
(Unaudited)

Changes in the fair value of the warrant liabilities, carried at fair value, reported as “unrealized (loss) gain on fair value of warrants” in the statement of operations:

	For the Three Months Ended June 30,		For the Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
November 2015 Investors	\$ (2,315)	\$ 27,069	\$ (3,231)	\$ 224,153
November 2015 Placement Agent	-	55	-	435
March 2016 Investors	(5,122)	32,874	(5,923)	147,673
September 2016 Investors	(14,126)	72,213	(25,569)	290,082
June 2017 Investors	(53,099)	129,559	(71,727)	517,950
June 2017 Placement Agent	(3,774)	14,553	(5,503)	56,464
October 2017 Investors	(83,121)	135,125	(105,527)	631,626
October 2017 Placement Agent	(7,145)	16,035	(9,614)	72,471
<b>Total:</b>	<b>\$ (168,702)</b>	<b>\$ 427,483</b>	<b>\$ (227,094)</b>	<b>\$ 1,940,854</b>

**11. Income Taxes**

No provision for federal and state income taxes was required for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019 due to the Company’s operating losses and increased deferred tax asset valuation allowance. At June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the Company had unused net operating loss carry-forwards of approximately \$160,154,000 and \$156,586,000 respectively, portions of which expire at various dates beginning in 2021. Some of the Company’s unused net operating loss carryforwards may be subject to annual limitations under certain provisions of the Internal Revenue Code related to “changes in ownership.”

As of June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, the deferred tax assets related to the aforementioned carry-forwards have been fully offset by valuation allowances, because significant utilization of such amounts is not presently expected in the foreseeable future.

Deferred tax assets and valuation allowances consist of:

	June 30, 2020	December 31, 2019
Net Operating Loss Carryforwards	\$ 44,843,000	\$ 43,844,000
Stock Compensation Expense	540,000	1,191,000
Book Tax Differences on Assets and Liabilities	227,000	464,000
Valuation Allowance	(45,610,000)	(45,499,000)
Net Deferred Tax Assets	\$ -	\$ -

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. federal and Maryland state jurisdictions. Tax years for fiscal 2016 through 2019 are open and potentially subject to examination by the federal and Maryland state taxing authorities.

**REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**

Notes to Condensed Financial Statements  
(Unaudited)

**12. Commitments and Contingencies**

- a) The Company has contracted with various vendors for services, with terms that require payments over the terms of the agreements, usually ranging from two to 36 months. The costs to be incurred are estimated and are subject to revision. As of June 30, 2020, the total estimated cost to complete these agreements was approximately \$210,000. All of these agreements may be terminated by either party upon appropriate notice as stipulated in the respective agreements.
- b) On June 22, 2009, the Company entered into a License Agreement with Korea Research Institute of Chemical Technology (“KRICT”) to acquire the rights to all intellectual property related to quinoxaline-piperazine derivatives that were synthesized under a Joint Research Agreement. The agreement with KRICT calls for a one-time milestone payment of \$1,000,000 within 30 days after the first achievement of marketing approval of the first commercial product arising out of or in connection with the use of KRICT’s intellectual property. As of June 30, 2020, the milestone has not occurred.
- c) The Company has established a 401(k) plan for its employees. The Company has elected to match 100% of the first 3% of an employee’s compensation plus 50% of an additional 2% of the employee’s deferral. Expense related to this matching contribution aggregated to \$9,785 and \$18,506 for the three months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and \$21,014 and \$46,385 for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, respectively.
- d) On February 5, 2018, the Company and Next BT terminated a research collaboration agreement between the Company and Rexgene Biotech Co., Ltd, a predecessor in interest to Next BT. The Company agreed to pay Next BT a royalty in the low single digits of any net sales of RX-0201 the Company makes in Asia and 50% of the Company’s licensing revenue related to licensing of RX-0201 in Asia, up to an aggregate of \$5,000,000. On June 18, 2018, the Company reinstated the exclusive license to RX-0201 in Asia, which had no effect on the potential royalty payments granted to Next BT in February 2018. As of June 30, 2020, the Company has not made any royalty payments to Next BT.

**REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**Notes to Condensed Financial Statements  
(Unaudited)**13. Fair Value Measurements**

ASC 820 defines fair value as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date, not adjusted for transaction costs. ASC 820 also establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value into three broad levels giving the highest priority to quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3).

The three levels are described below:

- Level 1 Inputs — Unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that are accessible by the Company;
- Level 2 Inputs — Quoted prices in markets that are not active or financial instruments for which all significant inputs are observable, either directly or indirectly;
- Level 3 Inputs — Unobservable inputs for the asset or liability including significant assumptions of the Company and other market participants.

The following tables present assets and liabilities that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis and are categorized using the fair value hierarchy.

**Fair Value Measurements at June 30, 2020**

	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Warrant Liabilities	\$ 268,811	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 268,811

**Fair Value Measurements at December 31, 2019**

	Total	Level 1	Level 2	Level 3
<b>Assets:</b>				
Commercial Paper	\$ 1,997,400	\$ -	\$ 1,997,400	\$ -
Corporate Bonds	999,820	-	999,820	-
<b>Total Assets:</b>	\$ 2,997,220	\$ -	\$ 2,997,220	\$ -
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Warrant Liabilities	\$ 41,717	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 41,717

There have been no changes in the methodologies used at June 30, 2020 and December 31, 2019, and no transfers between Level 1, 2 and 3 during the six months ended June 30, 2020.

**REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**

Notes to Condensed Financial Statements  
(Unaudited)

The reconciliation of changes to the fair value of the Company's warrant liabilities for the six months ended June 30, 2020 is as follows:

	Warrant Liabilities
Balance at January 1, 2020	\$ 41,717
Unrealized losses, net	227,094
Balance at June 30, 2020	<u>\$ 268,811</u>

**14. Subsequent Events**

*Warrant Exchange Agreement*

On July 31, 2020, the Company entered into a Warrant Exchange Agreement with Armistice Capital Master Fund Ltd. ("Armistice") pursuant to which, on August 3, 2020, the Company issued to Armistice an aggregate of 215,000 shares of common stock of the Company in exchange for the surrender and cancellation of 160,257 and 208,334 of the October 2018 and January 2019 Investor Warrants held by Armistice, respectively.

*Legal Proceedings*

On July 31, 2020, a putative stockholder class action was filed in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware styled *Stahlman v. Rexahn Pharmaceuticals, Inc., et al.*, Case No. 2020-0639. Additionally, on August 3, 2020, a putative stockholder class action was filed in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware styled *Thompson v. Rexahn Pharmaceuticals, Inc., et al.*, Case No. 1:20-cv-01036-UNA (D. Del). On August 7, 2020, a putative stockholder class action was filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York styled *Manes v. Rexahn Pharmaceuticals, Inc., et al.*, Case No. 1:20-cv-06227 (S.D.N.Y.) (together with the *Stahlman* and *Thompson* actions, the "Stockholder Actions"). The Stockholder Actions assert claims against the Company and members of the Company's board of directors (the "Individual Defendants").

The *Stahlman* and *Manes* complaints allege that the Individual Defendants breached their fiduciary duties owed to the Company's stockholders. The *Thompson* and *Manes* complaints allege that the Company and the Individual Defendants violated Section 14(a) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Exchange Act"), and Rule 14a-9 promulgated thereunder, by failing to disclose in the Registration Statement on Form S-4 that the Company filed with the SEC on July 6, 2020 (File No. 333-239702) (the "Registration Statement") certain information regarding, among other things, financial projections for the Company and Ocuphire, the valuation analyses performed by the Company's financial advisor, Oppenheimer & Co., Inc., in support of its fairness opinion and the process leading to the execution of the Merger Agreement. The *Thompson* and *Manes* complaints also allege that the Individual Defendants violated Section 20(a) of the Exchange Act, as control persons who had the ability to prevent the Proxy Statement from being false and misleading. The Stockholder Actions seek, among other things, an injunction preventing consummation of the Merger, an award of damages, and an award of costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees.

Additionally, on August 6, 2020, another party sent a letter to the Company's counsel demanding that the Company and the Individual Defendants amend the Registration Statement to provide additional disclosures that the party alleges were improperly omitted from the Registration Statement in violation of Sections 14(a) and 20(a) of the Exchange Act, including certain information regarding financial data and the background and process leading to the execution of the Merger Agreement (the "Demand Letter").

The Company intends to defend against the Stockholder Actions and the Demand Letter, however it is reasonably possible that a loss may be incurred. At this time, the Company is unable to estimate the potential loss or range of losses.

## Item 2. Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

### OVERVIEW

The following discussion should be read in conjunction with the unaudited condensed financial statements and notes thereto set forth in Item 1 of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q and the audited financial statements and notes thereto included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2019 (the “2019 Form 10-K”).

Except for the historical information contained herein, the matters discussed in this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q may be deemed to be forward-looking statements that involve risks and uncertainties. We make such forward-looking statements pursuant to the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995 and other federal securities laws. In this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, words such as “believe”, “estimate”, “expect”, “anticipate”, “will”, “may”, “intend” and other similar expressions, are intended to identify forward-looking statements. We caution that forward-looking statements are based largely on our expectations and are subject to a number of known and unknown risks and uncertainties that are subject to change based on factors that are, in many instances, beyond our control. Actual results, performance or achievements may differ materially from those contemplated, expressed or implied by the forward-looking statements.

Although we believe that the expectations reflected in our forward-looking statements are reasonable as of the date we make them, actual results could differ materially from those currently anticipated due to a number of factors, including risks relating to:

- uncertainties about the Merger (as defined below), including but not limited to our ability to close the Merger, our ability to obtain adequate liquidity to fund our operations, meet our obligations, and continue as a going concern if the Merger is not completed, and that the Merger may not enhance shareholder value and may create a distraction or uncertainty that may adversely affect our operating results, business, or investor perceptions;
- our ability to control and correctly estimate our operating expenses, our estimated warrant liabilities and our expenses associated with the Merger, including litigation expenses, which could result in us having significantly less net cash than currently anticipated, which may prevent us from consummating the Merger or result in our stockholders owning significantly less of the combined company than currently estimated;
- conditions to payment under the CVRs may not be met and the CVRs may never deliver any value to our stockholders;
- uncertainties about the paths of our programs and our ability to evaluate and identify a path forward for those programs, particularly given the constraints we have as a small company with limited financial, personnel and other operating resources;
- the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic on the economy, our industry, and our financial condition and results of operations, as well as our ability to consummate the Merger;
- our understandings and beliefs regarding the role of certain biological mechanisms and processes in cancer;

- *our product candidates being in early stages of development, including in preclinical development;*
- *our ability to successfully and timely complete clinical trials for our drug candidates in clinical development;*
- *uncertainties related to the timing, results and analyses related to our drug candidates in preclinical development;*
- *our ability to obtain the necessary U.S. and international regulatory approvals for our drug candidates;*
- *our reliance on third-party contract research organizations and other investigators and collaborators for certain research and development services;*
- *our ability to maintain or engage third-party manufacturers to manufacture, supply, store and distribute supplies of our drug candidates for our clinical trials;*
- *our ability to form strategic alliances and partnerships with pharmaceutical companies and other partners for development, sales and marketing of certain of our product candidates;*
- *demand for and market acceptance of our drug candidates;*
- *the scope and validity of our intellectual property protection for our drug candidates and our ability to develop our candidates without infringing the intellectual property rights of others;*
- *our lack of profitability and the need for additional capital to operate our business; and*
- *other risks and uncertainties, including those set forth herein and in the 2019 Form 10-K under the caption “Risk Factors” and those detailed from time to time in our filings with the Securities and Exchange Commission.*

*These forward-looking statements are made only as of the date hereof, and we undertake no obligation to update or revise the forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise.*

We are a clinical stage biopharmaceutical company that has been focused on the development of innovative therapies to improve patient outcomes in cancers that are difficult to treat. Our pipeline has featured two clinical-stage product candidates and additional compounds in preclinical development.

- RX-3117 is a novel, investigational oral, small molecule nucleoside compound. Once intracellularly activated (phosphorylated) by the enzyme UCK2, it is incorporated into the DNA or RNA of cells and inhibits both DNA and RNA synthesis, which induces apoptotic cell death of tumor cells. RX-3117 has been the subject of a Phase 2a clinical trial in combination with Celgene’s ABRAXANE® (paclitaxel protein-bound particles for injectable suspension) as a first-line treatment in patients newly diagnosed with metastatic pancreatic cancer. The trial reached its target enrollment in February 2019. As of July 24, 2019, an overall response rate of 23% had been observed in 40 patients that had at least one scan on treatment. Preliminary and unaudited data indicates that the median progression free survival for patients in the study is approximately 5.4 months. Complete data from the trial is expected to be available in 2020. We do not plan to conduct or sponsor any additional trials with RX-3117.

On March 10, 2020, we amended our collaboration and license agreement (as amended, the “License and Assignment Agreement”) with BioSense Global LLC (“BioSense”) to advance the development and commercialization of RX-3117 for all human uses in the Republic of Singapore, China, Hong Kong, Macau, and Taiwan (the “Territory”). Under the terms of the License and Assignment Agreement, upon payment in full of an upfront payment, we will grant BioSense an exclusive license to develop and commercialize pharmaceutical products containing RX-3117 as a single agent for all human uses in the Territory and assign and transfer to BioSense all of our patents and patent applications related to RX-3117 in the Territory. The upfront payment consists of an aggregate of \$1,650,000, of which \$1,550,000 has been received to date. Under the License and Assignment Agreement, we are eligible to receive milestone payments in an aggregate of up to \$84.5 million upon the achievement of development, regulatory and commercial goals and will also be eligible to receive tiered royalties in the mid-single digits to low tens on annual net sales in the Territory.

- RX-5902 is a potential first-in-class small molecule modulator of the Wnt/beta-catenin pathway which plays a key role in cancer cell proliferation and tumor growth. In August 2018, we entered into a Clinical Trial Collaboration and Supply Agreement (the “Collaboration Agreement”) with Merck Sharp & Dohme B.V. (“Merck”) to evaluate the combination of RX-5902 and Merck’s anti-PD-1 therapy, KEYTRUDA® (pembrolizumab) in a Phase 2 trial in patients with metastatic triple negative breast cancer (“TNBC”). On April 7, 2020, we notified Merck that we were terminating the Collaboration Agreement, effective immediately, in connection with our determination to discontinue development of RX-5902 for the treatment of TNBC. We do not plan to conduct or sponsor any additional trials with RX-5902.
- RX-0301 is a potential best-in-class, potent inhibitor of the synthesis of the protein kinase Akt-1, which we believe plays a critical role in cancer cell proliferation, survival, angiogenesis, metastasis, and drug resistance. RX-0301 is currently in preclinical development by Zhejiang HaiChang Biotechnology Co., Ltd. (“HaiChang”) as a nano-liposomal formulation of RX-0201 (Archexin®) using HaiChang’s proprietary QTsome™ technology. On February 8, 2020, we entered into an exclusive license agreement with HaiChang (the “HaiChang License Agreement”) pursuant to which we granted HaiChang an exclusive (even as to us), royalty-bearing, sublicensable worldwide license to research, develop and commercialize RX-0201 and RX-0301. The HaiChang License Agreement supersedes a prior agreement with HaiChang to develop RX-0301 under which HaiChang was to conduct certain preclinical and clinical activities through completion of a Phase 2a proof-of-concept clinical trial in hepatocellular carcinoma.

#### *Merger Agreement*

In September 2019, we commenced a process to explore and evaluate strategic alternatives to enhance stockholder value, and had engaged Oppenheimer & Co. Inc. as our financial advisor to assist us in this process. In June 2020, we entered into an Agreement and Plan of Merger and Reorganization (as amended, the “Merger Agreement”) with Razor Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation and our wholly owned subsidiary (“Merger Sub”) and Ocuphire Pharma, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“Ocuphire”), pursuant to which our wholly owned subsidiary, Merger Sub, will merge with and into Ocuphire, with Ocuphire surviving as our wholly owned subsidiary in an all-stock transaction (the “Merger”). Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, at the effective time of the Merger (the “Effective Time”), we will also enter into a CVR Agreement, pursuant to which, for each share of our common stock held, our stockholders of record as of immediately prior to the Effective Time will receive one contingent value right (“CVR”). Refer to Note 2— *Merger Agreement and Pre-Merger Financing* to our condensed financial statements included in Part I “Financial Information”, Item 1 “Financial Statements” of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for further information. The discussion below excludes any impact that may result from the Merger. The Merger has been approved by the boards of directors of both companies and is expected to close in the second half of 2020, subject to approval by our stockholders and Ocuphire’s stockholders as well as certain other closing conditions. The total fees and costs of the proposed Merger are expected to be material to our results of operations in 2020. Following the Merger, the combined company will be a clinical-stage ophthalmic biopharmaceutical company focused on developing and commercializing therapies for the treatment of several eye disorders.

Although we have entered into the Merger Agreement and intend to consummate the Merger, there is no assurance that we will be able to successfully consummate the Merger on a timely basis, or at all. If, for any reason, the Merger does not close, our board of directors may elect to, among other things, attempt to complete another strategic transaction like the Merger, attempt to sell or otherwise dispose of our various assets, resume our research and development activities and continue to operate our business or dissolve and liquidate our assets. If we decide to dissolve and liquidate our assets, we would be required to pay all of our debts and contractual obligations, and to set aside certain reserves for potential future claims, and there can be no assurances as to the amount or timing of available cash left, if any, to distribute to stockholders after paying our debts and other obligations and setting aside funds for reserves. If we were to continue our business, we would need to raise a substantial amount of cash to fund ongoing operations and future development activities for our existing product candidates and any new product candidates that we acquire.

*Pre-Merger Financing*

*Securities Purchase Agreement*

On June 29, 2020, Ocuphire, us and certain institutional healthcare investors, accredited investors and directors and officers of Ocuphire (the “Investors”) entered into a Securities Purchase Agreement (the “Securities Purchase Agreement”), which amended and restated in its entirety the prior securities purchase agreement among the same parties dated June 17, 2020 (the “Initial Securities Purchase Agreement”). The Securities Purchase Agreement that was entered into on June 29, 2020 was substantially similar to the Initial Securities Purchase Agreement, except (i) the number of Additional Shares (as defined below) to be deposited into escrow was increased from two times the number of Initial Shares (as defined below) of Ocuphire common stock to three times the number of Initial Shares of Ocuphire common stock, (ii) the Registration Rights Agreement, dated, June 17, 2020, by and among us and the Investors (the “Registration Rights Agreement”) was terminated in its entirety, and (iii) certain of our obligations were revised to reflect termination of the Registration Rights Agreement.

Pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement, the Investors agreed to invest a total of \$21.15 million in cash (the “Purchase Price” and the financing arrangement described herein, the “Pre-Merger Financing”) to fund the combined company following the consummation of the Merger. In return, based on an agreed upon pre-money valuation of the combined company following the Merger (the “combined company”) of \$120 million, Ocuphire will issue an amount of shares of Ocuphire common stock (the “Initial Shares”) to the Investors, which shares will be exchangeable in the Merger for approximately 15% of the Pre-Merger Financing Fully Diluted Shares (as defined below). In addition, (i) Ocuphire will deposit three times the number of Initial Shares of Ocuphire common stock (the “Additional Shares,” and together with the Initial Shares, the “Pre-Merger Financing Shares”) into escrow with an escrow agent for the benefit of the Investors, to be exchanged for shares of our common stock in the Merger, and to be delivered, in whole or in part, based on the formula set forth below, out of escrow to the Investors if 85% of the average of the five lowest volume-weighted average trading prices of a share of our common stock on The Nasdaq Stock Market (“Nasdaq”) during the first ten trading days (or earlier, at the election of any Investor) immediately following the closing date of the Pre-Merger Financing (which closing date will be the same date as the Closing) is lower than the effective price per share paid by the Investors for the Converted Initial Shares (as defined below), and (ii) on the tenth trading day following the closing date of the Pre-Merger Financing (the “warrant closing date”), we will issue to the Investors (x) Series A warrants to purchase shares of our common stock, as further described below (the “Series A Warrants”), and (y) Series B warrants to purchase shares of our common stock, as further described below (the “Series B Warrants,” together with the Series A Warrants, the “Investor Warrants” and, together with the Pre-Merger Financing Shares, the “Purchased Securities”).

“Pre-Merger Financing Fully Diluted Shares” means the “fully-diluted” post-Merger outstanding shares of our common stock, which amount (i) includes all shares of our common stock that may be issued pursuant to in-the-money options, warrants or convertible securities, and (ii) with respect to new warrants issued after the date of the Initial Securities Purchase Agreement in exchange for existing warrants shall include (A) all shares of our common stock that are subject to each new warrant that is in-the-money as of the date of issuance of such new warrant and (B) 0.5 times the number of shares of our common stock that may be issued pursuant to such out-of-the-money new warrant that is out-of-the-money as determined based on the closing sale price of our common stock immediately following the issuance of such warrant, and (iii) excludes all other out-of-the-money options, warrants or convertible securities of ours.

As a result of the Merger, at the Effective Time, the Initial Shares will automatically be converted into the right to receive a number of shares (the “Converted Initial Shares”) of our common stock equal to the number of Initial Shares multiplied by the Exchange Ratio. Further, at the Effective Time, the Additional Shares placed into escrow with the escrow agent will automatically be converted into the right to receive a number of shares (the “Converted Additional Shares”) of our common stock equal to the number of Additional Shares multiplied by the Exchange Ratio. The number of Converted Additional Shares deliverable out of escrow to each Investor will be equal to the lesser of (I) the number of Converted Additional Shares issued in exchange for the Additional Shares deposited in the Investor’s escrow account and (II) the number determined on or prior to the warrant closing date by subtracting (i) the number of Converted Initial Shares issued to the Investor from (ii) the quotient determined by dividing (a) the pro rata portion of the Purchase Price paid by the Investor by (b) 85% of the average of the five lowest volume-weighted average trading prices of a share of our common stock on Nasdaq during the first ten trading days (or earlier at the election of any Investor) immediately following the Closing, subject to the Floor Price (as defined below). Any Converted Additional Shares not deliverable to the Investors as of the warrant closing date based on the foregoing formula will be returned to us as treasury shares and cancelled. No Converted Additional Shares will be deliverable out of escrow if the foregoing formula results in a negative number. The lower of (x) the effective initial purchase price per Converted Initial Share and (y) the number obtained by the formula in clause (b) above, subject to the Floor Price, is called the “Final Purchase Price.” Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Converted Additional Shares will be delivered to Investors from escrow to the extent such delivery would result in such Investor, together with its affiliates and any other person whose beneficial ownership of our common stock would be aggregated with such Investor for purposes of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act, beneficially owning in excess of 4.99% or 9.99% of our outstanding common stock (including the Converted Additional Shares so delivered). In the event that we fail to timely deliver any of the Converted Initial Shares or Converted Additional Shares then we shall be obligated to pay the affected Investor on each day while such failure is continuing an amount equal to 1.5% of the market value of the undelivered shares determined using any trading price of our common stock selected by the holder while the failure is continuing and if an affected Investor purchases shares of our common stock in connection with such failure (“Buy-In Shares”), then we must, at such Investor’s discretion, reimburse such Investor for the cost of such Buy-In Shares or deliver the owed shares and reimburse the Investor for the difference between the price such Investor paid for the Buy-In Shares and the market price of such shares, measured at any time of such Investor’s choosing while the delivery failure was continuing.

Pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement, at any time during the period commencing from the six month anniversary of the closing date of the Pre-Merger Financing and ending at such time that all of the shares of our common stock issued or issuable in the Pre-Merger Financing, if a registration statement is not available for the resale of such shares, may be sold without restriction or limitation pursuant to Rule 144 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act") and without the requirement to be in compliance with Rule 144(c)(1), if we (i) shall fail for any reason to satisfy the requirements of Rule 144(c)(1) under the Securities Act, including, without limitation, the failure to satisfy the current public information requirements under Rule 144(c) under the Securities Act or (ii) has ever been an issuer described in Rule 144(i)(1)(i) under the Securities Act or becomes such an issuer in the future, and we shall fail to satisfy any condition set forth in Rule 144(i)(2) under the Securities Act (each, a "Public Information Failure"), then we shall pay to each holder of Purchased Securities an amount in cash equal to 2.0% of such holder's pro rata portion of the Purchase Price on the day of such Public Information Failure and on every thirtieth day thereafter until the earlier of (i) the date such Public Information Failure is cured and (ii) the date on which such Public Information Failure no longer prevents a holder of Purchased Securities from selling such Purchased Securities pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act without any restrictions or limitations.

The Securities Purchase Agreement contains customary representations and warranties of Ocuphire, us and the Investors. Each party's obligation to consummate the transactions contemplated by the Securities Purchase Agreement is subject to the satisfaction or waiver of certain conditions, including the satisfaction or waiver of each of the conditions precedent to the Closing contained in the Merger Agreement, other than any conditions precedent relating to consummation of the Pre-Merger Financing.

The Securities Purchase Agreement restricts us from filing a registration statement or any amendment or supplement thereto, causing any registration statement to be declared effective by the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"), or granting any registration rights, in each case subject to certain limited exceptions, until the date that is 90 days after the earlier of (i) such time as all of the shares of our common stock issued or issuable in the Pre-Merger Financing may be sold without restriction or limitation pursuant to Rule 144, and (ii) the date that is six months following the closing of the Pre-Merger Financing; provided that in the event of a Public Information Failure, such date shall be such later date on which the Public Information Failure is cured and no longer prevents the Investors from selling all shares of our common stock issued or issuable in the Pre-Merger Financing (the 90th date after such earlier date, the "Trigger Date").

Pursuant to the Securities Purchase Agreement, until 240 calendar days following the closing of the Pre-Merger Financing, subject to certain exceptions, neither Ocuphire nor we may (i) offer, sell, grant any option to purchase, or otherwise dispose of any of its or its subsidiaries' debt, equity or equity equivalent securities (any such offer, sale, grant, disposition or announcement being referred to as a "Subsequent Placement"), or (ii) be party to any solicitations, negotiations or discussions with regard to the foregoing.

Additionally, for one year following the closing of the Pre-Merger Financing, Ocuphire, us and each of our respective subsidiaries shall be prohibited from effecting or entering into an agreement to effect any Subsequent Placement involving a transaction in which Ocuphire, us or any of their subsidiaries (i) issues or sells any stock or securities convertible into or exercisable or exchangeable for Ocuphire common stock or our common stock ("Convertible Securities") either (a) at a conversion, exercise or exchange rate or other price that is based upon and/or varies with the trading prices of or quotations for the shares of Ocuphire common stock or our common stock at any time after the initial issuance of such Convertible Securities, or (b) with a conversion, exercise or exchange price that is subject to being reset at some future date after the initial issuance of such Convertible Securities or upon the occurrence of specified or contingent events directly or indirectly related to the business of Ocuphire or us or the market for Ocuphire common stock or our common stock, other than pursuant to a customary "weighted average" anti-dilution provision or (ii) enters into any agreement (including, without limitation, an equity line of credit or an "at-the-market" offering) whereby Ocuphire, us or any of our respective subsidiaries may sell securities at a future determined price (other than standard and customary "preemptive" or "participation" rights); provided, that we will be permitted to consummate "at the market" offerings at any time after the later of (x) the date that is nine (9) months after the closing date of the Pre-Merger Financing and (y) the Trigger Date.

The Securities Purchase Agreement may be amended only by an instrument in writing signed by Ocuphire, us and the Required Holders (as defined below). No provision of the Securities Purchase Agreement may be waived other than by an instrument in writing signed by the party against whom enforcement is sought. "Required Holders" means (i) prior to the closing date of the Pre-Merger Financing, the Investors entitled to purchase at the closing a majority of the aggregate amount of Initial Common Shares issuable under the Securities Purchase Agreement and the aggregate amount of shares issuable under the Investor Warrants (without regard to any restriction or limitation on the exercise of the Investor Warrant contained therein) and shall include the Lead Investor (as defined in the Securities Purchase Agreement) and (ii) on or after the closing of the Pre-Merger Financing, holders of at least a majority of the aggregate amount of Purchased Securities issued and issuable under the Securities Purchase Agreement and under the Investor Warrants (without regard to any restriction or limitation on the exercise of the Investor Warrants or the delivery of the Converted Additional Shares contained therein) held by the Investors or their successors and assigns as of the applicable time of determination and shall include the Lead Investor so long as the Lead Investor or any of its affiliates holds any Purchased Securities.

Upon written notice by the non-breaching party, the Securities Purchase Agreement may be terminated and the sale and purchase of the Purchased Securities abandoned if the closing of the Pre-Merger Financing has not occurred on or before November 14, 2020, due to any party's failure to satisfy the conditions to closing. The Securities Purchase Agreement will terminate automatically upon any termination of the Merger Agreement.

#### *Series A Warrants*

The Series A Warrants will be issued on the warrant closing date, will have an initial exercise price per share equal to 120% of per share Final Purchase Price, will be immediately exercisable and will have a term of five years from the date of issuance. The Series A Warrants issued to each Investor will initially be exercisable for an amount of our common stock equal to the sum of (i) the number of Converted Initial Shares issued to the Investor, (ii) the number of Converted Additional Shares delivered or deliverable to the Investor as of the warrant closing date and (iii) the number of shares, if any, underlying the Series B Warrants held by the Investor as of the warrant closing date.

The Series A Warrants will provide that, until the second anniversary of the date on which the all shares of our common stock issued and issuable to the Investors (including any shares underlying the Investor Warrants) (the "Underlying Securities") may be sold without restriction or limitation pursuant to Rule 144 (provided that we are current in our SEC filings, and if not, the second anniversary of such later date on which the Public Information Failure is cured and no longer prevents the Investors from selling all of the Underlying Securities), if we publicly announce, issue or sell, enter into a definitive, binding agreement pursuant to which we are required to issue or sell or are deemed, pursuant to the provisions of the Series A Warrants, to have issued or sold, any shares of our common stock for a price per share lower than the exercise price then in effect, subject to certain limited exceptions, then the exercise price of the Series A Warrants shall be reduced to such lower price per share. Further, every ninth trading day up to and including the 45th trading day (each, a "Reset Date"), the Series A Warrants will be adjusted downward (but not increased) such that the exercise price thereof becomes 120% of the Reset Price (as defined below), and the number of shares underlying the Series A Warrants will be increased (but not decreased) to the quotient of (a) (i) the exercise price in effect prior to such Reset (as defined below) multiplied by (ii) the number of shares underlying the Series A Warrants prior to the Reset divided by (b) the resulting exercise price. In addition, the exercise price and the number of shares of our common stock issuable upon exercise of the Series A Warrants will also be subject to adjustment in the event of any stock splits, dividends or distributions or other similar transactions.

Pursuant to the Series A Warrants, we will agree not to enter into, allow or be party to certain fundamental transactions, generally including any merger with or into another entity, sale of all or substantially all of our assets, tender offer or exchange offer, or reclassification of our common stock (a “Fundamental Transaction”) until the 45th trading day immediately following the earlier to occur of (x) such time as all of the Underlying Securities may be sold without restriction or limitation pursuant to Rule 144 and without the requirement to be in compliance with Rule 144(c)(1), and (y) one year after the warrant closing date (the “Reservation Date”). Thereafter, upon any exercise of a Series A Warrant, the holder shall have the right to receive, for each warrant share that would have been issuable upon such exercise immediately prior to the occurrence of a Fundamental Transaction, at the option of the holder (without regard to any limitation on the exercise of the Series A Warrant), the number of shares of common stock of the successor or acquiring corporation or of us, if we are the surviving corporation, and any additional consideration (the “Alternate Consideration”) receivable as a result of such Fundamental Transaction by a holder of the number of shares of our common stock for which the Series A Warrant is exercisable immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitation on the exercise of the Series A Warrant). Additionally, at the request of a holder delivered before the 90th day after the consummation of a Fundamental Transaction, we or the surviving entity must purchase such holder’s warrant for the value calculated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model as of the day immediately following the public announcement of the applicable contemplated Fundamental Transaction, or, if such Fundamental Transaction is not publicly announced, the date the Fundamental Transaction is consummated.

The Series A Warrants will also contain a “cashless exercise” feature that allows the holders to exercise the Series A Warrants without making a cash payment. The Series A Warrants will be subject to a blocker provision which restricts the exercise of the Series A Warrants if, as a result of such exercise, the holder, together with its affiliates and any other person whose beneficial ownership of our common stock would be aggregated with the holder’s for purposes of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act would beneficially own in excess of 4.99% or 9.99% of our outstanding common stock (including the shares of our common stock issuable upon such exercise).

If we fail to issue to a holder of Series A Warrants the number of shares of our common stock to which such holder is entitled upon such holder’s exercise of the Series A Warrants, then we shall be obligated to pay the holder on each day while such failure is continuing an amount equal to 1.5% of the market value of the undelivered shares determined using a trading price of our common stock selected by the holder while the failure is continuing and if the holder purchases shares of our common stock in connection with such failure (“Series A Buy-In Shares”), then we must, at the holder’s discretion, reimburse the holder for the cost of such Series A Buy-In Shares or deliver the owed shares and reimburse the holder for the difference between the price such holder paid for the Series A Buy-In Shares and the market price of such shares, measured at any time of the holder’s choosing while the delivery failure was continuing.

Further, the Series A Warrants will provide that, in the event that we do not have sufficient authorized shares to deliver in satisfaction of an exercise of a Series A Warrant, then unless the holder elects to void such attempted exercise, the holder may require us to pay an amount equal to the product of (i) the number of shares that we are unable to deliver and (ii) the highest volume-weighted average price of a share of our common stock as quoted on Nasdaq during the period beginning on the date of such attempted exercise and ending on the date that we make the applicable payment.

*Series B Warrants*

The Series B Warrants will be issued to each Investor on the warrant closing date, and each Investor's Series B Warrants will have an exercise price per share of \$0.0001, will be immediately exercisable and will expire on the day following the later to occur of (i) the Reservation Date, and (ii) the date on which the Investor's Series B Warrants have been exercised in full (without giving effect to any limitation on exercise contained therein) and no shares remain issuable thereunder. Each Investor's Series B Warrants will be initially exercisable for an amount of our common stock equal to the number (if positive) obtained by subtracting (i) the sum of (a) the number of Converted Initial Shares issued to the Investor and (b) the number of Converted Additional Shares delivered or deliverable to the Investor as of the warrant closing date, from (ii) the quotient determined by dividing (a) the pro rata portion of the Purchase Price paid by the Investor by (b) 85% of the average of the five lowest volume-weighted average trading prices of a share of our common stock on Nasdaq during the first ten trading days (or earlier at the election of any Investor) immediately following the Closing, subject to the Floor Price.

Additionally, every Reset Date following (i) the earlier date to occur of (x) such time as all of the Underlying Securities may be sold without restriction or limitation pursuant to Rule 144 and (y) six months following the issuance date (such earlier date, the "Six Month Reset Date") and (ii) if a Public Information Failure has occurred at any time following the Six Month Reset Date, the earlier to occur of (x) the date that such Public Information Failure is cured and no longer prevents the holder from selling all of the Underlying Securities pursuant to Rule 144 without restriction or limitation and (y) the earlier to occur of (I) the date all of the Underlying Securities may be sold without restriction or limitation pursuant to Rule 144 and without the requirement to be in compliance with Rule 144(c)(1) and (II) one year after the issuance date (each such date provided in the foregoing clauses (i), (ii) and (iii), an "End Reset Measuring Date") (such 45 trading day period, the "Reset Period" and each such 45th trading day after an End Reset Measuring Date, an "End Reset Date"), the number of shares issuable upon exercise of each Investor's Series B Warrants shall be increased ("Reset") to the number (if positive) obtained by subtracting (i) the sum of (a) the number of Converted Initial Shares issued to the Investor and (b) the number of Converted Additional Shares delivered or deliverable to the Investor as of the warrant closing date, from (ii) the quotient determined by dividing (a) the pro rata portion of the Purchase Price paid by the Investor, by (b) the greater of (x) the arithmetic average of the five lowest dollar volume-weighted average prices of a share of Rexahn Common Stock on Nasdaq during the applicable Reset Period immediately preceding the applicable Reset Date to date and (y) a floor price per share (the "Floor Price") calculated based on a pre-money valuation (of the combined company, assuming for this purpose the pre-money issuance of the Converted Initial Shares and Converted Additional Shares) of \$10 million (such number resulting in this clause (b), the "Reset Price").

Pursuant to the Series B Warrants, we will agree not to enter into, allow or be party to a Fundamental Transaction until the Reservation Date. Thereafter, upon any exercise of a Series B Warrant, the holder shall have the right to receive, for each warrant share that would have been issuable upon such exercise immediately prior to the occurrence of a Fundamental Transaction, at the option of the holder (without regard to any limitation on the exercise of the Series B Warrant), the number of shares of common stock of the successor or acquiring corporation or of us, if we are the surviving corporation, and any Alternate Consideration receivable as a result of such Fundamental Transaction by a holder of the number of shares of our common stock for which the Series B Warrant is exercisable immediately prior to such Fundamental Transaction (without regard to any limitation on the exercise of the Series B Warrant).

The Series B Warrants will also contain a "cashless exercise" feature that allows the holders to exercise the Series B Warrants without making a cash payment. The Series B Warrants will be subject to a blocker provision which restricts the exercise of the Series B Warrants if, as a result of such exercise, the holder, together with its affiliates and any other person whose beneficial ownership of our common stock would be aggregated with the holder's for purposes of Section 13(d) of the Exchange Act would beneficially own in excess of 4.99% or 9.99% of our outstanding common stock (including the shares of our common stock issuable upon such exercise).

If we fail to issue to a holder of Series B Warrants the number of shares of our common stock to which such holder is entitled upon such holder's exercise of the Series B Warrants, then we shall be obligated to pay the holder on each day while such failure is continuing an amount equal to 1.5% of the market value of the undelivered shares determined using a trading price of our common stock selected by the holder while the failure is continuing and if the holder purchases shares of our common stock in connection with such failure ("Series B Buy-In Shares"), then we must, at the holder's discretion, reimburse the holder for the cost of such Series B Buy-In Shares or deliver the owed shares and reimburse the holder for the difference between the price such holder paid for the Series B Buy-In Shares and the market price of such shares, measured at any time of the holder's choosing while the delivery failure was continuing.

Further, the Series B Warrants will provide that, in the event that we do not have sufficient authorized shares to deliver in satisfaction of an exercise of a Series B Warrant, then unless the holder elects to void such attempted exercise, the holder may require us to pay an amount equal to the product of (i) the number of shares that we are unable to deliver and (ii) the highest volume-weighted average price of a share of our common stock as quoted on Nasdaq during the period beginning on the date of such attempted exercise and ending on the date that we make the applicable payment.

#### *Financing Lock-Up Agreements*

In connection with the Pre-Merger Financing, we and Ocuphire will enter into additional lock-up agreements (the "Financing Lock-Up Agreements") with each officer, director or other person that will be subject to Section 16 of the Exchange Act, with respect to us immediately following the Closing (the "Financing Lock-Up Parties"), pursuant to which each of the Financing Lock-Up Parties will agree that until the date that is 90 calendar days after the earlier of (i) such time as all of the Underlying Securities may be sold without restriction or limitation pursuant to Rule 144 and (ii) six months after the closing of the Pre-Merger Financing (provided that, if there is a Public Information Failure, such date shall be such later date on which the Public Information Failure is cured and no longer prevents the Investors from selling all of the Underlying Securities), subject to certain customary exceptions, such Financing Lock-Up Party will not and will cause its affiliates not to (A) sell, offer to sell, contract or agree to sell, hypothecate, pledge, grant any option to purchase, make any short sale or otherwise dispose of or agree to dispose of, directly or indirectly, any shares of our common stock or common stock equivalents, or establish or increase a put equivalent position or liquidate or decrease a call equivalent position within the meaning of Section 16 of the Exchange Act with respect to any shares of Rexahn Common Stock or common stock equivalents owned directly by the Financing Lock-Up Parties (including holding as a custodian) or with respect to which the undersigned has beneficial ownership within the rules and regulations of the SEC (collectively, the "Subject Shares"), or (B) enter into any swap or other arrangement that transfers to another, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of any of the Subject Shares, whether any such transaction described in clause (A) or (B) above is to be settled by delivery of shares of our common stock or other securities, in cash or otherwise, (C) make any demand for or exercise any right or cause to be filed a registration statement, including any amendments thereto, with respect to the registration of any shares of our common stock or common stock equivalents or (D) publicly disclose the intention to do any of the foregoing.

#### *Leak-Out Agreements*

In connection with the Pre-Merger Financing, each Investor will enter into a leak-out agreement with us limiting its daily sales to no more than its pro rata portion, based on such Investor's investment amount, of 30% of the daily traded volume as reported by Bloomberg, L.P.

*COVID-19*

The outbreak of the COVID-19 disease, which the World Health Organization declared a pandemic in March 2020, has led to disruption in the global economy and the biopharmaceutical industry. The extent of the COVID-19 pandemic's impact on our business, financial condition and results of operations, as well as on our ability to consummate the Merger, is highly uncertain and will depend on various factors, including the duration and scope of the pandemic, restrictions on business and social distancing guidelines that may be requested or mandated by governmental authorities, other actions taken to contain the impact of the pandemic, and our access to additional capital.

**Results of Operations**

*Comparison of the Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2020 and June 30, 2019*

***Total Revenues***

We had no revenues for the three months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019. We recorded revenues of \$1,150,000 during the six months ended June 30, 2020, consisting of \$250,000 earned from the HaiChang License Agreement and \$900,000 from the BioSense License and Assignment Agreement. We had no revenues for the six months ended June 30, 2019.

***General and Administrative Expenses***

General and administrative expenses consist primarily of salaries and related expenses for executive, finance and other administrative personnel, recruitment expenses, professional fees, and other corporate expenses, including business development, investor relations, and general legal activities.

General and administrative expenses increased approximately \$777,000, or 58.0% to approximately \$2,117,000 for the three months ended June 30, 2020 compared to approximately \$1,340,000 for the three months ended June 30, 2019. General and administrative expenses increased approximately \$337,000, or 11.1% to approximately \$3,373,000 for the six months ended June 30, 2020 compared to approximately \$3,036,000, for the six months ended June 30, 2019. The increases were primarily attributable to increased legal and professional fees related to the Merger Agreement, offset by decreases in personnel and operating costs resulting from the streamlining of operations.

***Research and Development Expenses***

Research and development costs are expensed as incurred. These costs consist primarily of salaries and related personnel costs, and amounts paid to contract research organizations, hospitals and laboratories for the provision of services and materials for drug development and clinical trials. Our research and development expenses are currently related to our oncology drug candidates.

Research and development expenses decreased approximately \$1,416,000, or 85.9%, to approximately \$232,000 for the three months ended June 30, 2020, from approximately \$1,648,000 for the three months ended June 30, 2019. Research and development expenses decreased approximately \$3,203,000, or 82.3%, to approximately \$688,000 for the six months ended June 30, 2020, from approximately \$3,891,000 for the six months ended June 30, 2019. The decreases are a result of the completion of our RX-3117 and RX-5902 clinical trials, and decreased drug manufacturing costs.

[Table of Contents](#)

The table below summarizes the approximate amounts incurred in each of our research and development projects for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019:

	For the Three Months Ended June 30,		For the Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2020	2019	2020	2019
<b>Clinical Candidates:</b>				
RX-3117	\$ 86,000	\$ 1,058,000	\$ 412,900	\$ 2,136,400
RX-5902	7,500	187,800	11,700	530,200
RX-0201	-	55,300	1,800	171,100
Preclinical, Personnel and Overhead	138,107	347,301	261,997	1,052,931
<b>Total Research and Development Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 231,607</b>	<b>\$ 1,648,401</b>	<b>\$ 688,397</b>	<b>\$ 3,890,631</b>

We expect total research and development expenses to decrease in the remainder of 2020 as compared to the three and six months ended June 30, 2020 as we complete our Phase 2a clinical trial of RX-3117 with Abraxane and progress toward consummation of the Merger.

**Interest Income**

Interest income decreased approximately \$91,000 and \$138,000, or 93.7% and 77.3%, respectively, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020, respectively, compared to the same periods in 2019. The decreases were primarily attributable to lower interest rates and balances of cash, cash equivalents and marketable securities for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020 compared to the same periods in 2019.

**Unrealized (Loss) Gain on Fair Value of Warrants**

Our liability-classified warrants are recorded at fair value, and the warrants are valued using a lattice model. Changes in the fair value of warrants are recorded as an unrealized gain or loss in our statement of operations. During the three months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, we recorded unrealized (losses) gains on the fair value of our warrants of approximately \$(169,000) and \$427,000, respectively. During the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2019, we recorded unrealized (losses) gains on the fair value of our warrants of approximately \$(227,000) and \$1,941,000, respectively. Estimating fair values of warrants requires the development of significant and subjective estimates that may, and are likely to, change over the duration of the warrants due to related changes to external market factors. The large unrealized gain for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019 primarily resulted from a significant decrease in the stock price of the underlying common stock at the end of this period compared to the beginnings of this period.

**Net Loss**

As a result of the above, net loss for the three and six months ended June 30, 2020 was approximately \$2,511,000 and \$3,098,000, or \$0.62 and \$0.77 per share, respectively, compared to approximately \$2,464,000, and \$4,807,000, or \$0.61 and \$1.23 per share, respectively, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2019.

## **Liquidity and Capital Resources**

### **Current and Future Financing Needs**

We have incurred negative cash flow from operations since we started our business. We expect to continue to incur negative cash flow and operating losses. We have spent, and if the Merger is not consummated, expect to continue to spend, substantial amounts in connection with implementing our business strategy, including our planned product development efforts, clinical trials and research and development efforts. We believe that our cash and cash equivalents of approximately \$9.2 million as of June 30, 2020 will be sufficient to cover our cash flow requirements for our current activities for at least the next 12 months following the issuance of the financial statements contained in this Quarterly Report, assuming the Merger does not close. If for any reason the Merger does not close, we would need to raise additional capital to continue to fund the further development of product candidates and our operations thereafter. If we are unable to maintain sufficient financial resources, our business, financial condition and results of operations will be materially and adversely affected. This could affect future development and business activities, such as future clinical studies and/or other future ventures. There can be no assurance that we will be able to obtain the needed financing on acceptable terms or at all. Additionally, equity or debt financings may have a dilutive effect on the holdings of our existing stockholders.

### **Cash Flows**

Cash used in operating activities was approximately \$3,011,000 for the six months ended June 30, 2020. The operating cash flows during the six months ended June 30, 2020 reflect a net loss of approximately \$3,098,000, a net increase of cash components of working capital and non-cash charges totaling \$87,000. Cash used in operating activities was approximately \$6,187,000 for the six months ended June 30, 2019. The operating cash flows during the six months ended June 30, 2019 reflect a net loss of approximately \$4,807,000, an unrealized gain on the fair value of warrants of approximately \$1,941,000, and a net increase of cash components of working capital and non-cash charges totaling approximately \$561,000.

Cash provided by investing activities was \$3,000,000 from the redemption of marketable securities for the six months ended June 30, 2020. Cash used in investing activities was approximately \$2,901,000 for the six months ended June 30, 2019 which consisted of approximately \$8,888,000 and approximately \$19,000 from the purchases of marketable securities and equipment, respectively, offset by approximately \$6,000 from the sale of equipment and \$6,000,000 from the redemption of marketable securities.

There was no cash provided by financing activities for the six months ended June 30, 2020. Cash provided by financing activities was approximately \$7,654,000 for the six months ended June 30, 2019, which consisted of net proceeds from our underwritten offering in January 2019.

### **Contractual Obligations**

We have a variety of contractual obligations, as more fully described in the 2019 Form 10-K. These obligations include, but are not limited to, contractual obligations in connection with license agreements (including related milestone payments), lease payments, employee compensation and incentive program expenses, and contracts with various vendors for services. As of June 30, 2020, the total estimated cost to complete our contracts with vendors for research and development services was approximately \$210,000 under the terms of the applicable agreements. All of these agreements may be terminated by either party upon appropriate notice as stipulated in the respective agreements.

**Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk.**

Not required.

**Item 4. Controls and Procedures.**

*Disclosure Controls and Procedures*

Under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, we evaluated the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”)) as of the end of the period covered by this report. Based upon that evaluation, our principal executive officer and principal financial officer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures as of the end of the period covered by this report were effective such that the information required to be disclosed by us in reports filed under the Exchange Act is (i) recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the Securities and Exchange Commission’s (the “SEC’s”) rules and forms and (ii) accumulated and communicated to our management, including our principal executive officer and principal financial officer, as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding disclosure. A controls system cannot provide absolute assurance, however, that the objectives of the controls system are met, and no evaluation of controls can provide absolute assurance that all control issues and instances of fraud, if any, within a company have been detected.

*Changes in Internal Control over Financial Reporting*

There has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting (as such term is defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) under the Exchange Act) during the quarter ended June 30, 2020 that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

## **PART II. Other Information**

### **Item 1. Legal Proceedings**

On July 31, 2020, a putative stockholder class action was filed in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware styled *Stahlman v. Rexahn Pharmaceuticals, Inc., et al.*, Case No. 2020-0639. Additionally, on August 3, 2020, a putative stockholder class action was filed in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware styled *Thompson v. Rexahn Pharmaceuticals, Inc., et al.*, Case No. 1:20-cv-01036-UNA (D. Del). On August 7, 2020, a putative stockholder class action was filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York styled *Manes v. Rexahn Pharmaceuticals, Inc., et al.*, Case No. 1:20-cv-06227 (S.D.N.Y.) (together with the *Stahlman* and *Thompson* actions, the “Stockholder Actions”). The Stockholder Actions assert claims against us and members of our board of directors (the “Individual Defendants”).

The *Stahlman* and *Manes* complaints allege that the Individual Defendants breached their fiduciary duties owed to our stockholders. The *Thompson* and *Manes* complaints allege that we and the Individual Defendants violated Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act, and Rule 14a-9 promulgated thereunder, by failing to disclose in the Registration Statement on Form S-4 that we filed with the SEC on July 6, 2020 (File No. 333-239702) (the “Registration Statement”) certain information regarding, among other things, financial projections for us and Ocuphire, the valuation analyses performed by our financial advisor, Oppenheimer & Co., Inc., in support of its fairness opinion and the process leading to the execution of the Merger Agreement. The *Thompson* and *Manes* complaints also allege that the Individual Defendants violated Section 20(a) of the Exchange Act, as control persons who had the ability to prevent the Proxy Statement from being false and misleading. The Stockholder Actions seek, among other things, an injunction preventing consummation of the Merger, an award of damages, and an award of costs and expenses, including attorneys’ fees.

Additionally, on August 6, 2020, another party sent a letter to our counsel demanding that we and the Individual Defendants amend the Registration Statement to provide additional disclosures that the party alleges were improperly omitted from the Registration Statement in violation of Sections 14(a) and 20(a) of the Exchange Act, including certain information regarding financial data and the background and process leading to the execution of the Merger Agreement (the “Demand Letter”).

We intend to defend against the Stockholder Actions and the Demand Letter, however it is reasonably possible that a loss may be incurred. At this time, we are unable to estimate the potential loss or range of losses.

### **Item 1A. Risk Factors.**

Investing in our stock involves a high degree of risk. You should carefully consider the following discussion of risk factors in its entirety. In addition to the other information set forth in this report, you should carefully consider the factors set forth in the Risk Factors section of our 2019 Form 10-K, as well as other information contained in the 2019 Form 10-K and in other reports we file with the SEC.

#### ***Our business is subject to risks arising from the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic.***

The outbreak of COVID-19, which the World Health Organization declared a pandemic in March 2020, has spread across the globe and has led to disruption in the global economy and the biopharmaceutical industry. COVID-19 poses the risk that we or our employees, licensees, and other partners may be prevented from or restricted in conducting business activities for an indefinite period of time, including due to spread of the disease within these groups or due to restrictions on business and social distancing guidelines that may be requested or mandated by governmental authorities. We currently have four employees and are dependent on the efforts of our President and Chief Executive Officer, Douglas J. Swirsky, and other key professionals. The loss of Mr. Swirsky or any of our other key professionals as a result of illness or otherwise in connection with the COVID-19 pandemic could materially and adversely affect our business and our prospects. In addition, as the COVID-19 pandemic continues to disrupt the economy, our future access to capital on favorable terms and our ability to consummate the Merger may be adversely impacted.

The extent to which the COVID-19 pandemic impacts our business, financial condition and results of operations as well as on our ability to consummate the Merger is highly uncertain and will depend on various factors, including the duration and scope of the pandemic, restrictions on business and social distancing guidelines that may be requested or mandated by governmental authorities, the other actions that may be taken to contain its impact, and our access to additional capital.

***If the Merger is not completed, we may not be able to otherwise obtain adequate liquidity to fund our operations, meet our obligations, and continue as a going concern. Our board of directors may decide to pursue a dissolution and liquidation. In such an event, there can be no assurances as to the amount or timing of available cash left, if any, to distribute to our stockholders after paying our debts and other obligations and setting aside funds for reserves.***

While we have entered into the Merger Agreement, the Closing may be delayed or may not occur at all and there can be no assurance that the Merger will deliver the anticipated benefits we expect or enhance stockholder value. If the Merger is not completed and the Merger Agreement is terminated under certain circumstances, we may be required to pay Ocuphire a termination fee of \$750,000. Even if a termination fee is not payable in connection with a termination of the Merger Agreement, we will have incurred significant fees and expenses, which must be paid whether or not the Merger is completed.

We believe our cash on hand will be sufficient to cover our cash flow requirements for our current activities for at least the next 12 months from the date of this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, assuming the Merger does not close, and if for any reason the Merger does not close, we would need to raise additional capital to continue to fund the further development of our product candidates and our operations thereafter. We have based our cash sufficiency estimates on our current business plan and our assumptions may prove to be wrong. We could utilize our available capital resources sooner than we currently expect, and we could need additional funding sooner than currently anticipated. Additionally, the process of advancing early stage product candidates and testing product candidates in clinical trials is costly, and the timing of progress in these clinical trials is uncertain. Even if we raise sufficient funds and decide to continue the development of our product candidates, our ability to successfully transition to profitability will be dependent upon achieving a level of product sales adequate to support our cost structure. We cannot assure you that we will ever be profitable or generate positive cash flow from operating activities.

Failure to secure any necessary financing in a timely manner and on favorable terms or the failure of the Merger to be consummated in a timely manner would require us to delay or abandon clinical development plans. If, for any reason, the Merger does not close, our board of directors may elect to, among other things, attempt to complete another strategic transaction like the Merger, attempt to sell or otherwise dispose of our various assets, resume our research and development activities and continue to operate our business. Any of these alternatives would be costly and time-consuming and would require that we obtain additional funding. We expect that it would be difficult to secure financing in a timely manner, on favorable terms or at all. We can make no assurances that we would be able to obtain additional financing or find a partner and close an alternative transaction on terms that are as favorable or more favorable than the terms set forth in the Merger Agreement or that any such alternatives are possible or would be successful, if pursued. To the extent that we seek and are able to raise additional capital through the sale of equity or convertible debt securities, our stockholders' ownership interest will be diluted, and the terms of these securities may include liquidation or other preferences that adversely affect their rights as a common stockholder. Debt financing or preferred equity financing, if available, may involve agreements that include covenants limiting or restricting our ability to take specific actions, such as incurring additional debt, making capital expenditures or declaring dividends. If we raise funds through strategic transactions or marketing, distribution, or licensing arrangements with third parties, we may have to relinquish valuable rights to our technologies, future revenue streams, research programs or product candidates or to grant licenses on terms that may not be favorable to us. Even if we are able to pursue such alternatives, the failure to complete the Merger may result in negative publicity and/or a negative impression of us in the investment community, could significantly harm the market price of our common stock and may affect our relationship with employees and other partners in the business community.

If our board of directors were to decide to dissolve and liquidate our assets, we would be required to pay all of our debts and contractual obligations, and to set aside certain reserves for potential future claims, and there can be no assurances as to the amount or timing of available cash left, if any, to distribute to stockholders after paying our debts and other obligations and setting aside funds for reserves. In addition, we may be subject to litigation or other claims related to a dissolution and liquidation. If a dissolution and liquidation were pursued, our board of directors, in consultation with its advisors, would need to evaluate these matters and make a determination about a reasonable amount to reserve. Accordingly, our stockholders would likely lose all or a significant portion of their investment in the event of a liquidation, dissolution or winding up of our company.

We do not believe that our current expenses are indicative of the costs we may incur in the future in connection with the development and commercialization of any product candidate if we consummate the Merger or raise additional capital to continue our operations. Our future funding requirements will depend on many factors, including:

- our ability to consummate the Merger;
- the level of development and commercialization efforts of BioSense and HaiChang and the receipt of milestone and other payments, if any, from such parties under their respective agreements with us;
- the scope, rate of progress and cost of our preclinical and clinical trials for any product candidate in our future pipeline and results of future clinical trials;
- the cost and timing of regulatory filings and approvals for any product candidates that successfully complete clinical trials;
- the timing and nature of any additional strategic transactions that we undertake, including potential partnerships, if the Merger is not consummated;
- the effect of competing technological and market developments;
- the cost incurred in responding to actions by activist stockholders; and
- the cost of filing, prosecuting, defending and enforcing our intellectual property rights.

Our shelf registration statement on Form S-3 expired in July 2020. Even if we file a new shelf registration statement with the SEC, the amounts available under the shelf registration statement will be significantly limited as long as our public float remains below \$75 million, which, given our currently depressed stock price, limits our ability to obtain meaningful funding through a shelf registration statement at this time, although we could still raise funds through a registration statement on Form S-1 or through private placements.

***Our stockholders may not receive any payment on the CVRs and the CVRs may otherwise expire valueless. In addition, the tax treatment of CVRs is uncertain.***

The right of our stockholders to receive any future payment on or derive any value from the CVRs will be contingent solely upon the achievement of the events specified in the CVR Agreement within the time periods specified in the CVR Agreement and the consideration received being greater than the amounts permitted to be retained or deducted by us under the CVR Agreement. We may not be able to grant, sell or transfer our rights to our pre-Closing intellectual property during the 10-year period after the Closing, and we may not receive any future payments pursuant to the BioSense License and Assignment Agreement or HaiChang License Agreement after the Closing. If these events are not achieved for any reason within the time periods specified in the CVR Agreement or the consideration received is not greater than the amounts permitted to be retained or deducted by us, no payments will be made under the CVRs, and the CVRs will expire valueless. Following the Effective Time of the Merger, neither us nor Ocuphire will have any obligation to support the development of any of our pre-Closing product candidates or to undertake any effort or expend any resource to divest or otherwise monetize our pre-Closing intellectual property or to otherwise maximize the likelihood or amount of any CVR payment. Following the Closing, we may, at any time and in our sole and absolute discretion, discontinue any and all further efforts to develop, divest or otherwise monetize any or all of our pre-Closing intellectual property.

Furthermore, the CVRs will be unsecured obligations of the combined company and all payments under the CVRs, all other obligations under the CVR Agreement and the CVRs and any rights or claims relating thereto will be subordinated in right of payment to the prior payment in full of all current or future senior obligations of the combined company. Finally, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the CVRs is unclear. There is no legal authority directly addressing the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the receipt of, and payments on, the CVRs, and there can be no assurance that the Internal Revenue Service would not assert, or that a court would not sustain, a position that could result in adverse U.S. federal income tax consequences to holders of the CVRs.

***Our securityholders may not realize a benefit from the Merger commensurate with the ownership dilution they will experience in connection with the Merger and the Pre-Merger Financing.***

If the combined company is unable to realize the full strategic and financial benefits currently anticipated from the Merger, our stockholders will have experienced substantial dilution of their ownership interests, including as a result of the investment of certain institutional healthcare investors, accredited investors and certain directors and officers of Ocuphire of a total of \$21.15 million in cash to fund the combined company following the Merger (the “Pre-Merger Financing”), without receiving any commensurate benefit, or only receiving part of the commensurate benefit to the extent the combined company is able to realize only part of the strategic and financial benefits currently anticipated from the Merger and the Pre-Merger Financing.

***Failure to complete the Merger may result in us paying a termination fee to the other party and could significantly harm the market price of our common stock and negatively affect our future business and operations.***

If the Merger is not completed and the Merger Agreement is terminated under certain circumstances, we may be required to pay Ocuphire a termination fee of \$750,000. Even if a termination fee is not payable in connection with a termination of the Merger Agreement, we will have incurred significant fees and expenses, which must be paid whether or not the Merger is completed. Further, if the Merger is not completed, it could significantly harm the market price of our common stock and raise serious doubts as to our ability to continue as an entity.

In addition, if the Merger Agreement is terminated and our board of directors determines to seek another business combination, there can be no assurance that either we will be able to find a partner and close an alternative transaction on terms that are as favorable or more favorable than the terms set forth in the Merger Agreement.

***The Merger may be completed even though certain events occur prior to the Closing that materially and adversely affect us or Ocuphire.***

The Merger Agreement provides that either we or Ocuphire can refuse to complete the Merger if there is a material adverse change affecting the other party between June 17, 2020, the date of the Original Merger Agreement, and the Closing. However, certain types of changes do not permit either party to refuse to complete the Merger, even if such change could be said to have a material adverse effect on us or Ocuphire, including:

- general business, economic or political conditions affecting the industries in which we or Ocuphire, as applicable, operate;
- any natural disaster or any acts of war, armed hostilities or terrorism;
- changes in financial, banking or securities markets;
- any change in our stock price or trading volume excluding any underlying effect that may have caused such change, unless such effect is otherwise exempt from causing a material adverse effect under the Merger Agreement;
- any change in, or any compliance with or action taken for the purpose of complying with, applicable laws or U.S. GAAP, or interpretations thereof;
- continued losses from operations or decreases in our cash balances; and
- the taking of any action, or failure to take action, by us or Ocuphire required to comply with the terms of the Merger Agreement.

If adverse changes occur and we still complete the Merger, the market price of the combined company's common stock may suffer. This in turn may reduce the value of the Merger to our stockholders.

***The market price of our common stock following the Merger may decline as a result of the Merger.***

The market price of our common stock may decline as a result of the Merger for a number of reasons, including if:

- investors react negatively to the prospects of the combined company's product candidates, business and financial condition following the Merger;
- the effect of the Merger on the combined company's business and prospects is not consistent with the expectations of financial or industry analysts; or
- the combined company does not achieve the perceived benefits of the Merger as rapidly or to the extent anticipated by financial or industry analysts.

***During the pendency of the Merger, we may not be able to enter into a business combination with another party at a favorable price because of restrictions in the Merger Agreement, which could adversely affect their respective businesses.***

Covenants in the Merger Agreement impede our ability to make acquisitions, subject to certain exceptions relating to fiduciary duties, or to complete other transactions that are not in the ordinary course of business pending completion of the Merger. As a result, if the Merger is not completed, we may be at a disadvantage to our competitors during such period. In addition, while the Merger Agreement is in effect, we are generally prohibited from soliciting, initiating, encouraging or entering into certain extraordinary transactions, such as a Merger, sale of assets, or other business combination outside the ordinary course of business with any third party, subject to certain exceptions relating to fiduciary duties. Any such transactions could be favorable to our stockholders.

***Certain provisions of the Merger Agreement may discourage third parties from submitting alternative takeover proposals, including proposals that may be superior to the arrangements contemplated by the Merger Agreement.***

The terms of the Merger Agreement prohibit us from soliciting alternative takeover proposals or cooperating with persons making unsolicited takeover proposals, except in limited circumstances when our board of directors determines in good faith that an unsolicited alternative takeover proposal is or is reasonably likely to lead to a superior takeover proposal and that failure to cooperate with the proponent of the proposal would be reasonably likely to be inconsistent with our board's fiduciary duties. Any such transactions could be favorable to such party's stockholders. In addition, if we terminate the Merger Agreement under certain circumstances, including terminating because of our decision to enter into definitive agreement with respect to a superior offer, we would be required to pay a termination fee of \$750,000 to Ocuphire. This termination fee described above may discourage third parties from submitting alternative takeover proposals to our stockholders.

***We are substantially dependent on our remaining employees to facilitate the consummation of the Merger.***

As of June 30, 2020, we had only four full-time employees. our ability to successfully complete the Merger depends in large part on our ability to retain certain remaining personnel. Despite our efforts to retain these employees, one or more may terminate their employment with us on short notice. The loss of the services of certain employees could potentially harm our ability to consummate the Merger, to run our day-to-day business operations, as well as to fulfill our reporting obligations as a public company.

***The pendency of the Merger could have an adverse effect on the trading price of our common stock and our business, financial condition and prospects.***

The pendency of the Merger could disrupt our business in many ways, including:

- the attention of our remaining management and employees may be directed toward the completion of the Merger and related matters and may be diverted from our day-to-day business operations; and
- third parties may seek to terminate or renegotiate their relationships with us as a result of the Merger, whether pursuant to the terms of their existing agreements with us or otherwise.

Should they occur, any of these matters could adversely affect the trading price of our common stock or harm our business, financial condition and prospects.

***If we fail to comply with the continued listing standards of the Nasdaq Capital Market, our common stock could be delisted. If it is delisted, our common stock and the liquidity of our common stock would be impacted.***

The continued listing of our common stock on Nasdaq is contingent on our continued compliance with a number of listing standards. There is no assurance that we will remain in compliance with these standards. Delisting from Nasdaq would adversely affect our ability to consummate the Merger, raise additional financing through the public or private sale of equity securities, significantly affect the ability of investors to trade our securities and negatively affect the value and liquidity of our common stock. Delisting also could limit our strategic alternatives and attractiveness to potential counterparties and have other negative results, including the potential loss of employee confidence, the loss of institutional investors or interest in business development opportunities. Moreover, we committed in connection with the sale of securities to use commercially reasonable efforts to maintain the listing of our common stock during such time that certain warrants are outstanding.

**Lawsuits have been filed, and other lawsuits may be filed, against us and members of our board of directors challenging the Merger, and an adverse ruling in any such lawsuit may delay or prevent the completion of the Merger or result in an award of damages against us.**

On July 31, 2020, a putative stockholder class action was filed in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware styled *Stahlman v. Rexahn Pharmaceuticals, Inc., et al.*, Case No. 2020-0639. Additionally, on August 3, 2020, a putative stockholder class action was filed in the United States District Court for the District of Delaware styled *Thompson v. Rexahn Pharmaceuticals, Inc., et al.*, Case No. 1:20-cv-01036-UNA (D. Del). On August 7, 2020, a putative stockholder class action was filed in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York styled *Manes v. Rexahn Pharmaceuticals, Inc., et al.*, Case No. 1:20-cv-06227 (S.D.N.Y.). The Stockholder Actions assert claims against us and the Individual Defendants.

The *Stahlman* and *Manes* complaints allege that the Individual Defendants breached their fiduciary duties owed to our stockholders. The *Thompson* and *Manes* complaints allege that we and the Individual Defendants violated Section 14(a) of the Exchange Act, and Rule 14a-9 promulgated thereunder, by failing to disclose in the Registration Statement certain information regarding, among other things, financial projections for us and Ocuphire, the valuation analyses performed by our financial advisor, Oppenheimer & Co., Inc., in support of its fairness opinion and the process leading to the execution of the Merger Agreement. The *Thompson* and *Manes* complaints also allege that the Individual Defendants violated Section 20(a) of the Exchange Act, as control persons who had the ability to prevent the Proxy Statement from being false and misleading. The Stockholder Actions seek, among other things, an injunction preventing consummation of the Merger, an award of damages, and an award of costs and expenses, including attorneys' fees.

On August 6, 2020, another party sent a letter to our counsel demanding that we and the Individual Defendants amend the Registration Statement to provide additional disclosures that the party alleges were improperly omitted from the Registration Statement in violation of Sections 14(a) and 20(a) of the Exchange Act, including certain information regarding financial data and the background and process leading to the execution of the Merger Agreement (the "Demand Letter").

We and the Individual Defendants intend to vigorously defend against the Stockholder Actions and the Demand Letter. Additional lawsuits arising out of or relating to the Merger Agreement or the Merger may be filed in the future. The results of complex legal proceedings are difficult to predict and could delay or prevent the completion of the Merger. The existence of litigation relating to the Merger could impact the likelihood of obtaining stockholder approval of the Merger. Moreover, the pending litigation is, and any future additional litigation could be, time consuming and expensive and could divert management's attention away from its regular business.

**Item 6. Exhibits.**

<u>Exhibit No.</u>	<u>Description</u>
*2.1	<a href="#">Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated as of June 17, 2020, by and among the Company, Merger Sub and Ocuphire.</a>
2.2	<a href="#">First Amendment to Agreement and Plan of Merger and Reorganization, dated as of June 29, 2020, by and among the Company, Merger Sub and Ocuphire, filed as Exhibit 2.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 1, 2020 is incorporated herein by reference.</a>
4.1	<a href="#">Form of Series A/B Warrants, filed as Exhibit 4.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 1, 2020 is incorporated herein by reference.</a>
*10.1	<a href="#">Form of CVR Agreement, by and among the Company, the CVR Representative, and the Rights Agent, as filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 19, 2020 is incorporated herein by reference.</a>
*10.2	<a href="#">Form of Ocuphire Voting Agreement, by and among Ocuphire, the Company and certain stockholders of Ocuphire, filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 19, 2020 is incorporated herein by reference.</a>
10.3	<a href="#">Form of Lock-Up Agreement, by and among the Company, Ocuphire and certain stockholders of Rexahn and Ocuphire, filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 19, 2020 is incorporated herein by reference.</a>
*10.4	<a href="#">Amended and Restated Securities Purchase Agreement, dated as of June 29, 2020, by and among the Company, Ocuphire and the investors party thereto, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 1, 2020 is incorporated herein by reference.</a>
10.5	<a href="#">Form of Financing Lock-Up Agreement, by and among the Company, Ocuphire, and the investors party thereto, filed as Exhibit 10.2 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 1, 2020 is incorporated herein by reference.</a>
10.6	<a href="#">Form of Leak-Out Agreement, by and between the Company and the investors party thereto, filed as Exhibit 10.3 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 1, 2020 is incorporated herein by reference.</a>
*10.7	<a href="#">Warrant Exchange Agreement, dated July 31, 2020, by and between the Company and Armistice Capital Master Fund Ltd, filed as Exhibit 10.1 to the Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 3, 2020 is incorporated herein by reference.</a>
31.1	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to Rules 13a-14(a) / 15d-14(a).</a>
32.1	<a href="#">Certification of Chief Executive Officer pursuant to 18 U.S.C. 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002</a>
101	The following materials from Rexahn Pharmaceuticals, Inc.'s Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q, formatted in Extensible Business Reporting Language ("XBRL"): (i) Condensed Balance Sheet; (ii) Condensed Statement of Operations; (iii) Condensed Statement of Comprehensive Loss; (iv) Condensed Statement of Stockholders' Equity; (v) Condensed Statement of Cash Flows; and (vi) Notes to the Financial Statements.

\* Certain schedules and exhibits have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(a)(5) of Regulation S-K. A copy of any omitted schedule and/or exhibit will be furnished to the SEC upon request.

**SIGNATURES**

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.  
(Registrant)

Date: August 14, 2020

By: /s/ Douglas J. Swirsky  
Douglas J. Swirsky  
Chief Executive Officer and President  
(principal executive, financial and accounting  
officer)

**AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER  
AND REORGANIZATION**

**among:**

**REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.,  
a Delaware corporation;**

**RAZOR MERGER SUB, INC.,  
a Delaware corporation; and**

**OCUPHIRE PHARMA, INC.  
a Delaware corporation**

**Dated as of June 17, 2020**

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
<b>Section 1. DESCRIPTION OF TRANSACTION</b>	<b>2</b>
1.1 <u>The Merger</u>	2
1.2 <u>Effects of the Merger</u>	2
1.3 <u>Closing; Effective Time</u>	2
1.4 <u>Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws; Directors and Officers</u>	3
1.5 <u>Conversion of Shares</u>	3
1.6 <u>Closing of the Company's Transfer Books</u>	5
1.7 <u>Contingent Value Right</u>	5
1.8 <u>Surrender of Certificates</u>	5
1.9 <u>Appraisal Rights</u>	7
1.10 <u>Further Action</u>	7
1.11 <u>Withholding</u>	7
1.12 <u>Calculation of Parent Cash Amount</u>	8
<b>Section 2. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY</b>	<b>9</b>
2.1 <u>Due Organization; Subsidiaries</u>	9
2.2 <u>Organizational Documents</u>	10
2.3 <u>Authority; Binding Nature of Agreement</u>	10
2.4 <u>Vote Required</u>	10
2.5 <u>Non-Contravention; Consents</u>	10
2.6 <u>Capitalization</u>	11
2.7 <u>Financial Statements</u>	13
2.8 <u>Absence of Changes</u>	14
2.9 <u>Absence of Undisclosed Liabilities</u>	14
2.10 <u>Title to Assets</u>	14
2.11 <u>Real Property; Leasehold</u>	14
2.12 <u>Intellectual Property</u>	15
2.13 <u>Agreements, Contracts and Commitments</u>	17
2.14 <u>Compliance; Permits; Restrictions</u>	19
2.15 <u>Legal Proceedings; Orders</u>	21
2.16 <u>Tax Matters</u>	22
2.17 <u>Employee and Labor Matters; Benefit Plans</u>	24
2.18 <u>Environmental Matters</u>	27
2.19 <u>Insurance</u>	28
2.20 <u>No Financial Advisors</u>	28
2.21 <u>Disclosure</u>	28
2.22 <u>Transactions with Affiliates</u>	28
2.23 <u>Anti-Bribery</u>	29
2.24 <u>Disclaimer of Other Representations or Warranties</u>	29
<b>Section 3. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF PARENT AND MERGER SUB</b>	<b>29</b>
3.1 <u>Due Organization; No Subsidiaries</u>	29
3.2 <u>Organizational Documents</u>	30
3.3 <u>Authority; Binding Nature of Agreement</u>	30
3.4 <u>Vote Required</u>	31

3.5	<b><u>Non-Contravention; Consents</u></b>	31
3.6	<b><u>Capitalization</u></b>	32
3.7	<b><u>SEC Filings; Financial Statements</u></b>	33
3.8	<b><u>Absence of Changes</u></b>	35
3.9	<b><u>Absence of Undisclosed Liabilities</u></b>	36
3.10	<b><u>Title to Assets</u></b>	36
3.11	<b><u>Real Property; Leasehold</u></b>	36
3.12	<b><u>Intellectual Property</u></b>	36
3.13	<b><u>Agreements, Contracts and Commitments</u></b>	38
3.14	<b><u>Compliance; Permits</u></b>	40
3.15	<b><u>Legal Proceedings; Orders</u></b>	42
3.16	<b><u>Tax Matters</u></b>	43
3.17	<b><u>Employee and Labor Matters; Benefit Plans</u></b>	44
3.18	<b><u>Environmental Matters</u></b>	48
3.19	<b><u>Insurance</u></b>	48
3.20	<b><u>No Financial Advisors</u></b>	48
3.21	<b><u>Transactions with Affiliates</u></b>	48
3.22	<b><u>Anti-Bribery</u></b>	49
3.23	<b><u>Valid Issuance</u></b>	49
3.24	<b><u>Opinion of Financial Advisor</u></b>	49
3.25	<b><u>Disclosure</u></b>	49
3.26	<b><u>Disclaimer of Other Representations or Warranties</u></b>	49
<b>Section 4.</b>	<b>CERTAIN COVENANTS OF THE PARTIES</b>	<b>50</b>
4.1	<b><u>Operation of Parent’s Business</u></b>	50
4.2	<b><u>Operation of the Company’s Business</u></b>	52
4.3	<b><u>Access and Investigation</u></b>	54
4.4	<b><u>Parent Non-Solicitation</u></b>	54
4.5	<b><u>Company Non-Solicitation</u></b>	55
4.6	<b><u>Notification of Certain Matters</u></b>	56
<b>Section 5.</b>	<b>ADDITIONAL AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES</b>	<b>57</b>
5.1	<b><u>Registration Statement; Proxy Statement</u></b>	57
5.2	<b><u>Company Stockholder Matters</u></b>	58
5.3	<b><u>Parent Stockholders’ Meeting</u></b>	60
5.4	<b><u>Company Options, Parent Options, and Parent Warrants</u></b>	63
5.5	<b><u>Indemnification of Officers and Directors</u></b>	64
5.6	<b><u>Additional Agreements</u></b>	66
5.7	<b><u>Disclosure</u></b>	66
5.8	<b><u>Listing</u></b>	66
5.9	<b><u>Tax Matters</u></b>	67
5.10	<b><u>Legends</u></b>	67
5.11	<b><u>Directors and Officers</u></b>	67
5.12	<b><u>Termination of Certain Agreements and Rights</u></b>	68
5.13	<b><u>Section 16 Matters</u></b>	68
5.14	<b><u>Cooperation</u></b>	68
5.15	<b><u>Allocation Certificates</u></b>	68
5.16	<b><u>Company Financial Statements</u></b>	69
5.17	<b><u>Takeover Statutes</u></b>	69
5.18	<b><u>Stockholder Litigation</u></b>	69
5.19	<b><u>Regulatory Approvals</u></b>	69

5.20	<u>Employee Benefits</u>	69
5.21	<u>Company Convertible Note Conversion</u>	70
<b>Section 6.</b>	<b>CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO OBLIGATIONS OF EACH PARTY</b>	70
6.1	<u>No Restraints</u>	70
6.2	<u>Stockholder Approval</u>	70
6.3	<u>Listing</u>	70
6.4	<u>Effectiveness of Registration Statement</u>	70
<b>Section 7.</b>	<b>ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO OBLIGATIONS OF PARENT AND MERGER SUB</b>	70
7.1	<u>Accuracy of Representations</u>	71
7.2	<u>Performance of Covenants</u>	71
7.3	<u>Documents</u>	71
7.4	<u>FIRPTA Certificate</u>	71
7.5	<u>No Company Material Adverse Effect</u>	71
7.6	<u>Termination of Investor Agreements</u>	71
7.7	<u>Company Lock-Up Agreements</u>	72
7.8	<u>Company Stockholder Support Agreements</u>	72
7.9	<u>Pre-Closing Financing</u>	72
7.10	<u>Company Stockholder Written Consent</u>	72
7.11	<u>Dissenting Shares</u>	72
7.12	<u>Convertible Note Conversion</u>	72
<b>Section 8.</b>	<b>ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO OBLIGATION OF THE COMPANY</b>	72
8.1	<u>Accuracy of Representations</u>	72
8.2	<u>Performance of Covenants</u>	73
8.3	<u>Documents</u>	73
8.4	<u>No Parent Material Adverse Effect</u>	73
8.5	<u>Minimum Parent Cash Amount</u>	73
8.6	<u>Parent Lock-Up Agreements</u>	73
8.7	<u>Board of Directors</u>	73
<b>Section 9.</b>	<b>TERMINATION</b>	73
9.1	<u>Termination</u>	73
9.2	<u>Effect of Termination</u>	75
9.3	<u>Expenses; Termination Fees</u>	75
<b>Section 10.</b>	<b>MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS</b>	77
10.1	<u>Non-Survival of Representations and Warranties</u>	77
10.2	<u>Amendment</u>	77
10.3	<u>Waiver</u>	78
10.4	<u>Entire Agreement; Counterparts; Exchanges by Electronic Transmission</u>	78
10.5	<u>Applicable Law; Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial</u>	78
10.6	<u>Attorneys' Fees</u>	79
10.7	<u>Assignability</u>	79
10.8	<u>Notices</u>	79
10.9	<u>Cooperation</u>	80
10.10	<u>Severability</u>	80
10.11	<u>Other Remedies; Specific Performance</u>	80

10.12	<b>No Third Party Beneficiaries</b>	80
10.13	<b>Construction</b>	80

**Schedules:**

Company Disclosure Schedule  
Parent Disclosure Schedule  
Schedule 5.6

**Exhibits:**

Exhibit A	Definitions
Exhibit B	Form of Company Stockholder Support Agreement
Exhibit C-1	Form of Company Lock-Up Agreement
Exhibit C-2	Form of Parent Lock-Up Agreement
Exhibit D	Form of Contingent Value Right Agreement
Exhibit E	Post-Closing Directors and Officers
Exhibit F	Form of 2020 Plan

## AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER AND REORGANIZATION

**THIS AGREEMENT AND PLAN OF MERGER AND REORGANIZATION** (this “*Agreement*”) is made and entered into as of June 17, 2020, by and among **REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**, a Delaware corporation (“*Parent*”), **RAZOR MERGER SUB, INC.**, a Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of Parent (“*Merger Sub*”), and **OCUPHIRE PHARMA, INC.**, a Delaware corporation (the “*Company*”). Certain capitalized terms used in this Agreement are defined in **Exhibit A**.

### RECITALS

A. Parent and the Company intend to effect a merger of Merger Sub with and into the Company (the “*Merger*”) in accordance with this Agreement and the DGCL. Upon consummation of the Merger, Merger Sub will cease to exist and the Company will become a wholly owned subsidiary of Parent.

B. The Parties intend that the Merger qualify as a “reorganization” within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code, and by executing this Agreement, the Parties intend to adopt a plan of reorganization within the meaning of Treasury Regulations Sections 1.368-2(g) and 1.368-3.

C. The Parent Board has (i) determined that the Contemplated Transactions are fair to, advisable and in the best interests of Parent and its stockholders, (ii) approved and declared advisable this Agreement and the Contemplated Transactions, including the issuance of shares of Parent Common Stock to the stockholders of the Company pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and (iii) determined to recommend, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, that the stockholders of Parent vote to approve the Parent Stockholder Matters.

D. The Merger Sub Board has (i) determined that the Contemplated Transactions are fair to, advisable, and in the best interests of Merger Sub and its sole stockholder, (ii) approved and declared advisable this Agreement and the Contemplated Transactions and (iii) determined to recommend, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, that the stockholder of Merger Sub votes to adopt this Agreement and thereby approve the Contemplated Transactions.

E. The Company Board has (i) determined that the Contemplated Transactions are fair to, advisable and in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders, (ii) approved and declared advisable this Agreement and the Contemplated Transactions and (iii) determined to recommend, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, that the stockholders of the Company vote to approve the Company Stockholder Matters.

F. Concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, and as a condition and inducement to Parent’s willingness to enter into this Agreement, the officers, directors and stockholders of the Company listed in Section A of the Company Disclosure Schedule (solely in their capacity as stockholders of the Company) (the “*Company Signatories*”) are executing (a) support agreements in favor of Parent in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit B** (the “*Company Stockholder Support Agreement*”), pursuant to which the Company Signatories have, subject to the terms and conditions set forth therein, agreed to vote all of their shares of Company Common Stock in favor of the Company Stockholder Matters and against any proposals that compete with the Contemplated Transactions, and (b) lock-up agreements in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit C-1** (the “*Company Lock-Up Agreement*”).

G. Concurrently with the execution and delivery of this Agreement and as a condition and inducement to the Company's willingness to enter into this Agreement, the officers and directors of Parent listed in Section A of the Parent Disclosure Schedule (solely in their capacity as stockholders of Parent) (the "**Parent Signatories**") are executing lock-up agreements in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit C-2** (the "**Parent Lock-Up Agreement**").

H. It is expected that promptly after the Registration Statement is declared effective under the Securities Act (but in no event later than five (5) Business Days following the effectiveness of the Registration Statement), the Company shall deliver the Company Stockholder Written Consent evidencing the Required Company Stockholder Vote.

I. Prior to the execution and delivery of this Agreement, and as a condition of the willingness of Parent to enter into this Agreement, certain investors have executed one or more Subscription Agreements with the Company pursuant to which such investors have purchased and/or agreed to purchase certain shares of capital stock of the Company prior to the Closing in connection with the Pre-Closing Financing.

## AGREEMENT

The Parties, intending to be legally bound, agree as follows:

### Section 1. DESCRIPTION OF TRANSACTION

1.1 **The Merger.** Upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement and in accordance with the DGCL, at the Effective Time, Merger Sub shall be merged with and into the Company, and the separate existence of Merger Sub shall cease. Following the Effective Time, the Company will continue as the surviving corporation in the Merger (the "**Surviving Corporation**").

1.2 **Effects of the Merger.** The Merger shall have the effects set forth in this Agreement, the Certificate of Merger and the applicable provisions of the DGCL. As a result of the Merger, the Company will become a wholly owned subsidiary of Parent.

1.3 **Closing; Effective Time.** Unless this Agreement is earlier terminated pursuant to the provisions of Section 9.1, and subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set forth in Sections 6, 7 and 8, the consummation of the Merger (the "**Closing**") shall take place remotely as promptly as practicable (but in no event later than the third (3<sup>rd</sup>) Business Day following the satisfaction or waiver (to the extent permitted by applicable Law) of the last to be satisfied or waived of the conditions set forth in Sections 6, 7 and 8, other than those conditions that by their nature are to be satisfied at the Closing, but subject to the satisfaction or waiver of each of such conditions), or at such other time, date and place as Parent and the Company may mutually agree in writing. The date on which the Closing actually takes place is referred to as the "**Closing Date**." At the Closing, the Parties shall cause the Merger to be consummated by executing and filing with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware a certificate of merger with respect to the Merger, satisfying the applicable requirements of the DGCL and in a form reasonably acceptable to Parent and the Company (the "**Certificate of Merger**"). The Merger shall become effective at the time of the filing of such Certificate of Merger with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware or at such later time as may be specified in such Certificate of Merger with the consent of Parent and the Company (the time as of which the Merger becomes effective being referred to as the "**Effective Time**").

1.4 **Certificate of Incorporation and Bylaws; Directors and Officers.** At the Effective Time:

(a) the certificate of incorporation of the Surviving Corporation shall be amended and restated in its entirety to read identically to the certificate of incorporation of Merger Sub as in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time, until thereafter amended as provided by the DGCL and such certificate of incorporation; *provided, however*, that at the Effective Time, Parent shall file an amendment to the Surviving Corporation's certificate of incorporation to (i) change the name of the Surviving Corporation to "OcuSub, Inc." and (ii) make such other changes as are mutually agreed to by Parent and the Company;

(b) the certificate of incorporation of Parent shall be identical to the certificate of incorporation of Parent immediately prior to the Effective Time, until thereafter amended as provided by the DGCL and such certificate of incorporation, *provided, however*, that at the Effective Time, Parent shall file an amendment to its certificate of incorporation, to the extent approved by the requisite holders of Parent Common Stock as contemplated by Section 5.3, to (i) change the name of Parent to "Ocuphira Pharma, Inc.", (ii) effect the Nasdaq Reverse Split and (iii) make such other changes as are mutually agreeable to Parent and the Company;

(c) the bylaws of the Surviving Corporation shall be amended and restated in their entirety to read identically to the bylaws of Merger Sub as in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time (except that the name of the Surviving Corporation in such bylaws shall reflect the name identified in Section 1.4(a)), until thereafter amended as provided by the DGCL and such bylaws;

(d) the directors and officers of Parent, each to hold office in accordance with the certificate of incorporation and bylaws of Parent, shall be as set forth in Section 5.11; and

(e) the directors and officers of the Surviving Corporation, each to hold office in accordance with the certificate of incorporation and bylaws of the Surviving Corporation, shall be the directors and officers of Parent as set forth in Section 5.11, after giving effect to the provisions of Section 5.11, or such other persons as shall be mutually agreed upon by Parent and the Company.

1.5 **Conversion of Shares.**

(a) At the Effective Time, by virtue of the Merger and without any further action on the part of Parent, Merger Sub, the Company or any stockholder of the Company or Parent:

(i) any shares of Company Common Stock held as treasury stock or held or owned by the Company, Merger Sub or any Subsidiary of the Company immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be canceled and retired and shall cease to exist, and no consideration shall be delivered in exchange therefor; and

(ii) subject to Section 1.5(c) and Section 1.9, each share of Company Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time (excluding shares to be canceled pursuant to Section 1.5(a)(i), excluding Dissenting Shares and after giving effect to the Pre-Closing Financing and the Convertible Note Conversion) shall be automatically converted solely into the right to receive a number of shares of Parent Common Stock equal to the Exchange Ratio (the "***Merger Consideration***").

(b) If any shares of Company Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time are unvested or are subject to a repurchase option or a risk of forfeiture under any applicable restricted stock purchase agreement or other similar agreement with the Company, then the shares of Parent Common Stock issued in exchange for such shares of Company Common Stock will to the same extent be unvested and subject to the same repurchase option or risk of forfeiture, and such shares of Parent Common Stock shall accordingly be marked with appropriate legends. The Company shall take all actions that may be necessary to ensure that, from and after the Effective Time, Parent is entitled to exercise any such repurchase option or other right set forth in any such restricted stock purchase agreement or other agreement in accordance with its terms.

(c) No fractional shares of Parent Common Stock shall be issued in connection with the Merger, and no certificates or scrip for any such fractional shares shall be issued. Any holder of Company Common Stock who would otherwise be entitled to receive a fraction of a share of Parent Common Stock (after aggregating all fractional shares of Parent Common Stock issuable to such holder) shall, in lieu of such fraction of a share and upon surrender by such holder of a letter of transmittal in accordance with Section 1.8 and any accompanying documents as required therein, be paid in cash the dollar amount (rounded to the nearest whole cent), without interest, determined by multiplying such fraction by the Parent Closing Price.

(d) All Company Options outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time under the Company Plan shall be treated in accordance with Section 5.4(a).

(e) All Parent Options outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time under the 2013 Plan shall be treated in accordance with Section 5.4(d).

(f) All Parent Options outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time under the 2003 Plan shall be treated in accordance with Section 5.4(e).

(g) All Parent Warrants and Replacement Warrants outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be treated in accordance with Section 5.4(f).

(h) Each share of common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share, of Merger Sub issued and outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be converted into and exchanged for one validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable share of common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share, of the Surviving Corporation. Each stock certificate of Merger Sub, if any, evidencing ownership of any such shares shall, as of the Effective Time, evidence ownership of such shares of common stock of the Surviving Corporation.

(i) If, between the time of calculating the Exchange Ratio and the Effective Time, any outstanding shares of Company Common Stock or Parent Common Stock shall have been changed into, or exchanged for, a different number of shares or a different class, by reason of any stock dividend, subdivision, reclassification, recapitalization, split (including the Nasdaq Reverse Split to the extent such split has not been previously taken into account in calculating the Exchange Ratio), combination or exchange of shares or other like change, the Exchange Ratio shall, to the extent necessary, be equitably adjusted to reflect such change to the extent necessary to provide the holders of Company Common Stock, Company Options, Parent Common Stock, Parent Options, Parent Warrants and Replacement Warrants with the same economic effect as contemplated by this Agreement prior to such stock dividend, subdivision, reclassification, recapitalization, split (including the Nasdaq Reverse Split to the extent such split has not been previously taken into account in calculating the Exchange Ratio), combination or exchange of shares or other like change; *provided, however*, that nothing herein will be construed to permit the Company or Parent to take any action with respect to Company Common Stock or Parent Common Stock, respectively, that is prohibited or not expressly permitted by the terms of this Agreement.

1.6 **Closing of the Company's Transfer Books.** At the Effective Time: (a) all shares of Company Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time (after giving effect to the Pre-Closing Financing and the Convertible Note Conversion) shall be treated in accordance with Section 1.5(a), and all holders of (i) certificates representing shares of Company Common Stock and (ii) book-entry shares representing shares of Company Common Stock ("**Book-Entry Shares**"), in each case, that were outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time shall cease to have any rights as stockholders of the Company; and (b) the stock transfer books of the Company shall be closed with respect to all shares of Company Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time. No further transfer of any such shares of Company Common Stock shall be made on such stock transfer books after the Effective Time. If, after the Effective Time, a valid certificate previously representing any shares of Company Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time (a "**Company Stock Certificate**") is presented to the Exchange Agent or to the Surviving Corporation, such Company Stock Certificate shall be canceled and shall be exchanged as provided in Sections 1.5 and 1.8.

1.7 **Contingent Value Right.**

(a) Holders of Parent Common Stock of record as of immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be entitled to one contractual contingent value right ("**CVR**") issued by Parent subject to and in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contingent Value Rights Agreement, attached hereto as **Exhibit D** (the "**CVR Agreement**"), for each share of Parent Common Stock held by such holders.

(b) At or prior to the Effective Time, Parent shall authorize and duly adopt, execute and deliver, and will ensure that the Exchange Agent and CVR Representative (as defined in the CVR Agreement) execute and deliver, the CVR Agreement, subject to any reasonable revisions to the CVR Agreement that are requested by such Exchange Agent (provided that such revisions are immaterial and not, individually or in the aggregate, detrimental or adverse, taken as a whole, to any holder of a CVR). Parent and the Company shall cooperate, including by making changes to the form of CVR Agreement, as necessary to ensure that the CVRs are not subject to registration under the Securities Act, the Exchange Act or any applicable state securities or "blue sky" laws.

(c) Parent, the Exchange Agent and (if necessary) CVR Representative shall, at or prior to the Effective Time, duly authorize, execute and deliver the CVR Agreement.

1.8 **Surrender of Certificates.**

(a) Prior to the Closing Date, Parent and the Company shall agree upon and select a reputable bank, transfer agent or trust company to act as exchange agent in the Merger (the "**Exchange Agent**"). At the Effective Time, Parent shall deposit with the Exchange Agent: (i) evidence of book-entry shares representing the Parent Common Stock issuable pursuant to Section 1.5(a) and (ii) cash sufficient to make payments in lieu of fractional shares in accordance with Section 1.5(c). The Parent Common Stock and cash amounts so deposited with the Exchange Agent, together with any dividends or distributions received by the Exchange Agent with respect to such shares, are referred to collectively as the "**Exchange Fund**."

(b) Promptly after the Effective Time, the Parties shall cause the Exchange Agent to mail to the Persons who were record holders of shares of Company Common Stock that were converted into the right to receive the Merger Consideration: (i) a letter of transmittal in customary form and containing such provisions as Parent may reasonably specify (including a provision confirming that delivery of Company Stock Certificates or transfer of Book-Entry Shares to the Exchange Agent shall be effected, and risk of loss and title thereto shall pass, only upon proper delivery of such Company Stock Certificates or transfer of the Book-Entry Shares to the Exchange Agent); and (ii) instructions for effecting the surrender of Company Stock Certificates or transfer of Book-Entry Shares in exchange for shares of Parent Common Stock. Upon surrender of a Company Stock Certificate or transfer of Book-Entry Share to the Exchange Agent for exchange, together with a duly executed letter of transmittal and such other documents as may be reasonably required by the Exchange Agent or Parent: (A) the holder of such Company Stock Certificate or Book-Entry Share shall be entitled to receive in exchange therefor book-entry shares representing the Merger Consideration (in a number of whole shares of Parent Common Stock) that such holder has the right to receive pursuant to the provisions of Section 1.5(a) (and cash in lieu of any fractional share of Parent Common Stock pursuant to the provisions of Section 1.5(c)); and (B) the Company Stock Certificate or Book-Entry Share so surrendered or transferred, as the case may be, shall be canceled. Until surrendered or transferred as contemplated by this Section 1.8(b), each Company Stock Certificate or Book-Entry Share shall be deemed, from and after the Effective Time, to represent only the right to receive book-entry shares of Parent Common Stock representing the Merger Consideration (and cash in lieu of any fractional share of Parent Common Stock). If any Company Stock Certificate shall have been lost, stolen or destroyed, Parent may, in its discretion and as a condition precedent to the delivery of any shares of Parent Common Stock, require the owner of such lost, stolen or destroyed Company Stock Certificate to provide an applicable affidavit with respect to such Company Stock Certificate that includes an obligation of such owner to indemnify Parent against any claim suffered by Parent related to the lost, stolen or destroyed Company Stock Certificate as Parent may reasonably request. In the event of a transfer of ownership of a Company Stock Certificate or Book-Entry Share that is not registered in the transfer records of the Company, payment of the Merger Consideration in respect of such Company Stock Certificate or Book-Entry Share may be made to a Person other than the Person in whose name such Company Stock Certificate or Book-Entry Share so surrendered or transferred, as the case may be, is registered if such Company Stock Certificate shall be properly endorsed or otherwise be in proper form for transfer or such Book-Entry Share shall be properly transferred and the Person requesting such payment shall pay any transfer or other Taxes required by reason of the transfer or establish to the reasonable satisfaction of Parent that such Taxes have been paid or are not applicable. The Merger Consideration and any dividends or other distributions as are payable pursuant to Section 1.8(c) shall be deemed to have been in full satisfaction of any and all rights pertaining to Company Common Stock formerly represented by such Company Stock Certificates or Book-Entry Shares.

(c) No dividends or other distributions declared or made with respect to Parent Common Stock with a record date on or after the Effective Time shall be paid to the holder of any unsurrendered Company Stock Certificate or Book-Entry Shares with respect to the shares of Parent Common Stock that such holder has the right to receive in the Merger until such holder surrenders such Company Stock Certificate or transfers such Book-Entry Shares or provides an affidavit of loss or destruction in lieu thereof in accordance with this Section 1.8 (at which time (or, if later, on the applicable payment date) such holder shall be entitled, subject to the effect of applicable abandoned property, escheat or similar Laws, to receive all such dividends and distributions, without interest).

(d) Any portion of the Exchange Fund that remains unclaimed by holders of shares of Company Common Stock as of the date that is one hundred eighty (180) days after the Closing Date shall be delivered to Parent upon demand, and any holders of Company Stock Certificates or Book-Entry Shares who have not theretofore surrendered their Company Stock Certificates or transferred their Book-Entry Shares in accordance with this Section 1.8 shall thereafter look only to Parent for satisfaction of their claims for Parent Common Stock, cash in lieu of fractional shares of Parent Common Stock and any dividends or distributions with respect to shares of Parent Common Stock.

(e) No Party shall be liable to any holder of shares of Company Common Stock or to any other Person with respect to any shares of Parent Common Stock (or dividends or distributions with respect thereto) or for any cash amounts delivered to any public official pursuant to any applicable abandoned property Law, escheat Law or similar Law.

1.9 **Appraisal Rights.**

(a) Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, shares of Company Common Stock that are outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time and which are held by stockholders who have exercised and perfected appraisal rights for such shares of Company Common Stock in accordance with the DGCL (collectively, the “*Dissenting Shares*”) shall not be converted into or represent the right to receive the Merger Consideration described in Section 1.5 attributable to such Dissenting Shares. Such stockholders shall be entitled to receive payment of the appraised value of such shares of Company Common Stock held by them in accordance with the DGCL, unless and until such stockholders fail to perfect or effectively withdraw or otherwise lose their appraisal rights under the DGCL. All Dissenting Shares held by stockholders who shall have failed to perfect or shall have effectively withdrawn or lost their right to appraisal of such shares of Company Common Stock under the DGCL (whether occurring before, at or after the Effective Time) shall thereupon be deemed to be converted into and to have become exchangeable for, as of the Effective Time, the right to receive the Merger Consideration, without interest, attributable to such Dissenting Shares upon their surrender in the manner provided in Sections 1.5 and 1.8.

(b) The Company shall give Parent prompt written notice of any demands by dissenting stockholders received by the Company, withdrawals of such demands and any other instruments served on the Company and any material correspondence received by the Company in connection with such demands, including the name of each dissenting stockholder and the number of shares of Company Common Stock to which the dissent relates, and Parent shall have the right to direct all negotiations and proceedings with respect to such demands; *provided* that the Company shall have the right to participate in such negotiations and proceedings. The Company shall not, except with the prior written consent of Parent, voluntarily make any payment with respect to, or settle or offer to settle, any such demands, or approve any withdrawal of any such demands or agree to do any of the foregoing.

1.10 **Further Action.** If, at any time after the Effective Time, any further action is determined by the Surviving Corporation to be necessary or desirable to carry out the purposes of this Agreement or to vest the Surviving Corporation with full right, title and possession of and to all rights and property of the Company, then the officers and directors of the Surviving Corporation shall be fully authorized, and shall use their and its commercially reasonable efforts (in the name of the Company, in the name of Merger Sub, in the name of the Surviving Corporation and otherwise) to take such action.

1.11 **Withholding.** The Parties and the Exchange Agent shall be entitled to deduct and withhold from any amounts otherwise payable pursuant to this Agreement such amounts as such Party or the Exchange Agent is required to deduct and withhold under the Code or any other Law with respect to the making of such payment and shall be entitled to request any reasonably appropriate Tax forms, including an IRS Form W-9 or the appropriate IRS Form W-8, as applicable, from any recipient of payments hereunder. The payor shall provide commercially reasonable notice to the payee upon becoming aware of any such withholding obligation, and the Parties shall cooperate with each other to the extent reasonable to obtain reduction of or relief from such withholding. To the extent that amounts are so deducted and withheld and paid to the appropriate Person, such deducted and withheld amounts shall be treated for all purposes of this Agreement as having been paid to the Person in respect of whom such deduction and withholding was made.

1.12 **Calculation of Parent Cash Amount.**

(a) For the purposes of this Agreement, the “**Determination Date**” shall be the date that is ten (10) Business Days prior to the anticipated date for Closing, as agreed upon in good faith by Parent and the Company at least five (5) Business Days prior to the Parent Stockholders’ Meeting (the “**Anticipated Closing Date**”). Within five (5) Business Days following the Determination Date, Parent shall deliver to the Company a schedule (the “**Parent Cash Schedule**”) setting forth, in reasonable detail, Parent’s good faith, estimated calculation of the Parent Cash Amount (determined in a manner substantially consistent with the manner in which such items were determined for Parent’s most recent SEC filings) (the “**Parent Cash Calculation**”) as of the Anticipated Closing Date prepared and certified by Parent’s principal financial officer. Parent shall make the work papers and back-up materials used in preparing the Parent Cash Schedule, as reasonably requested by the Company, available to the Company and, if requested by the Company, its accountants and counsel at reasonable times and upon reasonable notice.

(b) Within three (3) calendar days following delivery of the Parent Cash Schedule to the Company (the “**Response Date**”), the Company will have the right to dispute any part of such Parent Cash Schedule by delivering a written notice to that effect (a “**Dispute Notice**”) to Parent. Any Dispute Notice shall identify in reasonable detail the nature of any proposed revisions to the Parent Cash Calculation.

(c) If on or prior to the Response Date, (i) the Company notifies Parent in writing that it has no objections to the Parent Cash Calculation or (ii) the Company fails to deliver a Dispute Notice as provided in Section 1.12(b), then the Parent Cash Calculation as set forth in the Parent Cash Schedule shall be deemed to have been finally determined for purposes of this Agreement and to represent the Parent Cash Amount at the Anticipated Closing Date for purposes of this Agreement.

(d) If the Company delivers a Dispute Notice on or prior to the Response Date, then Representatives of Parent and the Company shall promptly meet and attempt in good faith to resolve the disputed item(s) and negotiate an agreed-upon determination of the Parent Cash Amount, which agreed-upon Parent Cash Amount shall be deemed to have been finally determined for purposes of this Agreement and to represent the Parent Cash Amount at the Anticipated Closing Date for purposes of this Agreement.

(e) If Representatives of Parent and the Company are unable to negotiate an agreed-upon determination of the Parent Cash Amount at the Anticipated Closing Date pursuant to Section 1.12(d) within three (3) calendar days after delivery of the Dispute Notice (or such other period as Parent and the Company may mutually agree upon), then any remaining disagreements as to the Parent Cash Calculation shall be referred to Dixon Hughes Goodman LLP, provided that if such firm is unwilling or unable to serve within three (3) Business Days after any remaining disagreements are referred to it, then any remaining disagreements shall be referred to Plante Moran, PLLC, provided, further, that if such firm is unwilling or unable to serve within three (3) Business Days after any remaining disagreements are referred to it, then any remaining disagreements shall be referred to BDO USA, LLP, provided, further, that if such firm is unwilling or unable to serve within three (3) Business Days after any remaining disagreements are referred to it, then any remaining disagreements shall be referred to another independent auditor of recognized national standing mutually agreed upon by the Company and Parent (the “**Accounting Firm**”). Parent shall promptly deliver to the Accounting Firm the work papers and back-up materials used in preparing the Parent Cash Schedule, and Parent and the Company shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Accounting Firm to make its determination within ten (10) calendar days of accepting its selection. The Company and Parent shall be afforded the opportunity to present to the Accounting Firm any material related to the unresolved disputes and to discuss the issues with the Accounting Firm; *provided, however*, that no such presentation or discussion shall occur without the presence of a Representative of each of the Company and Parent. The determination of the Accounting Firm shall be limited to the disagreements submitted to the Accounting Firm. The determination of the Parent Cash Amount made by the Accounting Firm shall be deemed to have been finally determined for purposes of this Agreement and to represent the Parent Cash Amount at the Anticipated Closing Date for purposes of this Agreement, and the Parties shall delay the Closing until the resolution of the matters described in this Section 1.12(e). The fees and expenses of the Accounting Firm shall be allocated between Parent and the Company in the same proportion that the disputed amount of the Parent Cash Amount that was unsuccessfully disputed by such Party (as finally determined by the Accounting Firm) bears to the total disputed amount of the Parent Cash Amount (and for the avoidance of doubt the fees and expenses to be paid by Parent shall reduce the Parent Cash Amount). If this Section 1.12(e) applies as to the determination of the Parent Cash Amount at the Anticipated Closing Date described in Section 1.12(e), upon resolution of the matter in accordance with this Section 1.12(e), the Parties shall not be required to determine the Parent Cash Amount again even though the Closing Date may occur later than the Anticipated Closing Date, except that either Party may request a re-determination of the Parent Cash Amount if the Closing Date is more than thirty (30) calendar days after the Anticipated Closing Date.

(f) Within five (5) Business Days following the end of each calendar month before the Closing Date, Parent shall provide the Company in writing its good faith estimated calculation of the Parent Cash Amount as of the last day of such calendar month.

## **Section 2. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE COMPANY**

Subject to Section 10.13(h), except as set forth in the written disclosure schedule delivered by the Company to Parent (the *Company Disclosure Schedule*), the Company represents and warrants to Parent and Merger Sub as follows:

### **2.1 Due Organization; Subsidiaries.**

(a) The Company is a corporation duly incorporated, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the State of Delaware and has all necessary corporate power and authority: (i) to conduct its business in the manner in which its business is currently being conducted; (ii) to own or lease and use its property and assets in the manner in which its property and assets are currently owned or leased and used; and (iii) to perform its obligations under all Contracts by which it is bound.

(b) The Company is duly licensed and qualified to do business, and is in good standing (to the extent applicable in such jurisdiction), under the Laws of all jurisdictions where the nature of its business requires such licensing or qualification other than in jurisdictions where the failure to be so qualified individually or in the aggregate would not be reasonably expected to have a Company Material Adverse Effect.

(c) The Company has no Subsidiaries, except for the Entities identified in Section 2.1(c) of the Company Disclosure Schedule; and neither the Company nor any of the Company's Subsidiaries owns any capital stock of, or any equity, ownership or profit sharing interest of any nature in, or controls, directly or indirectly, any other Entity other than the Entities identified in Section 2.1(c) of the Company Disclosure Schedule. Each of the Company's Subsidiaries is a corporation or other legal entity duly incorporated or otherwise organized, validly existing and, if applicable, in good standing under the Laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or organization, as applicable, and has all necessary corporate or other power and authority to conduct its business in the manner in which its business is currently being conducted and to own or lease and use its property and assets in the manner in which its property and assets are currently owned or leased and used, except where the failure to have such power or authority would not be reasonably expected to have a Company Material Adverse Effect.

(d) Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is or has otherwise been, directly or indirectly, a party to, member of or participant in any partnership, joint venture or similar business entity. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has agreed or is obligated to make, or is bound by any Contract under which it may become obligated to make, any future investment in or capital contribution to any other Entity. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has, at any time, been a general partner of, or has otherwise been liable for, any of the debts or other obligations of, any general partnership, limited partnership or other Entity.

2.2 **Organizational Documents.** The Company has made available to Parent accurate and complete copies of the Organizational Documents of the Company and each of its Subsidiaries in effect as of the date of this Agreement. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is in material breach or violation of its respective Organizational Documents.

2.3 **Authority; Binding Nature of Agreement**

(a) The Company has all necessary corporate power and authority to enter into and to perform its obligations under this Agreement and, subject to receipt of the Required Company Stockholder Vote, to consummate the Contemplated Transactions. The Company Board (at meetings duly called and held) has (i) determined that the Contemplated Transactions are fair to, advisable and in the best interests of the Company and its stockholders, (ii) authorized, approved and declared advisable this Agreement and the Contemplated Transactions and (iii) determined to recommend, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, that the stockholders of the Company vote to approve the Company Stockholder Matters.

(b) This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by the Company and, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery by Parent and Merger Sub, constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Company, enforceable against the Company in accordance with its terms, subject to the Enforceability Exceptions.

2.4 **Vote Required.** The affirmative vote (or written consent in a form reasonably acceptable to Parent) of the holders of a majority of the shares of Company Common Stock outstanding on the record date (collectively, the “*Company Stockholder Written Consent*” and such vote thereon, the “*Required Company Stockholder Vote*”), is the only vote (or written consent) of the holders of any class or series of Company Capital Stock necessary to adopt and approve the Company Stockholder Matters, including this Agreement and the Contemplated Transactions.

2.5 **Non-Contravention; Consents.** Subject to obtaining the Required Company Stockholder Vote and the filing of the Certificate of Merger required by the DGCL, neither (x) the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement by the Company, nor (y) the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions, will directly or indirectly (with or without notice or lapse of time):

(a) contravene, conflict with or result in a violation of any of the provisions of the Company’s Organizational Documents;

(b) contravene, conflict with or result in a material violation of, or, to the Knowledge of the Company, give any Governmental Body or other Person the right to challenge the Contemplated Transactions or to exercise any material remedy or obtain any material relief under, any Law or any order, writ, injunction, judgment or decree to which the Company or its Subsidiaries, or any of the assets owned or used by the Company or its Subsidiaries, is subject, except as would not reasonably be expected to be material to the Company or its business;

(c) contravene, conflict with or result in a violation of any of the terms or requirements of, or give any Governmental Body the right to revoke, withdraw, suspend, cancel, terminate or modify, any Governmental Authorization that is held by the Company or its Subsidiaries, except as would not reasonably be expected to be material to the Company or its business;

(d) contravene, conflict with or result in a violation or breach of, or result in a default under, any provision of any Company Material Contract, or give any Person the right to: (i) declare a default or exercise any remedy under any Company Material Contract; (ii) any material payment, rebate, chargeback, penalty or change in delivery schedule under any Company Material Contract; (iii) accelerate the maturity or performance of any Company Material Contract; or (iv) cancel, terminate or modify any term of any Company Material Contract, except in the case of any non-material breach, default, penalty or modification; or

(e) result in the imposition or creation of any Encumbrance upon or with respect to any material asset owned or used by the Company or its Subsidiaries (except for Permitted Encumbrances).

Except for (i) any Consent set forth in Section 2.5 of the Company Disclosure Schedule under any Company Contract, (ii) the Required Company Stockholder Vote, (iii) the filing of the Certificate of Merger with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware pursuant to the DGCL, and (iv) such consents, waivers, approvals, orders, authorizations, registrations, declarations and filings as may be required under applicable federal and state securities Laws, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is or will be required to make any filing with or give any notice to, or to obtain any Consent from, any Person in connection with (A) the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement, the Company Stockholder Support Agreements and the Company Lock-Up Agreements, or (B) the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions, which if individually or in the aggregate were not given or obtained, would reasonably be expected to prevent or materially delay the ability of the Company to consummate the Contemplated Transactions. The Company Board has taken and will take all actions necessary to ensure that the restrictions applicable to business combinations contained in Section 203 of the DGCL are, and will be, inapplicable to the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, the Company Stockholder Support Agreements, the Company Lock-Up Agreements and to the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions. No other state Takeover Statute or similar Law applies or purports to apply to the Merger, this Agreement, the Company Stockholder Support Agreements, the Company Lock-Up Agreements or any of the Contemplated Transactions.

## 2.6 **Capitalization.**

(a) The authorized Company Capital Stock as of the date of this Agreement consists of (i) 5,000,000 shares of Company Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of which 3,543,751 shares have been issued and are outstanding as of the date of this Agreement, and (ii) 625,000 shares of Company Preferred Stock, of which no shares have been issued and are outstanding as of the date of this Agreement. The Company does not hold any shares of its capital stock in treasury. Section 2.6(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedule lists, as of the date of this Agreement (i) each record holder of issued and outstanding Company Capital Stock and the number and type of shares of Company Capital Stock held by such holder; and (ii)(A) each holder of issued and outstanding Company Convertible Notes, (B) the date each Company Convertible Note was issued, (C) the number, issuer and type of securities subject to each such Company Convertible Note, (D) the underlying principal amount and accrued interest of such Company Convertible Notes, (E) the maturity date of each Company Convertible Note and (F) the number of shares of Company Capital Stock issuable upon the exercise of such, or upon the conversion of all securities issuable upon the exercise of such, Company Convertible Notes, including the amount of Company Capital Stock to be issued to such holder in connection with the Convertible Note Conversion.

(b) All of the outstanding shares of Company Common Stock have been duly authorized and validly issued, and are fully paid and nonassessable. None of the outstanding shares of Company Common Stock are entitled or subject to any preemptive right, right of participation, right of maintenance or any similar right and none of the outstanding shares of Company Common Stock are subject to any right of first refusal in favor of the Company. Except as contemplated herein, there is no Company Contract relating to the voting or registration of, or restricting any Person from purchasing, selling, pledging or otherwise disposing of (or granting any option or similar right with respect to), any shares of Company Common Stock. The Company is not under any obligation, nor is it bound by any Contract pursuant to which it may become obligated, to repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any outstanding shares of Company Common Stock or other securities. Section 2.6(b) of the Company Disclosure Schedule accurately and completely lists all repurchase or forfeiture rights held by the Company with respect to shares of Company Common Stock (including shares issued pursuant to the exercise of stock options) and specifies which of those repurchase rights are currently exercisable and whether the holder of such shares of Company Common Stock timely filed an election with the relevant Governmental Bodies under Section 83(b) of the Code with respect to such shares.

(c) Except for the Company Plan (and awards granted thereunder), the Company does not have any stock option plan or any other plan, program, agreement or arrangement providing for any equity-based compensation for any Person. As of the date of this Agreement, the Company has reserved 1,175,000 shares of Company Common Stock for issuance under the Company Plan, of which no shares have been issued and are currently outstanding, 1,175,000 shares have been reserved for issuance upon the exercise of Company Options previously granted and are currently outstanding under the Company Plan, and no shares of Company Common Stock remain available for future issuance pursuant to the Company Plan. Only shares of Company Common Stock are subject to Company Options. Section 2.6(c) of the Company Disclosure Schedule sets forth the following information with respect to each Company Option outstanding as of the date of this Agreement: (i) the name of the optionee; (ii) the number of shares of Company Common Stock subject to such Company Option at the time of grant; (iii) the number of shares of Company Common Stock subject to such Company Option as of the date of this Agreement; (iv) the exercise price of such Company Option; (v) the date on which such Company Option was granted; (vi) the applicable vesting schedule, including the number of vested and unvested shares as of the date of this Agreement and any acceleration provisions; (vii) the date on which such Company Option expires; and (viii) whether such Company Option is intended to constitute an “incentive stock option” (as defined in the Code) or a non-qualified stock option. The Company has made available to Parent accurate and complete copies of the Company Plan and all forms of stock option and other award agreements evidencing outstanding options granted thereunder. No vesting of Company Options will accelerate in connection with the Closing of the Contemplated Transactions.

(d) Except for the Company Convertible Notes set forth in Section 2.6(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedule and the Company Options set forth in Section 2.6(c) of the Company Disclosure Schedule, there is no: (i) outstanding subscription, option, call, warrant or right (whether or not currently exercisable) to acquire any shares of the capital stock or other securities of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries; (ii) outstanding security, instrument or obligation that is or may become convertible into or exchangeable for any shares of the capital stock or other securities of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries; or (iii) condition or circumstance that could be reasonably likely to give rise to or provide a basis for the assertion of a claim by any Person to the effect that such Person is entitled to acquire or receive any shares of capital stock or other securities of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries. There are no outstanding or authorized stock appreciation, phantom stock, profit participation or other similar rights with respect to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

(e) All outstanding shares of Company Common Stock, Company Options, Company Convertible Notes and other securities of the Company have been issued and granted in material compliance with (i) the Organizational Documents of the Company in effect as of the relevant time and all applicable securities Laws and other applicable Law, and (ii) all requirements set forth in applicable Contracts.

(f) All distributions, dividends, repurchases and redemptions of the Company Common Stock or other equity interests of the Company were undertaken in material compliance with (i) the Organizational Documents of the Company in effect as of the relevant time and all applicable securities Laws and other applicable Laws, and (ii) all requirements set forth in applicable Contracts.

## 2.7 **Financial Statements.**

(a) The Company has provided to Parent (i) true and complete copies of the Company's audited consolidated balance sheets at December 31, 2019 and 2018, together with related audited consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows, and notes thereto, of the Company for the fiscal years then ended and (ii) the Company Unaudited Interim Balance Sheet, together with the unaudited consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows of the Company for the period reflected in the Company Unaudited Interim Balance Sheet (collectively, the "***Company Financial Statements***"). The Company Financial Statements were prepared in accordance with GAAP and fairly present, in all material respects, the financial position and operating results of the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries as of the dates and for the periods indicated therein.

(b) Each of the Company and its Subsidiaries maintains accurate books and records reflecting their assets and liabilities and maintains a system of internal accounting controls designed to provide reasonable assurance that: (i) transactions are executed in accordance with management's general or specific authorizations; (ii) transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of the financial statements of the Company and its Subsidiaries in accordance with GAAP and to maintain accountability of the Company's and its Subsidiaries' assets; (iii) access to the Company's and its Subsidiaries' assets is permitted only in accordance with management's general or specific authorization; (iv) the recorded accountability for the Company's and its Subsidiaries' assets is compared with the existing assets at regular intervals and appropriate action is taken with respect to any differences; and (v) accounts, notes and other receivables and inventory are recorded accurately, and proper and adequate procedures are implemented to effect the collection thereof on a current and timely basis. The Company and each of its Subsidiaries maintains internal control over financial reporting that provides reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP.

(c) Section 2.7(c) of the Company Disclosure Schedule lists, and the Company has delivered to Parent accurate and complete copies of the documentation creating or governing, all securitization transactions and "off-balance sheet arrangements" (as defined in Item 303(c) of Regulation S-K under the Exchange Act) effected by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries since January 1, 2017.

(d) There have been no formal internal investigations regarding financial reporting or accounting policies and practices discussed with, reviewed by or initiated at the direction of the chief executive officer, chief financial officer or general counsel of the Company, the Company Board or any committee thereof. Neither the Company nor its independent auditors have identified (i) any significant deficiency or material weakness in the design or operation of the system of internal accounting controls utilized by the Company and its Subsidiaries, (ii) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves the Company, any of its Subsidiaries, the Company's management or other employees who have a role in the preparation of financial statements or the internal accounting controls utilized by the Company and its Subsidiaries or (iii) any claim or allegation regarding any of the foregoing.

2.8 **Absence of Changes.** Since the Company Unaudited Interim Balance Sheet Date, the Company has conducted its business only in the Ordinary Course of Business (except for the execution and performance of this Agreement and the discussions, negotiations and transactions related thereto) and there has not been any (a) Company Material Adverse Effect or (b) action, event or occurrence that would have required the consent of Parent pursuant to Section 4.2(b) had such action, event or occurrence taken place after the execution and delivery of this Agreement.

2.9 **Absence of Undisclosed Liabilities.** As of the date hereof, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has any liability, indebtedness, obligation or expense of any kind, whether accrued, absolute, contingent, matured or unmatured (whether or not required to be reflected in the financial statements in accordance with GAAP) (each a "**Liability**"), individually or in the aggregate, of a type required to be recorded or reflected on a balance sheet or disclosed in the footnotes thereto under GAAP, except for: (a) Liabilities disclosed, reflected or reserved against in the Company Unaudited Interim Balance Sheet; (b) Liabilities that have been incurred by the Company or its Subsidiaries since the Company Unaudited Interim Balance Sheet Date in the Ordinary Course of Business; (c) Liabilities for performance of obligations of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries under Company Contracts; (d) Liabilities incurred in connection with the Contemplated Transactions; (e) Liabilities which would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to be material to the Company; and (f) Liabilities described in Section 2.9 of the Company Disclosure Schedule.

2.10 **Title to Assets.** Each of the Company and its Subsidiaries owns, and has good and valid title to, or, in the case of leased properties and assets, valid leasehold interests in, all tangible properties or tangible assets and equipment used or held for use in its business or operations or purported to be owned by it that are material to the Company, its Subsidiaries or their business, including: (a) all tangible assets reflected on the Company Unaudited Interim Balance Sheet; and (b) all other tangible assets reflected in the books and records of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries as being owned by the Company or such Subsidiary. All of such assets are owned or, in the case of leased assets, leased by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries free and clear of any Encumbrances, other than Permitted Encumbrances.

2.11 **Real Property; Leasehold.** Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries owns or has ever owned any real property. The Company has made available to Parent (a) an accurate and complete list of all real properties with respect to which the Company directly or indirectly holds a valid leasehold interest as well as any other real estate that is in the possession of, or occupied or leased by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, and (b) copies of all leases under which any such real property is possessed, occupied or leased (the "**Company Real Estate Leases**"), each of which is in full force and effect, with no existing material default thereunder. The Company's possession, occupancy, lease, use and/or operation of each such leased property conforms to all applicable Laws in all material respects, and the Company has exclusive possession of each such leased property and leasehold interest and has not granted any occupancy rights to tenants or licensees with respect to such leased property or leasehold interest. In addition, each such leased property and leasehold interest is free and clear of all Encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has received any written notice of existing, pending or threatened condemnation proceedings affecting such leased property or existing, pending or threatened zoning, building code or other moratorium proceedings, or similar matters which could reasonably be expected to adversely affect the ability to operate on the leased property as currently operated.

2.12 **Intellectual Property.**

(a) Section 2.12(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedule identifies each item of material Company IP that is the subject of a registration or application in any jurisdiction ("**Company Registered IP**"), including, with respect to each patent and patent application: (i) the name of the applicant/registrant, (ii) the jurisdiction of application/registration, (iii) the application or registration number and (iv) any other co-owners. To the Knowledge of the Company, each of the patents and patent applications included in Section 2.12(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedule properly identifies by name each and every inventor of the inventions claimed therein as determined in accordance with applicable Laws of the United States. To the Knowledge of the Company, as of the date of this Agreement, no cancellation, interference, opposition, reissue, reexamination or other proceeding of any nature (other than office actions or similar communications issued by any Governmental Body in the ordinary course of prosecution of any pending applications for registration) is pending or threatened in writing, in which the scope, validity, enforceability or ownership of any Company IP is being or has been contested or challenged. To the Knowledge of the Company, each item of Company IP is valid and enforceable, and with respect to Company Registered IP, subsisting. There are no actions that must be taken within ninety (90) days of the Closing, the failure of which will result in the abandonment, lapse or cancellation of any Company Registered IP.

(b) Except as has not had and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Company Material Adverse Effect, the Company and its Subsidiaries exclusively own, are the sole assignee of, or have exclusively licensed all material Company IP (other than as disclosed in Section 2.12(b) of the Company Disclosure Schedule), free and clear of all Encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances. The Company IP and the Intellectual Property Rights licensed to the Company pursuant to a valid, enforceable written agreement constitute all Intellectual Property Rights used in, material to or otherwise necessary for the operation of the Company's business as currently conducted or as proposed to be conducted. Each Company Associate involved in the creation or development of any material Company IP, pursuant to such Company Associate's activities on behalf of the Company or its Subsidiaries, has signed a valid and enforceable written agreement containing an assignment of such Company Associate's rights in such Company IP to the Company. Each Company Associate who has or has had access to the Company's trade secrets or confidential information has signed a valid and enforceable written agreement containing confidentiality provisions protecting the Company IP, trade secrets and confidential information. The Company and its Subsidiaries have taken commercially reasonable steps to protect and preserve the confidentiality of its trade secrets and confidential information.

(c) To the Knowledge of the Company, no funding, facilities or personnel of any Governmental Body or any university, college, research institute or other educational institution has been used to create Company IP, except for any such funding or use of facilities or personnel that does not result in such Governmental Body or institution obtaining ownership rights or a license to such Company IP (excluding confirmatory licenses to inventions made with government funding and for which the Company, its Subsidiaries or either of their licensors has duly retained title under the Bayh-Dole Act) or the right to receive royalties for the practice of such Company IP.

(d) Section 2.12(d) of the Company Disclosure Schedule sets forth each license agreement pursuant to which the Company (i) is granted a license under any material Intellectual Property Right owned by any third party that is used by the Company or its Subsidiaries in its business as currently conducted or as proposed to be conducted (each a “**Company In-bound License**”) or (ii) grants to any third party a license under any material Company IP or material Intellectual Property Right licensed to the Company or its Subsidiaries under a Company In-bound License (each a “**Company Out-bound License**”) (provided, that, Company In-bound Licenses shall not include, when entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business, material transfer agreements, clinical trial agreements, agreements with Company Associates, services agreements, commercially available Software-as-a-Service offerings or off-the-shelf software licenses; and Company Out-bound Licenses shall not include, when entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business, material transfer agreements, clinical trial agreements, services agreements, or non-exclusive outbound licenses). All Company In-bound Licenses and Company Out-bound Licenses are in full force and effect and are valid, enforceable and binding obligations of the Company and, to the Knowledge of Company, each other party to such Company In-bound Licenses or Company Out-bound Licenses. Neither the Company, nor to the Knowledge of the Company, any other party to such Company In-bound Licenses or Company Out-bound Licenses, is in material breach under any Company In-bound Licenses or Company Out-bound Licenses.

(e) To the Knowledge of the Company: (i) the operation of the businesses of the Company and its Subsidiaries as currently conducted does not infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate any Intellectual Property Rights of any other Person and (ii) no other Person is infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating any Company IP. No Legal Proceeding is pending (or, to the Knowledge of the Company, is threatened in writing) (A) against the Company or its Subsidiaries alleging that the operation of the businesses of the Company or its Subsidiaries infringes or constitutes the misappropriation or other violation of any Intellectual Property Rights of another Person or (B) by the Company or its Subsidiaries alleging that another Person has infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated any of the Company IP or any Intellectual Property Rights exclusively licensed to the Company or its Subsidiaries. Since January 1, 2017, neither the Company nor its Subsidiaries has received any written notice or other written communication alleging that the operation of the business of the Company or its Subsidiaries infringes or constitutes the misappropriation or other violation of any Intellectual Property Right of another Person.

(f) None of the Company IP or, to the Knowledge of the Company, any material Intellectual Property Rights exclusively licensed to the Company or its Subsidiaries is subject to any pending or outstanding injunction, directive, order, judgment or other disposition of dispute that adversely and materially restricts the use, transfer, registration or licensing by the Company or its Subsidiaries of any such Company IP or material Intellectual Property Rights exclusively licensed to the Company or its Subsidiaries.

(g) To the Knowledge of the Company, the Company, its Subsidiaries and the operation of the Company’s and its Subsidiaries’ business are in substantial compliance with all Laws pertaining to data privacy and data security of any personally identifiable information or sensitive business information (collectively, “**Sensitive Data**”). Since January 1, 2017, there have been (i) no losses or thefts of data or security breaches relating to Sensitive Data used in the business of the Company or its Subsidiaries, (ii) no material violations of any security policy of the Company regarding any such Sensitive Data used in the business of the Company or its Subsidiaries and (iii) no unauthorized access, unauthorized use or unintended or improper disclosure of any Sensitive Data used in the business of the Company or its Subsidiaries. The Company has taken commercially reasonable steps and implemented reasonable disaster recovery and security plans and procedures to protect the information technology systems used in, material to or necessary for operation of the Company’s business as currently conducted from unauthorized use or access. To the Knowledge of the Company, there have been no material malfunctions or unauthorized intrusions or breaches of the information technology systems used in, material to or necessary for the operation of the Company’s business as currently conducted.

2.13 Agreements, Contracts and Commitments.

(a) Section 2.13(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedule lists the following Company Contracts in effect as of the date of this Agreement (each, a “*Company Material Contract*” and collectively, the “*Company Material Contracts*”):

(i) each Company Contract relating to any agreement of indemnification or guaranty not entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business;

(ii) each Company Contract containing (A) any covenant limiting the freedom of the Company, its Subsidiaries or the Surviving Corporation to engage in any line of business or compete with any Person, (B) any most-favored pricing arrangement or similar term by which any Person is or could become entitled to any benefit, right or privilege that must be at least as favorable to such Person as those offered to any other Person, (C) any exclusivity provision, right of first refusal or right of first negotiation or similar covenant, or (D) any non-solicitation provision, in each case, except for restrictions that would not materially affect the ability of the Company and its Subsidiaries to conduct its business;

(iii) each Company Contract relating to capital expenditures and requiring payments after the date of this Agreement in excess of \$100,000 pursuant to its express terms and not cancelable without penalty;

(iv) each Company Contract relating to the disposition or acquisition of material assets or any ownership interest in any Entity, in each case, involving payments in excess of \$100,000, other than Company Contracts in which the applicable acquisition or disposition has been consummated and there are no material ongoing obligations;

(v) each Company Contract relating to any mortgages, indentures, loans, notes or credit agreements, security agreements or other agreements or instruments relating to the borrowing of money or extension of credit or creating any material Encumbrances with respect to any assets of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any loans or debt obligations with officers or directors of the Company or its Subsidiaries;

(vi) each Company Contract requiring payment by or to the Company or its Subsidiaries after the date of this Agreement in excess of \$100,000 pursuant to its express terms relating to: (A) any distribution agreement (identifying any that contain exclusivity provisions); (B) any agreement involving provision of services or products with respect to any pre-clinical or clinical development activities of the Company or its Subsidiaries; (C) any dealer, distributor, joint marketing, alliance, joint venture, cooperation, development or other agreement currently in force under which the Company or its Subsidiaries has continuing obligations to develop or market any product, technology or service, or any agreement pursuant to which the Company or its Subsidiaries has continuing obligations to develop any Intellectual Property Rights that will not be owned, in whole or in part, by the Company or its Subsidiaries; or (D) any Contract with any third party providing any services relating to the manufacture or production of any product, service or technology of the Company or its Subsidiaries or any Contract to sell, distribute or commercialize any products or service of the Company or its Subsidiaries;

(vii) each Company Contract with any financial advisor, broker, finder, investment banker or other similar Person, providing advisory services to the Company in connection with the Contemplated Transactions;

(viii) each Company Real Estate Lease;

(ix) each Company Contract with any Governmental Body;

(x) each Company Out-bound License and Company In-bound License, and each Company Contract containing a covenant not to sue or otherwise enforce any Intellectual Property Rights;

(xi) each Company Contract containing any royalty, dividend or similar arrangement based on the revenues or profits of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries;

(xii) each (A) Company Contract, offer letter, employment agreement or other agreement with any employee that (1) is not immediately terminable at will by the Company without advance notice, severance, or other cost or liability or (2) provides for retention payments, change of control payments, severance, accelerated vesting or any payment or benefit that may or will become due as a result of the Merger (whether alone or in connection with any other event) and (B) each Company Contract, independent contractor agreement, or other agreement with any consultant or service provider that (1) is not immediately terminable at will by the Company without more than thirty (30) days' prior notice, severance, or other cost or liability or (2) provides for retention payments, change of control payments, severance, accelerated vesting or any payment or benefit that may or will become due as a result of the Merger (whether alone or in connection with any other event);

(xiii) each Company Contract providing any option to receive a license or other right, any right of first negotiation, any right of first refusal or any similar right to any Person related to any material Company IP or material Intellectual Property Right licensed to the Company under a Company In-bound License;

(xiv) each Company Contract entered into in settlement of any Legal Proceeding or other dispute;

(xv) any other Company Contract that is not terminable at will (with no penalty or payment) by the Company or its Subsidiaries, as applicable, and (A) which involves payment or receipt by the Company or its Subsidiaries after the date of this Agreement under any such agreement, Contract or commitment of more than \$100,000 in the aggregate, or obligations after the date of this Agreement in excess of \$100,000 in the aggregate, or (B) that is material to the business or operations of the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole; and

(xvi) each Subscription Agreement.

(b) The Company has delivered or made available to Parent accurate and complete copies of all Company Material Contracts, including all amendments thereto. There are no Company Material Contracts that are not in written form. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has, nor to the Company's Knowledge, as of the date of this Agreement, has any other party to a Company Material Contract, breached, violated or defaulted under, or received notice that it breached, violated or defaulted under, any of the terms or conditions of any Company Material Contract in such manner as would permit any other party to cancel or terminate any such Company Material Contract, or would permit any other party to seek damages which would reasonably be expected to be material to the Company or its business. As to the Company and its Subsidiaries, as of the date of this Agreement, each Company Material Contract is valid, binding, enforceable and in full force and effect, subject to the Enforceability Exceptions. No Person is renegotiating, or has a right pursuant to the terms of any Company Material Contract to change, any material amount paid or payable to the Company under any Company Material Contract or any other material term or provision of any Company Material Contract, and no Person has indicated in writing to the Company that it desires to renegotiate, modify, not renew or cancel any Company Material Contract.

2.14 **Compliance; Permits; Restrictions.**

(a) The Company and each of its Subsidiaries is, and since January 1, 2017 has been, in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Laws, including the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetic Act and regulations issued thereunder by the United States Food and Drug Administration (“**FDA**”) (collectively, the “**FDCA**”), the Public Health Service Act and its implementing regulations (“**PHSA**”) and any other similar Law administered or promulgated by the FDA or other comparable Governmental Body responsible for regulation of the research, development, pre-clinical and clinical testing, manufacturing, storage, supply, approval, sale, marketing, distribution and importation or exportation of drug and biological products (each, a “**Drug Regulatory Agency**”), except for any noncompliance, either individually or in the aggregate, which would not be material to the Company.

(b) No investigation, claim, suit, proceeding, audit or other action by any Governmental Body is pending or, to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries. There is no agreement, judgment, injunction, order or decree binding upon the Company or any of its Subsidiaries which (i) has or would reasonably be expected to have the effect of prohibiting or materially impairing any business practice of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, any acquisition of material property by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or the conduct of business by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries as currently conducted, (ii) is reasonably likely to have an adverse effect on the Company’s ability to comply with or perform any covenant or obligation under this Agreement, or (iii) is reasonably likely to have the effect of preventing, delaying, making illegal or otherwise interfering with the Contemplated Transactions.

(c) The Company and its Subsidiaries hold all required Governmental Authorizations which are material to the operation of the business of the Company and its Subsidiaries as currently conducted (the “**Company Permits**”). Section 2.14(c) of the Company Disclosure Schedule identifies each Company Permit. Each such Company Permit is valid and in full force and effect, and each of the Company and its Subsidiaries is in material compliance with the terms of the Company Permits. No Legal Proceeding is pending or, to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened, which seeks to revoke, limit, suspend, or materially modify any Company Permit. The rights and benefits of each Company Permit will be available to the Surviving Corporation or its Subsidiaries, as applicable, immediately after the Effective Time on terms substantially identical to those enjoyed by the Company and its Subsidiaries as of the date of this Agreement and immediately prior to the Effective Time.

(d) There are no proceedings pending or, to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to an alleged material violation by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries of the FDCA, PHSA or any other similar Law administered or promulgated by any Drug Regulatory Agency. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries nor any of their respective officers and employees has been or is subject to any enforcement proceedings by the FDA or other Governmental Body and, to the Knowledge of the Company, no such proceedings have been threatened. There has not been and is not now any Form FDA-483 observation, civil, criminal or administrative action, suit, demand, claim, complaint, hearing, investigation, demand letter, warning letter, untitled letter, or proceeding pending or in effect against the Company or its Subsidiaries or any of their respective officers and employees, and the Company has no liability for failure to comply with the FDCA, PHSA, or other similar Laws. There is no act, omission, event, or circumstance of which the Company has Knowledge that would reasonably be expected to give rise to or form the basis for any civil, criminal or administrative action, suit, demand, claim, complaint, hearing, investigation, demand letter, warning letter, untitled letter, proceeding or request for information or any liability (whether actual or contingent) for failure to comply with the FDCA, PHSA or other similar Laws.

(e) The Company and each of its Subsidiaries holds all required Governmental Authorizations to develop, test, manufacture, store, label, package, distribute, import and export the respective current products or product candidates and otherwise conduct the business of the Company as currently conducted (collectively, the “*Company Regulatory Permits*”) and no such Company Regulatory Permit has been revoked, withdrawn, suspended, canceled or terminated or modified in any adverse manner. There is no basis for believing that such Company Regulatory Permits will not be renewable upon expiration. The Company and each of its Subsidiaries is in compliance in all material respects with the Company Regulatory Permits and has not received any written notice or other written communication, or to the Knowledge of the Company, any other communication from any Drug Regulatory Agency regarding (i) any material violation of or failure to comply materially with any term or requirement of any Company Regulatory Permit or (ii) any revocation, withdrawal, suspension, cancellation, termination or material modification of any Company Regulatory Permit.

(f) All clinical, pre-clinical and other studies and tests conducted by or on behalf of, or sponsored by, the Company or its Subsidiaries, or of their respective current products or product candidates, were and, if still pending, are being conducted in all material respects in accordance with standard medical and scientific research procedures and in compliance in all material respects with applicable regulations of any applicable Drug Regulatory Agency and other applicable Law, including the Good Clinical Practice (“*GCP*”) regulations under 21 C.F.R. Parts 50, 54, 56 and 312 and Good Laboratory Practice (“*GLP*”) regulations under 21 C.F.R. Part 58. No preclinical study or clinical trial conducted by or on behalf of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries has been terminated or suspended prior to completion for safety or non-compliance reasons. Since January 1, 2017, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has received any notices, correspondence, or other communications from any Drug Regulatory Agency requiring, or to the Knowledge of the Company, threatening to initiate, the termination or suspension of any clinical studies conducted by or on behalf of, or sponsored by, the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or of their respective current products or product candidates.

(g) Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is the subject of any pending or, to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened investigation in respect of its business or products or product candidates pursuant to the FDA’s “Fraud, Untrue Statements of Material Facts, Bribery, and Illegal Gratuities” Final Policy set forth in 56 Fed. Reg. 46191 (September 10, 1991). To the Knowledge of the Company, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has committed any acts, made any statement, or failed to make any statement, in each case in respect of its business or products that would violate the FDA’s “Fraud, Untrue Statements of Material Facts, Bribery, and Illegal Gratuities” Final Policy.

(h) Neither the Company nor its Subsidiaries, nor any of their respective officers, directors, employees or, to the Knowledge of the Company, agents has been, is, or is in anticipation of being (based on a conviction by the courts or a finding of fault by a regulatory authority): (a) debarred pursuant to the Generic Drug Enforcement Act of 1992 (21 U.S.C. § 335a), as amended from time to time; (b) disqualified from participating in clinical trials pursuant to 21 C.F.R. §312.70, as amended from time to time; (c) disqualified as a testing facility under 21 C.F.R. Part 58, Subpart K, as amended from time to time; (d) excluded, debarred or suspended from or otherwise ineligible to participate in a “Federal Health Care Program” as that term is defined in 42 U.S.C. 1320a-7b(f), including under 42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7 or relevant regulations in 42 C.F.R. Part 1001; (e) assessed or threatened with assessment of civil money penalties pursuant to 42 C.F.R. Part 1003; or (f) included on the HHS/OIG List of Excluded Individuals/Entities, the General Services Administration’s System for Award Management, or the FDA Debarment List or the FDA Disqualified/Restricted List. Neither the Company nor its Subsidiaries, nor any of their respective officers, directors, employees or, to the Knowledge of the Company, agents has engaged in any activities that are prohibited, or are cause for civil penalties, or grounds for mandatory or permissive exclusion, debarment, or suspension pursuant to any of these authorities. Neither the Company nor its Subsidiaries are using, or have ever used, in any capacity any Person that has ever been, or to the Knowledge of Company, is the subject of a proceeding that could lead to the Persons becoming debarred, excluded, disqualified, restricted or suspended pursuant to any of these authorities.

(i) The Company and its Subsidiaries have materially complied with all applicable Laws relating to patient, medical or individual health information, including the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 and its implementing regulations promulgated thereunder, all as amended from time to time (collectively "**HIPAA**"), including the standards for the privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, Subparts A and E, the standards for the protection of Electronic Protected Health Information set forth at 45 C.F.R. Part 160 and 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart A and Subpart C, the standards for transactions and code sets used in electronic transactions at 45 C.F.R. Part 160, Subpart A and Part 162, and the standards for Breach Notification for Unsecured Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart D, all as amended from time to time. The Company and its Subsidiaries have entered into, where required, and are in compliance in all material respects with the terms of all Business Associate (as defined in HIPAA) agreements ("**Business Associate Agreements**") to which the Company or any Subsidiary is a party or otherwise bound. The Company and its Subsidiaries, where required, have created and maintained written policies and procedures to protect the privacy of all Protected Health Information, have provided training to all employees and agents, and have implemented security procedures, including physical, technical and administrative safeguards, to protect all Protected Health Information stored or transmitted in electronic form. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has received written notice from the Office for Civil Rights for the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services or any other Governmental Body of any allegation regarding its failure to comply with HIPAA or any other federal or state law or regulation applicable to the protection of individually identifiable health information or personally identifiable information. No successful Security Incident, Breach of Unsecured Protected Health Information, unpermitted disclosure of Personal Health Information, or breach of personally identifiable information under applicable Laws has occurred with respect to information maintained or transmitted to the Company, any of its Subsidiaries or an agent or third party, including any subject to a Business Associate Agreement with the Company or a Subsidiary of the Company. The Company is, where required, currently submitting, receiving and handling or is capable of submitting, receiving and handling transactions in accordance with the Transactions and Code Sets Rule. All capitalized terms in this [Section 2.14\(i\)](#) not otherwise defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings set forth under HIPAA.

2.15 **Legal Proceedings; Orders.**

(a) As of the date of this Agreement, there is no material pending Legal Proceeding and, to the Knowledge of the Company, no Person has threatened in writing to commence any Legal Proceeding: (i) that involves (A) the Company, (B) any of its Subsidiaries, (C) any Company Associate (in his or her capacity as such) or (D) any of the material assets owned or used by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries; or (ii) that challenges, or that would have the effect of preventing, delaying, making illegal or otherwise interfering with, the Contemplated Transactions.

(b) Since January 1, 2017 through the date of this Agreement, no Legal Proceeding has been pending against the Company that resulted in material liability to the Company.

(c) There is no order, writ, injunction, judgment or decree to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, or any of the material assets owned or used by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, is subject. To the Knowledge of the Company, no officer or employee of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is subject to any order, writ, injunction, judgment or decree that prohibits such officer or employee from engaging in or continuing any conduct, activity or practice relating to the business of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or to any material assets owned or used by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

2.16 **Tax Matters.**

(a) The Company and each of its Subsidiaries has timely filed all income Tax Returns and other material Tax Returns (taking into account valid extensions granted in the ordinary course of business) that they were required to file under applicable Law. All such Tax Returns are correct and complete in all material respects and have been prepared in compliance with all applicable Law. No written claim has ever been made by any Governmental Body in any jurisdiction where the Company or any of its Subsidiaries does not file a particular Tax Return or pay a particular Tax that the Company or such Subsidiary is subject to taxation by that jurisdiction.

(b) All income and other material Taxes due and owing by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries on or before the date hereof (whether or not shown on any Tax Return) have been fully paid. The unpaid Taxes of the Company and its Subsidiaries did not, as of the Company Unaudited Interim Balance Sheet Date, materially exceed the reserve for Tax liability (excluding any reserve for deferred Taxes established to reflect timing differences between book and Tax items) set forth on the face of the Company Unaudited Interim Balance Sheet. Since the Company Unaudited Interim Balance Sheet Date, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has incurred any material Liability for Taxes outside the Ordinary Course of Business.

(c) All Taxes that the Company or any of its Subsidiaries are or were required by Law to withhold or collect have been duly and timely withheld or collected in all material respects on behalf of its respective employees, independent contractors, stockholders, lenders, customers or other third parties and, have been timely paid to the proper Governmental Body or other Person or properly set aside in accounts for this purpose.

(d) There are no Encumbrances for material Taxes (other than Permitted Encumbrances) upon any of the assets of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

(e) No deficiencies for income or other material Taxes with respect to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries have been claimed, proposed or assessed by any Governmental Body in writing other than any deficiency that has been resolved. There are no pending or ongoing, and to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened audits, assessments or other actions for or relating to any liability in respect of a material amount of Taxes of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries (or any of their predecessors) has waived any statute of limitations in respect of any income or other material Taxes or agreed to any extension of time with respect to any income or other material Tax assessment or deficiency, which waiver is still in effect.

(f) Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has been a United States real property holding corporation within the meaning of Section 897(c)(2) of the Code during the applicable period specified in Section 897(c)(1)(A)(ii) of the Code.

(g) Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries is a party to any Tax allocation agreement, Tax sharing agreement, Tax indemnity agreement, or similar agreement or arrangement, other than customary commercial Contracts entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business the principal subject matter of which is not Taxes.

(h) Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries will be required to include any material item of income in, or exclude any material item of deduction from, taxable income for any Tax period (or portion thereof) ending after the Closing Date as a result of any: (i) change in method of accounting for Tax purposes filed on or prior to the Closing Date; (ii) use of an improper method of accounting for a Tax period ending on or prior to the Closing Date; (iii) “closing agreement” as described in Section 7121 of the Code (or any similar provision of state, local or foreign Law) executed on or prior to the Closing Date; (iv) intercompany transaction or excess loss account described in Treasury Regulations under Section 1502 of the Code (or any similar provision of state, local or foreign Law) occurring on or prior to the Closing Date; (v) installment sale or open transaction disposition made on or prior to the Closing Date; (vi) prepaid amount received on or prior to the Closing Date; or (vii) election under Section 108(i) of the Code (or any similar provision of state, local or foreign Law) made on or prior to the Closing Date. The Company has not made any election under Section 965(h) of the Code.

(i) Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has ever been (i) a member of a consolidated, combined or unitary Tax group (other than such a group the common parent of which is the Company) or (ii) a party to any joint venture, partnership, or other arrangement that is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income Tax purposes. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has any Liability for any Taxes of any Person (other than the Company and any of its Subsidiaries) under Treasury Regulations Section 1.1502-6 (or any similar provision of state, local, or foreign Law), or as a transferee or successor.

(j) Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has, since January 1, 2017, distributed stock of another Person, or had its stock distributed by another Person, in a transaction that was purported or intended to be governed in whole or in part by Section 355 of the Code or Section 361 of the Code (or any similar provisions of state, local or foreign Law).

(k) Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries (i) is a “controlled foreign corporation” as defined in Section 957 of the Code; (ii) is a “passive foreign investment company” within the meaning of Section 1297 of the Code; (iii) has ever had a permanent establishment (within the meaning of an applicable Tax treaty) or otherwise had an office or fixed place of business in a country other than the country in which it is organized; or (iv) is or was a “surrogate foreign corporation” within the meaning of Section 7874(a)(2)(B) or is treated as a U.S. corporation under Section 7874(b) of the Code.

(l) Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has participated in or been a party to a transaction that, as of the date of this Agreement, constitutes a “listed transaction” that is required to be reported to the IRS pursuant to Section 6011 of the Code and applicable Treasury Regulations thereunder.

(m) Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has taken or agreed to take any action (other than the Contemplated Transactions) or knows of any fact that would reasonably be expected to prevent the Merger from qualifying for the Intended Tax Treatment.

2.17 **Employee and Labor Matters; Benefit Plans**

(a) Section 2.17(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedule is a list of all Company Benefit Plans, including, without limitation, each Company Benefit Plan that provides for retirement, change in control, stay or retention, deferred compensation, incentive compensation, severance or retiree medical or life insurance benefits. “**Company Benefit Plan**” means each (i) “employee benefit plan” as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA (whether or not ERISA governs such plan) and (ii) other pension, retirement, deferred compensation, excess benefit, profit sharing, bonus, incentive, equity or equity-based (other than individual Company Options made pursuant to the Company’s standard forms, in which case only representative standard forms of such stock option agreements shall be scheduled), phantom equity, employment (other than individual employment agreements made pursuant to the Company’s standard forms, in which case only representative standard forms of such employment agreements shall be scheduled), offer letter (other than individual offer letters made pursuant to the Company’s standard forms, in which case only representative standard forms of such offers shall be scheduled), consulting, severance, change-of-control, retention, health, life, disability, group insurance, paid-time off, holiday, welfare and fringe benefit plan, program, agreement, Contract, or arrangement (whether written or unwritten, qualified or nonqualified, funded or unfunded and including any that have been frozen), in any case, maintained, contributed to, or required to be contributed to, by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or Company ERISA Affiliates for the benefit of any current or former employee, director, officer or independent contractor of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or under which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries has any actual or contingent liability (including, without limitation, as to the result of it being treated as a single employer under Code Section 414 with any other person).

(b) As applicable with respect to each Company Benefit Plan, the Company has made available to Parent, true and complete copies of (i) each Company Benefit Plan, including all amendments thereto, and in the case of an unwritten Company Benefit Plan, a written description thereof, (ii) all current trust documents, investment management Contracts, custodial agreements, administrative services agreements and insurance and annuity Contracts relating thereto, (iii) the current summary plan description and each summary of material modifications thereto, (iv) the most recently filed annual reports with any Governmental Body (e.g., Form 5500 and all schedules thereto), (v) the most recent IRS determination, opinion or advisory letter, (vi) the most recent summary annual reports, nondiscrimination testing reports, actuarial reports, financial statements and trustee reports, (vii) all material records, notices and filings concerning IRS or Department of Labor or other Governmental Body audits or investigations, and (viii) any written reports constituting a valuation of the Company Common Stock for purposes of Sections 409A or 422 of the Code, whether prepared internally by the Company or by an outside, third-party valuation firm.

(c) Each Company Benefit Plan has been maintained, operated and administered in compliance in all material respects with its terms and any related documents or agreements and the applicable provisions of ERISA, the Code and all other Laws.

(d) The Company Benefit Plans that are “employee pension benefit plans” within the meaning of Section 3(2) of ERISA and which are intended to meet the qualification requirements of Section 401(a) of the Code have received determination or opinion letters from the IRS on which they may currently rely to the effect that such plans are qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code and the related trusts are exempt from federal income Taxes under Section 501(a) of the Code, respectively, and to the Knowledge of the Company, nothing has occurred that would reasonably be expected to materially adversely affect the qualification of such Company Benefit Plan or the tax exempt status of the related trust.

(e) Neither the Company, any of its Subsidiaries nor any Company ERISA Affiliate maintains, contributes to, is required to contribute to, or has any actual or contingent liability with respect to, (i) any “employee pension benefit plan” (within the meaning of Section 3(2) of ERISA) that is subject to Title IV or Section 302 of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code, (ii) any “multiemployer plan” (within the meaning of Section 3(37) of ERISA), (iii) any “multiple employer plan” (within the meaning of Section 413 of the Code) or (iv) any “multiple employer welfare arrangement” (within the meaning of Section 3(40) of ERISA). No Company Benefit Plan is sponsored by a professional employer organization.

(f) There are no pending audits or investigations by any Governmental Body involving any Company Benefit Plan, and no pending or, to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened claims (except for individual claims for benefits payable in the normal operation of the Company Benefit Plans), suits or proceedings involving any Company Benefit Plan, any fiduciary thereof or service provider thereto, in any case except as would not be reasonably expected to result in material liability to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries. All contributions and premium payments required to have been made under any of the Company Benefit Plans or by applicable Law (without regard to any waivers granted under Section 412 of the Code), have been timely made in all material respects and neither the Company nor any Company ERISA Affiliate has any material liability for any unpaid contributions with respect to any Company Benefit Plan.

(g) Neither the Company, any of its Subsidiaries nor any Company ERISA Affiliates, nor to the Knowledge of the Company, any fiduciary, trustee or administrator of any Company Benefit Plan, has engaged in, or in connection with the Contemplated Transactions will engage in, any transaction with respect to any Company Benefit Plan which would subject any such Company Benefit Plan, the Company, any of its Subsidiaries or Company ERISA Affiliates or Parent to a material Tax, material penalty or material liability for a "prohibited transaction" under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code.

(h) No Company Benefit Plan provides death, medical, dental, vision, life insurance or other welfare benefits beyond termination of service or retirement other than coverage mandated by Law and fully paid by the participant, and neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries or Company ERISA Affiliates has made a written or oral representation promising the same.

(i) Neither the execution of this Agreement nor the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions will either alone or in connection with any other event(s) (i) result in any payment becoming due to any current or former employee, director, officer, or independent contractor of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, (ii) increase any amount of compensation or benefits otherwise payable under any Company Benefit Plan, (iii) result in the acceleration of the time of payment, funding or vesting of any benefits under any Company Benefit Plan, (iv) require any contribution or payment to fund any obligation under any Company Benefit Plan or (v) limit the right to merge, amend or terminate any Company Benefit Plan that is subject to ERISA.

(j) Neither the execution of this Agreement nor the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions (either alone or when combined with the occurrence of any other event, including without limitation, a termination of employment) will result in the receipt or retention by any Person who is a "disqualified individual" (within the meaning of Code Section 280G) with respect to the Company and its Subsidiaries of any payment or benefit under any Company Benefit Plan that is or could be characterized as a "parachute payment" (within the meaning of Code Section 280G), determined without regard to the application of Code Section 280G(b)(5).

(k) The exercise price of each Company Option granted to a U.S. taxpayer is not and never has been less than the fair market value of one share of Company Common Stock as of the grant date of such Company Option.

(l) Each Company Benefit Plan providing for deferred compensation that constitutes a "nonqualified deferred compensation plan" (as defined in Section 409A(d)(1) of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder) is, and has been, established, administered and maintained in material compliance with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder in all material respects.

(m) No current or former employee, officer, director or independent contractor of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries has any “gross up” agreements with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or other assurance of reimbursement by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries for any Taxes imposed under Code Section 409A or Code Section 4999.

(n) No Company Benefit Plan is maintained outside of the United States.

(o) The Company has provided to Parent a true and correct list, as of the date of this Agreement, containing the names of all full-time, part-time or temporary employees and independent contractors (and indication as such), and, as applicable: (i) the annual dollar amount of all compensation (including wages, salary or fees, commissions, director’s fees, fringe benefits, bonuses, profit sharing payments, and other payments or benefits of any type) payable to each person; (ii) dates of employment or service; (iii) title; (iv) any eligibility to receive severance, retention payment, change of control payment, or other similar compensation; (v) visa status, if applicable; (vi) if any employee is on approved leave, the nature of the leave and the expected date of return, if known; and (vii) with respect to employees, a designation of whether they are classified as exempt or non-exempt for purposes of the Fair Labor Standards Act, as amended (“*FLSA*”) and any similar state law.

(p) Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has ever been a party to, bound by, or has a duty to bargain under, any collective bargaining agreement or other Contract with a labor union, labor organization, or similar Person representing any of its employees, and there is no labor union, labor organization, or similar Person representing or, to the Knowledge of the Company, purporting to represent or seeking to represent any employees of the Company or its Subsidiaries, including through the filing of a petition for representation election. There is not and has not been in the past three (3) years, nor is there or has there been in the past three (3) years any threat of, any strike, slowdown, work stoppage, lockout, union election petition, demand for recognition, or any similar activity or dispute, or, to the Knowledge of the Company, any union organizing activity, against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries. No event has occurred, and no condition or circumstance exists, that might directly or indirectly be likely to give rise to or provide a basis for the commencement of any such strike, slowdown, work stoppage, lockout, union election petition, demand for recognition, any similar activity or dispute, or, to the Knowledge of the Company, any union organizing activity.

(q) The Company and each of its Subsidiaries is, and since January 1, 2017 has been, in material compliance with all applicable Laws respecting labor, employment, employment practices, and terms and conditions of employment, including worker classification, discrimination, harassment and retaliation, equal employment opportunities, fair employment practices, meal and rest periods, immigration, employee safety and health, payment of wages (including overtime wages), unemployment and workers’ compensation, leaves of absence, and hours of work. Except as would not be reasonably likely to result in a material liability to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, with respect to employees of the Company and its Subsidiaries, each of the Company and its Subsidiaries, since January 1, 2017: (i) has withheld and reported all amounts required by Law or by agreement to be withheld and reported with respect to wages, salaries and other payments, benefits, or compensation to employees; (ii) is not liable for any arrears of wages (including overtime wages), severance pay or any Taxes or any penalty for failure to comply with any of the foregoing; and (iii) is not liable for any payment to any trust or other fund governed by or maintained by or on behalf of any Governmental Body, with respect to unemployment compensation benefits, disability, social security or other benefits or obligations for employees (other than routine payments to be made in the Ordinary Course of Business). There are no actions, suits, claims, charges, lawsuits, investigations, audits or administrative matters pending or, to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened or reasonably anticipated against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries relating to any employee, applicant for employment, consultant, employment agreement or Company Benefit Plan (other than routine claims for benefits).

(r) Except as would not be reasonably likely to result in a material liability to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, with respect to each individual who currently renders services to the Company or any of its Subsidiaries, the Company and each of its Subsidiaries has accurately classified each such individual as an employee, independent contractor, or otherwise under all applicable Laws and, for each individual classified as an employee, the Company and each of its Subsidiaries has accurately classified him or her as exempt or non-exempt under all applicable Laws. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has any material liability with respect to any misclassification of: (a) any Person as an independent contractor rather than as an employee, (b) any employee leased from another employer, or (c) any employee currently or formerly classified as exempt under all applicable Laws.

(s) Within the preceding five (5) years, the Company has not implemented any “plant closing” or “mass layoff” of employees that would reasonably be expected to require notification under the WARN Act or any similar state or local Law, no such “plant closing” or “mass layoff” will be implemented before the Closing Date without advance notification to and approval of Parent, and there has been no “employment loss” as defined by the WARN Act or comparable state law within the ninety (90) days prior to the Closing Date.

(t) There is no Legal Proceeding, claim, unfair labor practice charge or complaint, labor dispute or grievance pending or, to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries relating to labor, employment, employment practices, or terms and conditions of employment.

2.18 **Environmental Matters.** The Company and each of its Subsidiaries are in compliance with and since January 1, 2017 have complied with all applicable Environmental Laws, which compliance includes the possession by the Company of all permits and other Governmental Authorizations required under applicable Environmental Laws and compliance with the terms and conditions thereof, except for any failure to be in such compliance that, either individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to be material to the Company or its business. Neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has received since January 1, 2017 (or prior to that time, which is pending and unresolved), any written notice or other communication (in writing or otherwise), whether from a Governmental Body or other Person, that alleges that the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is not in compliance with or has liability pursuant to any Environmental Law and, to the Knowledge of the Company, there are no circumstances that would reasonably be expected to prevent or interfere with the Company’s or any of its Subsidiaries’ compliance in any material respects with any Environmental Law, except where such failure to comply would not reasonably be expected to be material to the Company or its business. No current or (during the time a prior property was leased or controlled by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries) prior property leased or controlled by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries has had a release of or exposure to Hazardous Materials in material violation of or as would reasonably be expected to result in any material liability of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries pursuant to Environmental Law. No consent, approval or Governmental Authorization of or registration or filing with any Governmental Body is required by Environmental Laws in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement or consummation of the Contemplated Transactions by the Company. Prior to the date hereof, the Company has provided or otherwise made available to Parent true and correct copies of all material environmental reports, assessments, studies and audits in the possession or control of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries with respect to any property leased or controlled by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any business operated by them.

2.19 **Insurance.** The Company has delivered or made available to Parent accurate and complete copies of all material insurance policies and all material self-insurance programs and arrangements relating to the business, assets, liabilities and operations of the Company and each of its Subsidiaries. Each of such insurance policies is in full force and effect and the Company and each of its Subsidiaries are in compliance in all material respects with the terms thereof. Other than customary end of policy notifications from insurance carriers, since January 1, 2017, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has received any notice or other communication regarding any actual or possible: (a) cancellation or invalidation of any insurance policy; or (b) refusal or denial of any coverage, reservation of rights or rejection of any material claim under any insurance policy. The Company and each of its Subsidiaries has provided timely written notice to the appropriate insurance carrier(s) of each Legal Proceeding that is currently pending against the Company or any of its Subsidiaries for which the Company or such Subsidiary has insurance coverage, and no such carrier has issued a denial of coverage or a reservation of rights with respect to any such Legal Proceeding, or informed the Company or any of its Subsidiaries of its intent to do so.

2.20 **No Financial Advisors.** Except as set forth in Section 2.20 of the Company Disclosure Schedule, no broker, finder or investment banker is entitled to any brokerage fee, finder's fee, opinion fee, success fee, transaction fee or other fee or commission in connection with the Contemplated Transactions based upon arrangements made by or on behalf of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries.

2.21 **Disclosure.** The information supplied by the Company and each of its Subsidiaries for inclusion in the Registration Statement (including the Company Financial Statements and other Company Interim Financial Statements) will not, on the date the Registration Statement is filed with the SEC, at any time it is amended or supplemented, or at the time it becomes effective under the Securities Act, contain any untrue statement of a material fact, or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not false or misleading at the time and in the light of the circumstances under which such statement is made. The information supplied by the Company for use in the Proxy Statement relating to the Company and its Subsidiaries (including the Company Financial Statements and any other Company Interim Financial Statements) will not, on the date the Proxy Statement is first mailed to Parent's stockholders or at the time of the Parent Stockholders' Meeting, contain any untrue statement of any material fact, or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not false or misleading at the time and in the light of the circumstances under which such statement is made. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no representation is made by the Company with respect to the information that has been or will be supplied by Parent and Merger Sub or any of their Representatives for inclusion in the Registration Statement or Proxy Statement.

2.22 **Transactions with Affiliates.**

(a) Section 2.22(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedule (i) describes any material transactions or relationships, since January 1, 2017, between, on one hand, the Company or any of its Subsidiaries and, on the other hand, any (A) officer or director of the Company or, to the Knowledge of the Company, any of its Subsidiaries or any of such officer's or director's immediate family members, (B) owner of more than 5% of the voting power of the outstanding Company Common Stock or (C) to the Knowledge of the Company, any "related person" (within the meaning of Item 404 of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act) of any such officer, director or owner (other than the Company or its Subsidiaries) in the case of each of (A), (B) or (C) that is of the type that would be required to be disclosed under Item 404 of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act; and (ii) identifies each Person who is (or who may be deemed to be) an Affiliate of the Company as of the date of this Agreement.

(b) Section 2.22(b) of the Company Disclosure Schedule lists each stockholders agreement, voting agreement, registration rights agreement, co-sale agreement or other similar Contract between the Company and any holders of Company Common Stock, including any such Contract granting any Person investor rights, rights of first refusal, rights of first offer, registration rights, director designation rights or similar rights (collectively, the "**Investor Agreements**").

2.23 **Anti-Bribery.** None of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective directors, officers, employees or, to the Company's Knowledge, agents or any other Person acting on their behalf has directly or indirectly made any bribes, rebates, payoffs, influence payments, kickbacks, illegal payments, illegal political contributions, or other payments, in the form of cash, gifts, or otherwise, or taken any other action, in violation of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977, or any other anti-bribery or anti-corruption Law (collectively, the "**Anti-Bribery Laws**"). To the Knowledge of the Company, neither the Company nor any of its Subsidiaries has been the subject of any investigation or inquiry by any Governmental Body with respect to potential violations of Anti-Bribery Laws.

2.24 **Disclaimer of Other Representations or Warranties**

(a) Except as previously set forth in this Section 2 or in any certificate delivered by the Company to Parent and/or Merger Sub pursuant to this Agreement, the Company makes no representation or warranty, express or implied, at law or in equity, with respect to it or any of its assets, liabilities or operations, and any such other representations or warranties are hereby expressly disclaimed.

(b) The Company acknowledges and agrees that, except for the representations and warranties of Parent and Merger Sub set forth in Section 3, neither the Company nor any of its Representatives are relying on any other representation or warranty of Parent or any other Person made outside of Section 3, including regarding the accuracy or completeness of any such other representations or warranties or the omission of any material information, whether express or implied, in each case, with respect to the Contemplated Transactions.

**Section 3. REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF PARENT AND MERGER SUB**

Subject to Section 10.13(h), except (a) as set forth in the written disclosure schedule delivered by Parent to the Company (the "**Parent Disclosure Schedule**") or (b) as disclosed in the Parent SEC Documents filed with the SEC prior to the date hereof and publicly available on the SEC's Electronic Data Gathering Analysis and Retrieval system (but (i) without giving effect to any amendment thereof filed with, or furnished to the SEC on or after the date hereof and (ii) excluding any disclosures contained under the heading "Risk Factors" and any disclosure of risks included in any "forward-looking statements" disclaimer or in any other section to the extent they are forward-looking statements or cautionary, predictive or forward-looking in nature), it being understood that any matter disclosed in Parent SEC Documents (x) shall not be deemed disclosed for the purposes of Section 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4, 3.5 or 3.6, and (y) shall be deemed to be disclosed in a section of the Parent Disclosure Schedule only to the extent that it is readily apparent from a reading of such Parent SEC Document that it is applicable to such section of the Parent Disclosure Schedule, Parent and Merger Sub represent and warrant to the Company as follows:

3.1 **Due Organization; No Subsidiaries.**

(a) Each of Parent and Merger Sub is a corporation duly incorporated, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the State of Delaware, and has all necessary corporate power and authority: (i) to conduct its business in the manner in which its business is currently being conducted; (ii) to own or lease and use its property and assets in the manner in which its property and assets are currently owned or leased and used; and (iii) to perform its obligations under all Contracts by which it is bound. Since the date of its incorporation, Merger Sub has not engaged in any activities other than activities incident to its formation or in connection with or as contemplated by this Agreement.

(b) Parent is duly licensed and qualified to do business, and is in good standing (to the extent applicable in such jurisdiction), under the Laws of all jurisdictions where the nature of its business requires such licensing or qualification other than in jurisdictions where the failure to be so qualified individually or in the aggregate would not be reasonably expected to have a Parent Material Adverse Effect.

(c) Other than Merger Sub, Parent does not have any Subsidiary. Merger Sub is a corporation duly incorporated, validly existing and in good standing under the Laws of the State of Delaware. Merger Sub was formed solely for the purpose of engaging in the Contemplated Transactions. All of the issued and outstanding capital stock of Merger Sub, which consists of 1,000 shares of common stock, \$0.0001 par value, is validly issued, fully paid and non-assessable and is owned, beneficially and of record, by Parent, free and clear of any Encumbrances with respect thereto. Except for obligations and liabilities incurred in connection with its incorporation and the Contemplated Transactions, Merger Sub has not, and will not have, incurred, directly or indirectly, any obligations or liabilities or engaged in any business activities of any type or kind whatsoever or entered into any agreements or arrangements with any Person.

(d) Parent is not and has not otherwise been, directly or indirectly, a party to, member of or participant in any partnership, joint venture or similar business Entity. Parent has not agreed and is not obligated to make, and is not bound by any Contract under which it may become obligated to make, any future investment in or capital contribution to any other Entity. Parent has not, at any time, been a general partner of, and has not otherwise been liable for, any of the debts or other obligations of, any general partnership, limited partnership or other Entity.

3.2 **Organizational Documents.** Parent has made available to the Company accurate and complete copies of Parent's and Merger Sub's Organizational Documents in effect as of the date of this Agreement. Neither Parent nor Merger Sub is in material breach or violation of its respective Organizational Documents.

3.3 **Authority; Binding Nature of Agreement**

(a) Each of Parent and Merger Sub has all necessary corporate power and authority to enter into and to perform its obligations under this Agreement and, subject, with respect to Parent, to receipt of the Required Parent Stockholder Vote and, with respect to Merger Sub, the adoption of this Agreement by Parent in its capacity as sole stockholder of Merger Sub, to consummate the Contemplated Transactions. The Parent Board (at meetings duly called and held) has: (i) determined that the Contemplated Transactions are fair to, advisable and in the best interests of Parent and its stockholders; (ii) authorized, approved and declared advisable this Agreement and the Contemplated Transactions, including the issuance of shares of Parent Common Stock to the stockholders of the Company pursuant to the terms of this Agreement and the treatment of the Company Options pursuant to this Agreement; and (iii) determined to recommend, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, that the stockholders of Parent vote to approve the Parent Stockholder Matters. The Merger Sub Board (by unanimous written consent) has: (A) determined that the Contemplated Transactions are fair to, advisable, and in the best interests of Merger Sub and its sole stockholder; (B) authorized, approved and declared advisable this Agreement and the Contemplated Transactions; and (C) determined to recommend, upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth in this Agreement, that the stockholder of Merger Sub vote to adopt this Agreement and thereby approve the Contemplated Transactions.

(b) This Agreement has been duly executed and delivered by each of Parent and Merger Sub and, assuming the due authorization, execution and delivery by the Company, constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of Parent and Merger Sub, enforceable against each of Parent and Merger Sub in accordance with its terms, subject to the Enforceability Exceptions.

3.4 **Vote Required.** (a) The affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the issued and outstanding shares of Parent Common Stock outstanding on the record date for the Parent Stockholders' Meeting is the only vote of the holders of any class or series of Parent's capital stock necessary to approve the proposals in Section 5.3(a)(i) and Section 5.3(a)(ii), and (b) the affirmative vote of a majority in interest of the shareholders of Parent Common Stock present in person or by proxy at the Parent Stockholders' Meeting and entitled to vote thereon is the only vote of the holders of any class or series of Parent's capital stock necessary to approve the proposals in Section 5.3(a)(iii), 5.3(a)(iv), 5.3(a)(v) and 5.3(a)(vi) (the "**Required Parent Stockholder Vote**").

3.5 **Non-Contravention; Consents.** Subject to obtaining the Required Parent Stockholder Vote and the filing of the Certificate of Merger required by the DGCL, neither (x) the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement by Parent or Merger Sub, nor (y) the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions, will directly or indirectly (with or without notice or lapse of time):

(a) contravene, conflict with or result in a violation of any of the provisions of the Organizational Documents of Parent or Merger Sub;

(b) contravene, conflict with or result in a material violation of, or, to the Knowledge of Parent, give any Governmental Body or other Person the right to challenge the Contemplated Transactions or to exercise any material remedy or obtain any material relief under, any Law or any order, writ, injunction, judgment or decree to which Parent or Merger Sub, or any of the assets owned or used by Parent or Merger Sub, is subject, except as would not reasonably be expected to be material to Parent or its business;

(c) contravene, conflict with or result in a violation of any of the terms or requirements of, or give any Governmental Body the right to revoke, withdraw, suspend, cancel, terminate or modify, any Governmental Authorization that is held by Parent, except as would not reasonably be expected to be material to Parent or its business;

(d) contravene, conflict with or result in a violation or breach of, or result in a default under, any provision of any Parent Material Contract, or give any Person the right to: (i) declare a default or exercise any remedy under any Parent Material Contract; (ii) any material payment, rebate, chargeback, penalty or change in delivery schedule under any Parent Material Contract; (iii) accelerate the maturity or performance of any Parent Material Contract; or (iv) cancel, terminate or modify any term of any Parent Material Contract, except in the case of any non-material breach, default, penalty or modification; or

(e) result in the imposition or creation of any Encumbrance upon or with respect to any material asset owned or used by Parent (except for Permitted Encumbrances).

Except for (i) any Consent set forth in Section 3.5 of the Parent Disclosure Schedule under any Parent Contract, (ii) the Required Parent Stockholder Vote, (iii) the filing of the Certificate of Merger with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware pursuant to the DGCL and (iv) such consents, waivers, approvals, orders, authorizations, registrations, declarations and filings as may be required under applicable federal and state securities Laws or stock exchange listing rules, neither Parent nor Merger Sub is or will be required to make any filing with or give any notice to, or to obtain any Consent from, any Person in connection with (A) the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement and the Parent Lock-Up Agreements, or (B) the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions, which if individually or in the aggregate were not given or obtained, would reasonably be expected to prevent or materially delay the ability of Parent and Merger Sub to consummate the Contemplated Transactions. The Parent Board and the Merger Sub Board have taken and will take all actions necessary to ensure that the restrictions applicable to business combinations contained in Section 203 of the DGCL are, and will be, inapplicable to the execution, delivery and performance of this Agreement, the Parent Lock-Up Agreements and to the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions. No other state Takeover Statute or similar Law applies or purports to apply to the Merger, this Agreement, the Parent Lock-Up Agreements or any of the Contemplated Transactions.

### 3.6 Capitalization.

(a) The authorized capital stock of Parent as of the date of this Agreement consists of (i) 75,000,000 shares of Parent Common Stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of which 4,019,141 shares have been issued and are outstanding as of the close of business on the Reference Date, and (ii) 10,000,000 shares of preferred stock of Parent, par value \$0.0001 per share, of which no shares have been issued and are outstanding as of the date of this Agreement. Parent does not hold any shares of its capital stock in its treasury.

(b) All of the outstanding shares of Parent Common Stock have been duly authorized and validly issued, and are fully paid and nonassessable. None of the outstanding shares of Parent Common Stock are entitled or subject to any preemptive right, right of participation, right of maintenance or any similar right and none of the outstanding shares of Parent Common Stock are subject to any right of first refusal in favor of Parent. Except as set forth in Section 3.6(b) of the Parent Disclosure Schedule or as otherwise contemplated herein (including the Pre-Closing Financing), there is no Parent Contract relating to the voting or registration of, or restricting any Person from purchasing, selling, pledging or otherwise disposing of (or granting any option or similar right with respect to), any shares of Parent Common Stock. Parent is not under any obligation, nor is it bound by any Contract pursuant to which it may become obligated, to repurchase, redeem or otherwise acquire any outstanding shares of Parent Common Stock or other securities. As of the date hereof, there are outstanding Parent Warrants to purchase 1,921,489 shares of Parent Common Stock. Section 3.6(b) of the Parent Disclosure Schedule accurately and completely lists all repurchase or forfeiture rights held by Parent with respect to shares of Parent Common Stock (including shares issued pursuant to the exercise of stock options) and specifies which of those repurchase rights are currently exercisable and whether the holder of such shares of Parent Common Stock timely filed an election with the relevant Governmental Bodies under Section 83(b) of the Code with respect to such shares.

(c) Except for the Parent Stock Plans (and awards granted thereunder) and as set forth in Section 3.6(c) of the Parent Disclosure Schedule, Parent does not have any stock option plan or any other plan, program, agreement or arrangement providing for any equity-based compensation for any Person. As of the close of business on the Reference Date, (i) 146,224 shares of Parent Common Stock have been reserved for issuance upon the exercise of Parent Options granted under the Parent Stock Plans that are outstanding as of the date of this Agreement and (ii) 139,236 shares remain available for future issuance pursuant to the Parent Stock Plans. Section 3.6(c) of the Parent Disclosure Schedule sets forth the following information with respect to each Parent Option outstanding as of the date of this Agreement: (i) the name of the holder; (ii) the number of shares of Parent Common Stock subject to such Parent Option at the time of grant; (iii) the number of shares of Parent Common Stock subject to such Parent Option as of the date of this Agreement; (iv) the exercise price of such Parent Option; (v) the date on which such Parent Option was granted; (vi) the applicable vesting schedule, including the number of vested and unvested shares as of the date of this Agreement and any acceleration provisions; (vii) the date on which such Parent Option expires; and (viii) whether such Parent Option is intended to constitute an "incentive stock option" (as defined in the Code) or a non-qualified stock option. Parent has made available to the Company accurate and complete copies of the Parent Stock Plans and all forms of the stock option and other award agreements evidencing outstanding awards granted thereunder.

(d) Except for the Parent Warrants, the Replacement Warrants, the Parent Stock Plans and the Parent Options, there is no: (i) outstanding subscription, option, call, warrant or right (whether or not currently exercisable) to acquire any shares of the capital stock or other securities of Parent; (ii) outstanding security, instrument or obligation that is or may become convertible into or exchangeable for any shares of the capital stock or other securities of Parent; or (iii) condition or circumstance that could be reasonably likely to give rise to or provide a basis for the assertion of a claim by any Person to the effect that such Person is entitled to acquire or receive any shares of capital stock or other securities of Parent. There are no outstanding or authorized stock appreciation, phantom stock, profit participation or other similar rights with respect to Parent. In addition, there are no stockholder rights plans (or similar plan commonly referred to as a “poison pill”) or bonds, debentures, notes or other indebtedness of Parent having the right to vote (or convertible into, or exchangeable for, securities having the right to vote) on any matters on which stockholders of Parent may vote (“**Parent Voting Debt**”).

(e) All outstanding shares of Parent Common Stock, Parent Options, Parent Warrants and other securities of Parent have been issued and granted in material compliance with (i) the Organizational Documents of Parent in effect as of the relevant time and all applicable securities Laws and other applicable Law, and (ii) all requirements set forth in applicable Contracts.

(f) All distributions, dividends, repurchases and redemptions of Parent Common Stock or other equity interests of Parent were undertaken in material compliance with (i) the Organizational Documents of Parent in effect as of the relevant time and all applicable securities Laws and other applicable Laws, and (ii) all requirements set forth in applicable Contracts.

### 3.7 **SEC Filings; Financial Statements**

(a) Parent has delivered or made available to the Company accurate and complete copies of all registration statements, proxy statements, Certifications (as defined below) and other statements, reports, schedules, forms and other documents filed by Parent with the SEC since January 1, 2018 (the “**Parent SEC Documents**”), other than such documents that can be obtained on the SEC’s website at www.sec.gov. Since January 1, 2018, all material statements, reports, schedules, forms and other documents required to have been filed by Parent or its officers with the SEC have been so filed on a timely basis. As of the time it was filed with the SEC (or, if amended or superseded by a filing prior to the date of this Agreement, then on the date of such filing), each of the Parent SEC Documents complied in all material respects with the applicable requirements of the Securities Act or the Exchange Act (as the case may be) and, as of the time they were filed, or if amended or superseded by a filing prior to the date of this Agreement, on the date of the last such amendment or superseding filing prior to the date of this Agreement, none of the Parent SEC Documents contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. The certifications and statements required by (i) Rule 13a-14 under the Exchange Act and (ii) 18 U.S.C. §1350 (Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act) relating to the Parent SEC Documents (collectively, the “**Certifications**”) are accurate and complete and comply as to form and content with all applicable Laws, and no current or former executive officer of Parent has failed to make the Certifications required of him or her. Parent has made available to the Company true and complete copies of all correspondence, other than transmittal correspondence or general communications by the SEC not specifically addressed to Parent, between the SEC, on the one hand, and Parent, on the other, since January 1, 2017, including all SEC comment letters and responses to such comment letters and responses to such comment letters by or on behalf of Parent except for such comment letters and responses to such comment letters that are publicly accessible through EDGAR. As of the date of this Agreement, there are no outstanding unresolved comments in comment letters received from the SEC or Nasdaq with respect to Parent SEC Documents. To the Knowledge of Parent, none of the Parent SEC Documents are the subject of ongoing SEC review and there are no inquiries or investigations by the SEC or any internal investigations pending or threatened, including with regards to any accounting practices of Parent. As used in this Section 3.7, the term “file” and variations thereof shall be broadly construed to include any manner in which a document or information is filed, furnished, supplied or otherwise made available to the SEC.

(b) The financial statements (including any related notes) contained or incorporated by reference in the Parent SEC Documents: (i) complied as to form in all material respects with the published rules and regulations of the SEC applicable thereto; (ii) were prepared in accordance with GAAP (except as may be indicated in the notes to such financial statements or, in the case of unaudited financial statements, except as permitted by Form 10-Q of the SEC, and except that the unaudited financial statements may not contain footnotes and are subject to normal and recurring year-end adjustments) applied on a consistent basis unless otherwise noted therein throughout the periods indicated; and (iii) fairly present, in all material respects, the financial position of Parent as of the respective dates thereof and the results of operations and cash flows of Parent for the periods covered thereby. Other than as expressly disclosed in the Parent SEC Documents filed prior to the date hereof, there has been no material change in Parent's accounting methods or principles that would be required to be disclosed in Parent's financial statements in accordance with GAAP.

(c) Parent's independent registered public accounting firm has at all times since its first date of service to Parent been: (i) a registered public accounting firm (as defined in Section 2(a)(12) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act); (ii) to the Knowledge of Parent, "independent" with respect to Parent within the meaning of Regulation S-X under the Exchange Act; and (iii) to the Knowledge of Parent, in compliance with subsections (g) through (l) of Section 10A of the Exchange Act and the rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC and the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board thereunder.

(d) Since January 1, 2017 through the date of this Agreement, except as set forth in Section 3.7(d) of the Parent Disclosure Schedule, Parent has not received any comment letter from the SEC or the staff thereof or any correspondence from officials of Nasdaq or the staff thereof relating to the delisting or maintenance of listing of the Parent Common Stock on Nasdaq. As of the date of this Agreement, Parent has timely responded to all comment letters of the staff of the SEC relating to the Parent SEC Documents, and the SEC has not advised Parent that any final responses are inadequate, insufficient or otherwise non-responsive. Parent has made available to the Company true, correct and complete copies or all comment letters, written inquiries and enforcement correspondences between the SEC, on the one hand, and Parent, on the other hand, occurring since January 1, 2017 and will, reasonably promptly following the receipt thereof, make available to the Company any such correspondence sent or received after the date of this Agreement. To the Knowledge of Parent, as of the date of this Agreement, none of the Parent SEC Documents is the subject of an ongoing SEC report or outstanding SEC comment.

(e) Since January 1, 2017, there have been no formal investigations regarding financial reporting or accounting policies and practices discussed with, reviewed by or initiated at the direction of the chief executive officer, chief financial officer, principal accounting officer or general counsel of Parent, the Parent Board or any committee thereof, other than ordinary course audits or reviews of accounting policies and practices or internal controls required by the Sarbanes-Oxley Act.

(f) Parent is and, since its first date of listing on Nasdaq, has been, in compliance in all material respects with the applicable current listing and governance rules and regulations of Nasdaq.

(g) Parent maintains a system of internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f) of the Exchange Act) that is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with GAAP and to provide reasonable assurance (i) that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP, (ii) that receipts and expenditures are made only in accordance with authorizations of management and the Parent Board and (iii) regarding prevention or timely detection of the unauthorized acquisition, use or disposition of Parent's assets that could have a material effect on Parent's financial statements. Parent has evaluated the effectiveness of Parent's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2019 and, to the extent required by applicable Law, presented in any applicable Parent SEC Document that is a report on Form 10-K or Form 10-Q (or any amendment thereto) its conclusions about the effectiveness of the internal control over financial reporting as of the end of the period covered by such report or amendment based on such evaluation. Parent has disclosed, based on its most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to Parent's auditors and audit committee (and made available to the Company a summary of the significant aspects of such disclosure) (A) all significant deficiencies, if any, in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting that are reasonably likely to adversely affect Parent's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information and (B) any known fraud that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in Parent's internal control over financial reporting. Parent has not identified, based on its most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, any material weaknesses in the design or operation of Parent's internal control over financial reporting.

(h) Parent maintains "disclosure controls and procedures" (as defined in Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e) of the Exchange Act) that are reasonably designed to ensure that all information required to be disclosed by Parent in the periodic reports that it files or submits under the Exchange Act is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods required by the SEC, and that all such information is accumulated and communicated to Parent's management as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure and to make the Certifications.

(i) Since January 1, 2017, Parent has not received any material written complaint, allegation, assertion or claim regarding the accounting or auditing practices, procedures, methodologies or methods of Parent's internal accounting controls relating to periods after January 1, 2017, including any material written complaint, allegation, assertion or claim that Parent has engaged in questionable accounting or auditing practices (except for any of the foregoing after the date of this Agreement which have no reasonable basis).

3.8 **Absence of Changes.** Except as set forth in Section 3.8 of the Parent Disclosure Schedule, since the Parent Balance Sheet Date, Parent has conducted its business only in the Ordinary Course of Business (except for the execution and performance of this Agreement and the discussions, negotiations and transactions related thereto) and there has not been any (a) Parent Material Adverse Effect or (b) action, event or occurrence that would have required the consent of the Company pursuant to Section 4.1(b) had such action, event or occurrence taken place after the execution and delivery of this Agreement.

3.9 **Absence of Undisclosed Liabilities.** Except as set forth in Section 3.9 of the Parent Disclosure Schedule, as of the date hereof, Parent does not have any Liability, individually or in the aggregate, of a type required to be recorded or reflected on a balance sheet or disclosed in the footnotes thereto under GAAP, except for: (a) Liabilities disclosed, reflected or reserved against in the Parent Balance Sheet; (b) Liabilities that have been incurred by Parent since the Parent Balance Sheet Date in the Ordinary Course of Business; (c) Liabilities for performance of obligations of Parent under Parent Contracts; (d) Liabilities incurred in connection with the Contemplated Transactions; (e) Liabilities which would not, individually or in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to be material to Parent; and (f) Liabilities described in Section 3.9 of the Parent Disclosure Schedule.

3.10 **Title to Assets.** Parent owns, and has good and valid title to, or, in the case of leased properties and assets, valid leasehold interests in, all tangible properties or tangible assets and equipment used or held for use in its business or operations or purported to be owned by it that are material to Parent or its business, including: (a) all tangible assets reflected on the Parent Balance Sheet; and (b) all other tangible assets reflected in the books and records of Parent as being owned by Parent. All of such assets are owned or, in the case of leased assets, leased by Parent free and clear of any Encumbrances, other than Permitted Encumbrances.

3.11 **Real Property; Leasehold.** Parent does not own and has never owned any real property. Parent has made available to the Company (a) an accurate and complete list of all real properties with respect to which Parent directly or indirectly holds a valid leasehold interest as well as any other real estate that is in the possession of, or occupied or leased by Parent, and (b) copies of all leases under which any such real property is possessed, occupied or leased (the "**Parent Real Estate Leases**"), each of which is in full force and effect, with no existing material default thereunder. Parent's possession, occupancy, lease, use and/or operation of each such leased property conforms to all applicable Laws in all material respects, and Parent has exclusive possession of each such leased property and leasehold interest and has not granted any occupancy rights to tenants or licensees with respect to such leased property or leasehold interest. In addition, each such leased property and leasehold interest is free and clear of all Encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances. Parent has not received any written notice of existing, pending or threatened condemnation proceedings affecting such leased property or existing, pending or threatened zoning, building code or other moratorium proceedings, or similar matters which could reasonably be expected to adversely affect the ability to operate on the leased property as currently operated.

3.12 **Intellectual Property.**

(a) Section 3.12(a) of the Parent Disclosure Schedule identifies each item of material Parent IP that is the subject of a registration or application in any jurisdiction ("**Parent Registered IP**"), including, with respect to each patent and patent application: (i) the name of the applicant/registrant, (ii) the jurisdiction of application/registration, (iii) the application or registration number and (iv) any other co-owners. To the Knowledge of Parent, each of the patents and patent applications included in Section 3.12(a) of the Parent Disclosure Schedule properly identifies by name each and every inventor of the inventions claimed therein as determined in accordance with applicable Laws of the United States. To the Knowledge of Parent, as of the date of this Agreement, no cancellation, interference, opposition, reissue, reexamination or other proceeding of any nature (other than office actions or similar communications issued by any Governmental Body in the ordinary course of prosecution of any pending applications for registration) is pending or threatened in writing, in which the scope, validity, enforceability or ownership of any Parent IP is being or has been contested or challenged. To the Knowledge of Parent, each item of Parent IP is valid and enforceable, and with respect to Parent Registered IP, subsisting. There are no actions that must be taken within ninety (90) days of the Closing, the failure of which will result in the abandonment, lapse or cancellation of any Parent Registered IP.

(b) Except as has not had and would not reasonably be expected to have, individually or in the aggregate, a Parent Material Adverse Effect, Parent exclusively owns, is the sole assignee of, or has exclusively licensed all material Parent IP, free and clear of all Encumbrances other than Permitted Encumbrances. The Parent IP and the Intellectual Property Rights licensed to Parent pursuant to a valid, enforceable written agreement constitute all Intellectual Property Rights used in, material to or otherwise necessary for the operation of Parent's business as currently conducted. Each Parent Associate involved in the creation or development of any material Parent IP, pursuant to such Parent Associate's activities on behalf of Parent, has signed a valid and enforceable written agreement containing an assignment of such Parent Associate's rights in such Parent IP to Parent. Each Parent Associate who has or has had access to Parent's trade secrets or confidential information has signed a valid and enforceable written agreement containing confidentiality provisions protecting the Parent IP, trade secrets and confidential information. Parent has taken commercially reasonable steps to protect and preserve the confidentiality of its trade secrets and confidential information.

(c) To the Knowledge of Parent, except as set forth in Section 3.12(c) of the Parent Disclosure Schedule, no funding, facilities or personnel of any Governmental Body or any university, college, research institute or other educational institution has been used to create Parent IP, except for any such funding or use of facilities or personnel that does not result in such Governmental Body or institution obtaining ownership rights or a license to such Parent IP (excluding confirmatory licenses to inventions made with government funding and for which Parent or Parent's licensor has duly retained title under the Bayh-Dole Act) or the right to receive royalties for the practice of such Parent IP.

(d) Section 3.12(d) of the Parent Disclosure Schedule sets forth each license agreement pursuant to which Parent (i) is granted a license under any material Intellectual Property Right owned by any third party that is used by Parent in its business as currently conducted (each a "**Parent In-bound License**") or (ii) grants to any third party a license under any material Parent IP or material Intellectual Property Right licensed to Parent under a Parent In-bound License (each a "**Parent Out-bound License**") (*provided*, that, Parent In-bound Licenses shall not include, when entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business, material transfer agreements, clinical trial agreements, agreements with Parent Associates, services agreements, commercially available Software-as-a-Service offerings or off-the-shelf software licenses; and Parent Out-bound Licenses shall not include, when entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business, material transfer agreements, clinical trial agreements, services agreements, or non-exclusive outbound licenses). All Parent In-bound Licenses and Parent Out-bound Licenses are in full force and effect and are valid, enforceable and binding obligations of Parent and, to the Knowledge of Parent, each other party to such Parent In-bound Licenses or Parent Out-bound Licenses. Neither Parent, nor to the Knowledge of Parent, any other party to such Parent In-bound Licenses or Parent Out-bound Licenses, is in material breach under any Parent In-bound Licenses or Parent Out-bound Licenses. Except as set forth on Section 3.12(d) of the Parent Disclosure Schedule, none of the terms or conditions of any Parent In-Bound License or any Parent Out-bound License requires Parent or any of its Affiliates to maintain, develop or prosecute any Intellectual Property Rights.

(e) To the Knowledge of Parent: (i) the operation of the business of Parent as currently conducted does not infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate any Intellectual Property Rights of any other Person and (ii) no other Person is infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating any Parent IP. No Legal Proceeding is pending (or, to the Knowledge of Parent, is threatened in writing) (A) against Parent alleging that the operation of the business of Parent infringes or constitutes the misappropriation or other violation of any Intellectual Property Rights of another Person or (B) by Parent alleging that another Person has infringed, misappropriated or otherwise violated any of the Parent IP or any Intellectual Property Rights exclusively licensed to Parent. Since January 1, 2017, Parent has not received any written notice or other written communication alleging that the operation of the business of Parent infringes or constitutes the misappropriation or other violation of any Intellectual Property Right of another Person.

(f) Except as set forth in Section 3.12(f) of the Parent Disclosure Schedule, none of the Parent IP or, to the Knowledge of Parent, any material Intellectual Property Rights exclusively licensed to Parent is subject to any pending or outstanding injunction, directive, order, judgment or other disposition of dispute that adversely and materially restricts the use, transfer, registration or licensing by Parent of any such Parent IP or material Intellectual Property Rights exclusively licensed to Parent.

(g) To the Knowledge of Parent, Parent and the operation of Parent's business are in substantial compliance with all Laws pertaining to data privacy and data security of Sensitive Data. Since January 1, 2017, there have been (i) no losses or thefts of data or security breaches relating to Sensitive Data used in the business of Parent, (ii) no material violations of any security policy of Parent regarding any such Sensitive Data used in the business of Parent, (iii) no unauthorized access, unauthorized use or unintended or improper disclosure of any Sensitive Data used in the business of Parent. Parent has taken commercially reasonable steps and implemented reasonable disaster recovery and security plans and procedures to protect the information technology systems used in, material to or necessary for operation of Parent's business as currently conducted from unauthorized use or access. To the Knowledge of Parent, there have been no material malfunctions or unauthorized intrusions or breaches of the information technology systems used in, material to or necessary for the operation of Parent's business as currently conducted.

### 3.13 Agreements, Contracts and Commitments.

(a) Section 3.13(a) of the Parent Disclosure Schedule lists the following Parent Contracts in effect as of the date of this Agreement (each, a "**Parent Material Contract**" and collectively, the "**Parent Material Contracts**");

- (i) a material Contract as defined in Item 601(b)(10) of Regulation S-K as promulgated under the Securities Act;
- (ii) each Parent Contract relating to any agreement of indemnification or guaranty not entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business;
- (iii) each Parent Contract containing (A) any covenant limiting the freedom of Parent to engage in any line of business or compete with any Person, (B) any most-favored pricing arrangement or similar term by which any Person is or could become entitled to any benefit, right or privilege that must be at least as favorable to such Person as those offered to any other Person, (C) any exclusivity provision, right of first refusal or right of first negotiation or similar covenant, or (D) any non-solicitation provision, in each case, except for restrictions that would not materially affect the ability of Parent to conduct its business;
- (iv) each Parent Contract relating to capital expenditures and requiring payments after the date of this Agreement in excess of \$100,000 pursuant to its express terms and not cancelable without penalty;
- (v) each Parent Contract relating to the disposition or acquisition of material assets or any ownership interest in any Entity, in each case, involving payments in excess of \$100,000, other than Parent Contracts in which the applicable acquisition or disposition has been consummated and there are no material ongoing obligations;
- (vi) each Parent Contract relating to any mortgages, indentures, loans, notes or credit agreements, security agreements or other agreements or instruments relating to the borrowing of money or extension of credit or creating any material Encumbrances with respect to any assets of Parent or any loans or debt obligations with officers or directors of Parent;

(vii) each Parent Contract requiring payment by or to Parent after the date of this Agreement in excess of \$100,000 pursuant to its express terms relating to: (A) any distribution agreement (identifying any that contain exclusivity provisions); (B) any agreement involving provision of services or products with respect to any pre-clinical or clinical development activities of Parent; (C) any dealer, distributor, joint marketing, alliance, joint venture, cooperation, development or other agreement currently in force under which Parent has continuing obligations to develop or market any product, technology or service, or any agreement pursuant to which Parent has continuing obligations to develop any Intellectual Property Rights that will not be owned, in whole or in part, by Parent; or (D) any Parent Contract with any third party providing any services relating to the manufacture or production of any product, service or technology of Parent or any Parent Contract to sell, distribute or commercialize any products or service of Parent;

(viii) each Parent Contract with any financial advisor, broker, finder, investment banker or other similar Person, providing advisory services to Parent in connection with the Contemplated Transactions;

(ix) each Parent Real Estate Lease;

(x) each Parent Contract with any Governmental Body;

(xi) each Parent Out-bound License and Parent In-bound License, and each Parent Contract containing a covenant not to sue or otherwise enforce any Intellectual Property Rights;

(xii) each Parent Contract containing any royalty, dividend or similar arrangement based on the revenues or profits of Parent;

(xiii) each (A) Parent Contract, offer letter, employment agreement or other agreement with any employee that (1) is not immediately terminable at will by Parent without advance notice, severance, or other cost or liability or (2) provides for retention payments, change of control payments, severance, accelerated vesting or any payment or benefit that may or will become due as a result of the Merger (whether alone or in connection with any other event) and (B) each Parent Contract, independent contractor agreement, or other agreement with any consultant or service provider that (1) is not immediately terminable at will by the Company without more than thirty (30) days' prior notice, severance, or other cost or liability or (2) provides for retention payments, change of control payments, severance, accelerated vesting or any payment or benefit that may or will become due as a result of the Merger (whether alone or in connection with any other event);

(xiv) each Parent Contract providing any option to receive a license or other right, any right of first negotiation, any right of first refusal or any similar right to any Person related to any material Parent IP or material Intellectual Property Right licensed to Parent under a Parent In-bound License;

(xv) each Parent Contract entered into in settlement of any Legal Proceeding or other dispute; and

(xvi) any other Parent Contract that is not terminable at will (with no penalty or payment) by Parent and (A) which involves payment or receipt by Parent after the date of this Agreement under any such agreement, Contract or commitment of more than \$100,000 in the aggregate, or obligations after the date of this Agreement in excess of \$100,000 in the aggregate, or (B) that is material to the business or operations of Parent.

(b) Parent has delivered or made available to the Company accurate and complete copies of all Parent Material Contracts, including all amendments thereto. There are no Parent Material Contracts that are not in written form. Other than as set forth in Section 3.13(b) of the Parent Disclosure Schedule, Parent has not, nor, to Parent's Knowledge, as of the date of this Agreement, has any other party to a Parent Material Contract, breached, violated or defaulted under, or received notice that it breached, violated or defaulted under, any of the terms or conditions of any Parent Material Contract in such manner as would permit any other party to cancel or terminate any such Parent Material Contract, or would permit any other party to seek damages which would reasonably be expected to be material to Parent or its business. As to Parent, as of the date of this Agreement, each Parent Material Contract is valid, binding, enforceable and in full force and effect, subject to the Enforceability Exceptions. No Person is renegotiating, or has a right pursuant to the terms of any Parent Material Contract to change, any material amount paid or payable to Parent under any Parent Material Contract or any other material term or provision of any Parent Material Contract, and no Person has indicated in writing to Parent that it desires to renegotiate, modify, not renew or cancel any Parent Material Contract.

### 3.14 **Compliance; Permits.**

(a) Parent is, and since January 1, 2017 has been, in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Laws, including the FDCA, PHSA and any other similar Law administered or promulgated by the FDA or other Drug Regulatory Agency, except for any noncompliance, either individually or in the aggregate, which would not be material to Parent.

(b) No investigation, claim, suit, proceeding, audit or other action by any Governmental Body is pending or, to the Knowledge of Parent, threatened against Parent. There is no agreement, judgment, injunction, order or decree binding upon Parent which (i) has or would reasonably be expected to have the effect of prohibiting or materially impairing any business practice of Parent, any acquisition of material property by Parent or the conduct of business by Parent as currently conducted, (ii) is reasonably likely to have an adverse effect on Parent's ability to comply with or perform any covenant or obligation under this Agreement, or (iii) is reasonably likely to have the effect of preventing, delaying, making illegal or otherwise interfering with the Contemplated Transactions.

(c) Parent holds all required Governmental Authorizations which are material to the operation of the business of Parent as currently conducted (the "*Parent Permits*"). Section 3.14(c) of the Parent Disclosure Schedule identifies each Parent Permit. Each such Parent Permit is valid and in full force and effect, and Parent is in material compliance with the terms of the Parent Permits. No Legal Proceeding is pending or, to the Knowledge of Parent, threatened, which seeks to revoke, limit, suspend, or materially modify any Parent Permit.

(d) There are no proceedings pending or, to the Knowledge of Parent, threatened against Parent with respect to an alleged material violation by Parent of the FDCA, PHSA or any other similar Law administered or promulgated by any Drug Regulatory Agency. Neither Parent nor any of its officers and employees has been or is subject to any enforcement proceedings by the FDA or other Governmental Body and, to the Knowledge of Parent, no such proceedings have been threatened. There has not been and is not now any Form FDA-483 observation, civil, criminal or administrative action, suit, demand, claim, complaint, hearing, investigation, demand letter, warning letter, untitled letter, or proceeding pending or in effect against Parent or any of its officers and employees, and Parent has no liability for failure to comply with the FDCA, PHSA, or other similar Laws. There is no act, omission, event, or circumstance of which Parent has Knowledge that would reasonably be expected to give rise to or form the basis for any civil, criminal or administrative action, suit, demand, claim, complaint, hearing, investigation, demand letter, warning letter, untitled letter, proceeding or request for information or any liability (whether actual or contingent) for failure to comply with the FDCA, PHSA or other similar Laws.

(e) Parent holds all required Governmental Authorizations to develop, test, manufacture, store, label, package, distribute, import and export the respective current products or product candidates and otherwise conduct the business of Parent as currently conducted (collectively, the "**Parent Regulatory Permits**") and no such Parent Regulatory Permit has been revoked, withdrawn, suspended, canceled or terminated or modified in any adverse manner. There is no basis for believing that such Parent Regulatory Permits will not be renewable upon expiration. Parent is in compliance in all material respects with the Parent Regulatory Permits and has not received any written notice or other written communication, or to the Knowledge of Parent, any other communication from any Drug Regulatory Agency regarding (i) any material violation of or failure to comply materially with any term or requirement of any Parent Regulatory Permit or (ii) any revocation, withdrawal, suspension, cancellation, termination or material modification of any Parent Regulatory Permit.

(f) All clinical, pre-clinical and other studies and tests conducted by or on behalf of, or sponsored by, Parent, or of its current products or product candidates, were and, if still pending, are being conducted in all material respects in accordance with standard medical and scientific research procedures and in compliance in all material respects with applicable regulations of any applicable Drug Regulatory Agency and other applicable Law, including the GCP regulations under 21 C.F.R. Parts 50, 54, 56 and 312 and GLP regulations under 21 C.F.R. Part 58. Except as set forth in Section 3.14(f) of the Parent Disclosure Schedule, no preclinical study or clinical trial conducted by or on behalf of Parent has been terminated or suspended prior to completion for safety or non-compliance reasons. Since January 1, 2017, Parent has not received any notices, correspondence, or other communications from any Drug Regulatory Agency requiring, or to the Knowledge of Parent, threatening to initiate, the termination or suspension of any clinical studies conducted by or on behalf of, or sponsored by, Parent or of its current products or product candidates.

(g) Parent is not the subject of any pending or, to the Knowledge of Parent, threatened investigation in respect of its business or products or product candidates pursuant to the FDA's "Fraud, Untrue Statements of Material Facts, Bribery, and Illegal Gratuities" Final Policy set forth in 56 Fed. Reg. 46191 (September 10, 1991). To the Knowledge of Parent, Parent has not committed any acts, made any statement, or failed to make any statement, in each case in respect of its business or products that would violate the FDA's "Fraud, Untrue Statements of Material Facts, Bribery, and Illegal Gratuities" Final Policy.

(h) Neither Parent, nor any of its officers, directors, employees or, to the Knowledge of Parent, agents has been, is, or is in anticipation of being (based on a conviction by the courts or a finding of fault by a regulatory authority): (a) debarred pursuant to the Generic Drug Enforcement Act of 1992 (21 U.S.C. § 335a), as amended from time to time; (b) disqualified from participating in clinical trials pursuant to 21 C.F.R. §312.70, as amended from time to time; (c) disqualified as a testing facility under 21 C.F.R. Part 58, Subpart K, as amended from time to time; (d) excluded, debarred or suspended from or otherwise ineligible to participate in a "Federal Health Care Program" as that term is defined in 42 U.S.C. 1320a-7b(f), including under 42 U.S.C. § 1320a-7 or relevant regulations in 42 C.F.R. Part 1001; (e) assessed or threatened with assessment of civil money penalties pursuant to 42 C.F.R. Part 1003; or (f) included on the HHS/OIG List of Excluded Individuals/Entities, the General Services Administration's System for Award Management, or the FDA Debarment List or the FDA Disqualified/Restricted List. Neither Parent nor any of its officers, directors, employees or, to the Knowledge of Parent, agents has engaged in any activities that are prohibited, or are cause for civil penalties, or grounds for mandatory or permissive exclusion, debarment, or suspension pursuant to any of these authorities. Parent is not using, nor has it ever used, in any capacity any Person that has ever been, or to the Knowledge of Parent, is the subject of a proceeding that could lead to the Persons becoming debarred, excluded, disqualified, restricted or suspended pursuant to any of these authorities.

(i) Parent is not a Covered Entity governed by HIPAA, but each of its health plans, if required, has complied in all material respects with all applicable Laws relating to HIPAA, including the standards for the privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Parts 160 and 164, Subparts A and E, the standards for the protection of Electronic Protected Health Information set forth at 45 C.F.R. Part 160 and 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart A and Subpart C, the standards for transactions and code sets used in electronic transactions at 45 C.F.R. Part 160, Subpart A and Part 162, and the standards for Breach Notification for Unsecured Protected Health Information at 45 C.F.R. Part 164, Subpart D, all as amended from time to time. Each of Parent's health plans has entered into, where required, and is in compliance in all material respects with the terms of, all Business Associate Agreements which Parent has signed as plan sponsor where the plan is a party or otherwise bound. Each of Parent's health plans, where required, has created and maintained written policies and procedures to protect the privacy of all Protected Health Information, has provided training to all employees and agents, and has implemented security procedures, including physical, technical and administrative safeguards, to protect all Protected Health Information stored or transmitted in electronic form. Parent has not received written notice from the Office for Civil Rights for the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services or any other Governmental Body of any allegation regarding its failure to comply with HIPAA or any other federal or state law or regulation applicable to the protection of individually identifiable health information or personally identifiable information. No successful Security Incident, Breach of Unsecured Protected Health Information, unpermitted disclosure of Personal Health Information, or breach of personally identifiable information under applicable Laws has occurred with respect to information maintained or transmitted to Parent, or an agent or third party, including any subject to a Business Associate Agreement with Parent. If required, Parent is currently submitting, receiving and handling or is capable of submitting, receiving and handling transactions in accordance with the Transactions and Code Sets Rule. All capitalized terms in this Section 3.14(i) not otherwise defined in this Agreement shall have the meanings set forth under HIPAA.

**3.15 Legal Proceedings; Orders.**

(a) As of the date of this Agreement, there is no material pending Legal Proceeding and, to the Knowledge of Parent, no Person has threatened in writing to commence any Legal Proceeding: (i) that involves (A) Parent, (B) any Parent Associate (in his or her capacity as such) or (C) any of the material assets owned or used by Parent; or (ii) that challenges, or that would have the effect of preventing, delaying, making illegal or otherwise interfering with, the Contemplated Transactions.

(b) Since January 1, 2017 through the date of this Agreement, no Legal Proceeding has been pending against Parent that resulted in material liability to Parent.

(c) There is no order, writ, injunction, judgment or decree to which Parent, or any of the material assets owned or used by Parent, is subject. To the Knowledge of Parent, no officer of Parent is subject to any order, writ, injunction, judgment or decree that prohibits such officer or employee from engaging in or continuing any conduct, activity or practice relating to the business of Parent or to any material assets owned or used by Parent.

3.16 **Tax Matters.**

(a) Parent and Merger Sub have timely filed all income Tax Returns and other material Tax Returns (taking into account valid extensions granted in the ordinary course of business) that they were required to file under applicable Law. All such Tax Returns are correct and complete in all material respects and have been prepared in compliance with all applicable Law. No written claim has ever been made by any Governmental Body in any jurisdiction where Parent or Merger Sub does not file a particular Tax Return or pay a particular Tax that Parent or Merger Sub is subject to taxation by that jurisdiction.

(b) All income and other material Taxes due and owing by Parent or Merger Sub on or before the date hereof (whether or not shown on any Tax Return) have been fully paid. The unpaid Taxes of Parent and Merger Sub did not, as of the Parent Balance Sheet Date, materially exceed the reserve for Tax liability (excluding any reserve for deferred Taxes established to reflect timing differences between book and Tax items) set forth on the face of the Parent Balance Sheet. Since the Parent Balance Sheet Date, neither Parent nor Merger Sub has incurred any material Liability for Taxes outside the Ordinary Course of Business.

(c) All Taxes that Parent or Merger Sub are or were required by Law to withhold or collect have been duly and timely withheld or collected in all material respects on behalf of its respective employees, independent contractors, stockholders, lenders, customers or other third parties and, have been timely paid to the proper Governmental Body or other Person or properly set aside in accounts for this purpose.

(d) There are no Encumbrances for material Taxes (other than Permitted Encumbrances) upon any of the assets of Parent or Merger Sub.

(e) No deficiencies for income or other material Taxes with respect to Parent or Merger Sub have been claimed, proposed or assessed by any Governmental Body in writing other than any deficiency that has been resolved. There are no pending or ongoing, and to the Knowledge of Parent, threatened audits, assessments or other actions for or relating to any liability in respect of a material amount of Taxes of Parent or Merger Sub. Neither Parent nor Merger Sub (or any of their predecessors) has waived any statute of limitations in respect of any income or other material Taxes or agreed to any extension of time with respect to any income or other material Tax assessment or deficiency which waiver is still in effect.

(f) Parent has not been a United States real property holding corporation within the meaning of Section 897(c)(2) of the Code during the applicable period specified in Section 897(c)(1)(A)(ii) of the Code.

(g) Neither Parent nor Merger Sub is a party to any Tax allocation agreement, Tax sharing agreement, Tax indemnity agreement, or similar agreement or arrangement, other than customary commercial Contracts entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business the principal subject matter of which is not Taxes.

(h) Neither Parent nor Merger Sub will be required to include any material item of income in, or exclude any material item of deduction from, taxable income for any Tax period (or portion thereof) ending after the Closing Date as a result of any: (i) change in method of accounting for Tax purposes filed on or prior to the Closing Date; (ii) use of an improper method of accounting for a Tax period ending on or prior to the Closing Date; (iii) "closing agreement" as described in Section 7121 of the Code (or any similar provision of state, local or foreign Law) executed on or prior to the Closing Date; (iv) intercompany transaction or excess loss account described in Treasury Regulations under Section 1502 of the Code (or any similar provision of state, local or foreign Law) occurring on or prior to the Closing Date; (v) installment sale or open transaction disposition made on or prior to the Closing Date; (vi) prepaid amount received on or prior to the Closing Date; or (vii) election under Section 108(i) of the Code (or any similar provision of state, local or foreign Law) made on or prior to the Closing Date. Parent has not made any election under Section 965(h) of the Code.

(i) Neither Parent nor Merger Sub has ever been (i) a member of a consolidated, combined or unitary Tax group (other than such a group the common parent of which is Parent) or (ii) a party to any joint venture, partnership, or other arrangement that is treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income Tax purposes. Neither Parent nor Merger Sub has any Liability for any Taxes of any Person (other than Parent and Merger Sub) under Treasury Regulations Section 1.1502-6 (or any similar provision of state, local, or foreign Law), or as a transferee or successor.

(j) Neither Parent nor Merger Sub has, since January 1, 2017, distributed stock of another Person, or had its stock distributed by another Person, in a transaction that was purported or intended to be governed in whole or in part by Section 355 of the Code or Section 361 of the Code (or any similar provisions of state, local or foreign Law).

(k) Parent and Merger Sub (i) are, and since their formation have been, domestic corporations for United States federal income tax purpose; and (ii) have never had a permanent establishment (within the meaning of an applicable Tax treaty) or otherwise had an office or fixed place of business in a country other than the United States.

(l) Neither Parent nor Merger Sub has participated in or been a party to a transaction that, as of the date of this Agreement, constitutes a “listed transaction” that is required to be reported to the IRS pursuant to Section 6011 of the Code and applicable Treasury Regulations thereunder.

(m) Neither Parent nor Merger Sub has taken or agreed to take any action (other than the Contemplated Transactions) or knows of any fact that would reasonably be expected to prevent the Merger from qualifying for the Intended Tax Treatment.

### 3.17 **Employee and Labor Matters; Benefit Plans.**

(a) Section 3.17(a) of the Parent Disclosure Schedule is a list of all Parent Benefit Plans, including, without limitation, each Parent Benefit Plan that provides for retirement, change in control, stay or retention, deferred compensation, incentive compensation, severance or retiree medical or life insurance benefits. “**Parent Benefit Plan**” means each (i) “employee benefit plan” as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA (whether or not ERISA governs such plan) and (ii) other pension, retirement, deferred compensation, excess benefit, profit sharing, bonus, incentive, equity or equity-based (other than individual Parent Options made pursuant to Parent’s standard forms, in which case only representative standard forms of such stock option agreements and other award agreements shall be scheduled), phantom equity, employment (other than individual employment agreements made pursuant to Parent’s standard forms, in which case only representative standard forms of such employment agreements shall be scheduled), offer letter (other than individual offer letters made pursuant to Parent’s standard forms, in which case only representative standard forms of such offers shall be scheduled), consulting, severance, change-of-control, retention, health, life, disability, group insurance, paid-time off, holiday, welfare and fringe benefit plan, program, agreement, Contract, or arrangement (whether written or unwritten, qualified or nonqualified, funded or unfunded and including any that have been frozen), in any case, maintained, contributed to, or required to be contributed to, by Parent or Parent ERISA Affiliates for the benefit of any current or former employee, director, officer or independent contractor of Parent or under which Parent has any actual or contingent liability (including, without limitation, as to the result of it being treated as a single employer under Code Section 414 with any other person).

(b) As applicable with respect to each Parent Benefit Plan, Parent has made available to the Company, true and complete copies of (i) each Parent Benefit Plan, including all amendments thereto, and in the case of an unwritten Parent Benefit Plan, a written description thereof, (ii) all current trust documents, investment management Contracts, custodial agreements, administrative services agreements and insurance and annuity Contracts relating thereto, (iii) the current summary plan description and each summary of material modifications thereto, (iv) the most recently filed annual reports with any Governmental Body (e.g., Form 5500 and all schedules thereto), (v) the most recent IRS determination, opinion or advisory letter, (vi) the most recent summary annual reports, nondiscrimination testing reports, actuarial reports, financial statements and trustee reports, and (vii) all material records, notices and filings concerning IRS or Department of Labor or other Governmental Body audits or investigations.

(c) Each Parent Benefit Plan has been maintained, operated and administered in compliance in all material respects with its terms and any related documents or agreements and the applicable provisions of ERISA, the Code and all other Laws.

(d) The Parent Benefit Plans that are “employee pension benefit plans” within the meaning of Section 3(2) of ERISA and which are intended to meet the qualification requirements of Section 401(a) of the Code have received determination or opinion letters from the IRS on which they may currently rely to the effect that such plans are qualified under Section 401(a) of the Code and the related trusts are exempt from federal income Taxes under Section 501(a) of the Code, respectively, and to the Knowledge of Parent, nothing has occurred that would reasonably be expected to materially adversely affect the qualification of such Parent Benefit Plan or the tax exempt status of the related trust.

(e) Neither Parent nor any Parent ERISA Affiliate maintains, contributes to, is required to contribute to, or has any actual or contingent liability with respect to, (i) any “employee pension benefit plan” (within the meaning of Section 3(2) of ERISA) that is subject to Title IV or Section 302 of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code, (ii) any “multiemployer plan” (within the meaning of Section 3(37) of ERISA), (iii) any “multiple employer plan” (within the meaning of Section 413 of the Code) or (iv) any “multiple employer welfare arrangement” (within the meaning of Section 3(40) of ERISA). No Parent Benefit Plan is sponsored by a professional employer organization.

(f) There are no pending audits or investigations by any Governmental Body involving any Parent Benefit Plan, and no pending or, to the Knowledge of Parent, threatened claims (except for individual claims for benefits payable in the normal operation of the Parent Benefit Plans), suits or proceedings involving any Parent Benefit Plan, any fiduciary thereof or service provider thereto, in any case, except as would not be reasonably expected to result in material liability to Parent. All contributions and premium payments required to have been made under any of the Parent Benefit Plans or by applicable Law (without regard to any waivers granted under Section 412 of the Code), have been timely made in all material respects and neither Parent nor any Parent ERISA Affiliate has any material liability for any unpaid contributions with respect to any Parent Benefit Plan.

(g) Neither Parent nor any Parent ERISA Affiliates, nor to the Knowledge of Parent, any fiduciary, trustee or administrator of any Parent Benefit Plan, has engaged in, or in connection with the Contemplated Transactions will engage in, any transaction with respect to any Parent Benefit Plan which would subject any such Parent Benefit Plan, Parent or Parent ERISA Affiliates to a material Tax, material penalty or material liability for a “prohibited transaction” under Section 406 of ERISA or Section 4975 of the Code.

(h) No Parent Benefit Plan provides death, medical, dental, vision, life insurance or other welfare benefits beyond termination of service or retirement other than coverage mandated by Law and fully paid by the participant, and neither Parent nor any Parent ERISA Affiliates has made a written or oral representation promising the same.

(i) Except as disclosed in Section 3.17(i) of the Parent Disclosure Schedule or as otherwise contemplated by Section 5.20, neither the execution of this Agreement nor the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions will either alone or in connection with any other event(s) (i) result in any payment becoming due to any current or former employee, director, officer, or independent contractor of Parent, (ii) increase any amount of compensation or benefits otherwise payable under any Parent Benefit Plan, (iii) result in the acceleration of the time of payment, funding or vesting of any benefits under any Parent Benefit Plan, (iv) require any contribution or payment to fund any obligation under any Parent Benefit Plan or (v) limit the right to merge, amend or terminate any Parent Benefit Plan that is subject to ERISA.

(j) Neither the execution of this Agreement nor the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions (either alone or when combined with the occurrence of any other event, including without limitation, a termination of employment) will result in the receipt or retention by any Person who is a “disqualified individual” (within the meaning of Code Section 280G) with respect to Parent of any payment or benefit under any Parent Benefit Plan that is or could be characterized as a “parachute payment” (within the meaning of Code Section 280G), determined without regard to the application of Code Section 280G(b)(5).

(k) The exercise price of each Parent Option granted to a U.S. taxpayer is not and never has been less than the fair market value of one share of Parent Common Stock as of the grant date of such Parent Option.

(l) Each Parent Benefit Plan providing for deferred compensation that constitutes a “nonqualified deferred compensation plan” (as defined in Section 409A(d)(1) of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder) is, and has been, established, administered and maintained in material compliance with the requirements of Section 409A of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder in all material respects.

(m) No current or former employee, officer, director or independent contractor of Parent has any “gross up” agreements with Parent or other assurance of reimbursement by Parent for any Taxes imposed under Code Section 409A or Code Section 4999.

(n) No Parent Benefit Plan is maintained outside of the United States.

(o) Parent has provided to the Company a true and correct list, as of the date of this Agreement, containing the names of all full-time, part-time or temporary employees and independent contractors (and indication as such), and, as applicable: (i) the annual dollar amount of all compensation (including wages, salary or fees, commissions, director’s fees, fringe benefits, bonuses, profit sharing payments, and other payments or benefits of any type) payable to each person; (ii), dates of employment or service; (iii) title; (iv) any eligibility to receive severance, retention payment, change of control payment, or other similar compensation; (v) visa status, if applicable; (vi) if any employee is an on approved leave, the nature of the leave and the expected date of return, if known; and (vii) with respect to employees, a designation of whether they are classified as exempt or non-exempt for purposes of the FLSA and any similar state law.

(p) Parent is not and never has been a party to, bound by, or has a duty to bargain under, any collective bargaining agreement or other Contract with a labor union, labor organization, or similar Person representing any of its employees, and there is no labor union, labor organization, or similar Person representing or, to the Knowledge of Parent, purporting to represent or seeking to represent any employees of Parent, including through the filing of a petition for representation election. There is not and has not been in the past three (3) years, nor is there or has there been in the past three (3) years any threat of, any strike, slowdown, work stoppage, lockout, union election petition, demand for recognition, or any similar activity or dispute, or, to the Knowledge of Parent, any union organizing activity, against Parent. No event has occurred, and no condition or circumstance exists, that might directly or indirectly be likely to give rise to or provide a basis for the commencement of any such strike, slowdown, work stoppage, lockout, union election petition, demand for recognition, any similar activity or dispute, or, to the Knowledge of Parent, any union organizing activity.

(q) Parent is, and since January 1, 2017 has been, in material compliance with all applicable Laws respecting labor, employment, employment practices, and terms and conditions of employment, including worker classification, discrimination, harassment and retaliation, equal employment opportunities, fair employment practices, meal and rest periods, immigration, employee safety and health, payment of wages (including overtime wages), unemployment and workers' compensation, leaves of absence, and hours of work. Except as would not be reasonably likely to result in a material liability to Parent, with respect to employees of Parent, Parent, since January 1, 2017: (i) has withheld and reported all amounts required by Law or by agreement to be withheld and reported with respect to wages, salaries and other payments, benefits, or compensation to employees; (ii) is not liable for any arrears of wages (including overtime wages), severance pay or any Taxes or any penalty for failure to comply with any of the foregoing; and (iii) is not liable for any payment to any trust or other fund governed by or maintained by or on behalf of any Governmental Body, with respect to unemployment compensation benefits, disability, social security or other benefits or obligations for employees (other than routine payments to be made in the Ordinary Course of Business). There are no actions, suits, claims, charges, lawsuits, investigations, audits or administrative matters pending or, to the Knowledge of Parent, threatened or reasonably anticipated against Parent relating to any employee, applicant for employment, consultant, employment agreement or Parent Benefit Plan (other than routine claims for benefits).

(r) Except as would not be reasonably likely to result in a material liability to Parent, with respect to each individual who currently renders services to Parent, Parent has accurately classified each such individual as an employee, independent contractor, or otherwise under all applicable Laws and, for each individual classified as an employee, Parent has accurately classified him or her as exempt or non-exempt under all applicable Laws. Parent has no material liability with respect to any misclassification of: (a) any Person as an independent contractor rather than as an employee, (b) any employee leased from another employer, or (c) any employee currently or formerly classified as exempt under all applicable Laws.

(s) Within the preceding five (5) years, Parent has not implemented any "plant closing" or "mass layoff" of employees that would reasonably be expected to require notification under the WARN Act or any similar state or local Law. No "plant closing" or "mass layoff" will be implemented before the Closing Date without advance notification to and approval of the Company, and there has been no "employment loss" as defined by the WARN Act or comparable state law within the ninety (90) days prior to the Closing Date.

(t) There is no Legal Proceeding, claim, unfair labor practice charge or complaint, labor dispute or grievance pending or, to the Knowledge of Parent, threatened against Parent relating to labor, employment, employment practices, or terms and conditions of employment.

3.18 **Environmental Matters.** Parent is and since January 1, 2017 has complied with all applicable Environmental Laws, which compliance includes the possession by Parent of all permits and other Governmental Authorizations required under applicable Environmental Laws and compliance with the terms and conditions thereof, except for any failure to be in such compliance that, either individually or in the aggregate, would not reasonably be expected to be material to Parent or its business. Parent has not received since January 1, 2017 (or prior to that time, which is pending and unresolved), any written notice or other communication (in writing or otherwise), whether from a Governmental Body or other Person, that alleges that Parent is not in compliance with or has liability pursuant to any Environmental Law and, to the Knowledge of Parent, there are no circumstances that would reasonably be expected to prevent or interfere with Parent's compliance in any material respects with any Environmental Law, except where such failure to comply would not reasonably be expected to be material to Parent or its business. No current or (during the time a prior property was leased or controlled by Parent) prior property leased or controlled by Parent has had a release of or exposure to Hazardous Materials in material violation of or as would reasonably be expected to result in any material liability of Parent pursuant to Environmental Law. No consent, approval or Governmental Authorization of or registration or filing with any Governmental Body is required by Environmental Laws in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement or consummation of the Contemplated Transactions by Parent. Prior to the date hereof, Parent has provided or otherwise made available to the Company true and correct copies of all material environmental reports, assessments, studies and audits in the possession or control of Parent with respect to any property leased or controlled by Parent or any business operated by it.

3.19 **Insurance.** Parent has delivered or made available to the Company accurate and complete copies of all material insurance policies and all material self-insurance programs and arrangements relating to the business, assets, liabilities and operations of Parent. Each of such insurance policies is in full force and effect and Parent is in compliance in all material respects with the terms thereof. Other than customary end of policy notifications from insurance carriers, since January 1, 2017, Parent has not received any notice or other communication regarding any actual or possible: (a) cancellation or invalidation of any insurance policy; or (b) refusal or denial of any coverage, reservation of rights or rejection of any material claim under any insurance policy. Parent has provided timely written notice to the appropriate insurance carrier(s) of each Legal Proceeding that is currently pending against Parent for which Parent has insurance coverage, and no such carrier has issued a denial of coverage or a reservation of rights with respect to any such Legal Proceeding, or informed Parent of its intent to do so.

3.20 **No Financial Advisors.** Other than Oppenheimer & Co. Inc., no broker, finder or investment banker is entitled to any brokerage fee, finder's fee, opinion fee, success fee, transaction fee or other fee or commission in connection with the Contemplated Transactions based upon arrangements made by or on behalf of Parent.

3.21 **Transactions with Affiliates.** Except as set forth in the Parent SEC Documents filed prior to the date of this Agreement, since the date of Parent's last proxy statement filed in 2019 with the SEC, no event has occurred that would be required to be reported by Parent pursuant to Item 404 of Regulation S-K. Section 3.21 of the Parent Disclosure Schedule identifies each Person who is (or who may be deemed to be) an Affiliate of Parent as of the date of this Agreement.

3.22 **Anti-Bribery.** Neither Parent nor any of its directors, officers, employees or, to Parent's Knowledge, agents or any other Person acting on its behalf has directly or indirectly made any bribes, rebates, payoffs, influence payments, kickbacks, illegal payments, illegal political contributions, or other payments, in the form of cash, gifts, or otherwise, or taken any other action, in violation of Anti-Bribery Laws. To the Knowledge of Parent, Parent is not and has not been the subject of any investigation or inquiry by any Governmental Body with respect to potential violations of Anti-Bribery Laws.

3.23 **Valid Issuance.** The Parent Common Stock to be issued in the Merger will, when issued in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement, be validly issued, fully paid and nonassessable.

3.24 **Opinion of Financial Advisor.** The Parent Board has received an opinion of Oppenheimer & Co. Inc. to the effect that, as of the date of this Agreement and subject to the assumptions, qualifications, limitations and other matters set forth therein, the Exchange Ratio is fair, from a financial point of view, to the holders of Parent Common Stock. It is agreed and understood that such opinion is for the benefit of the Parent Board and may not be relied upon by the Company or any other party.

3.25 **Disclosure.** The information supplied by Parent for inclusion in the Registration Statement will not, on the date the Registration Statement is filed with the SEC, at any time it is amended or supplemented, or at the time it becomes effective under the Securities Act, contain any untrue statement of a material fact, or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not false or misleading at the time and in the light of the circumstances under which such statement is made. The information supplied by Parent for use in the Proxy Statement relating to Parent will not, on the date the Proxy Statement is first mailed to Parent's stockholders or at the time of the Parent Stockholders' Meeting, contain any untrue statement of any material fact, or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements therein not false or misleading at the time and in the light of the circumstances under which such statement is made. Notwithstanding the foregoing, no representation is made by Parent or Merger Sub with respect to the information that has been or will be supplied by the Company, any of its Subsidiaries or any of their respective Representatives for inclusion in the Registration Statement or Proxy Statement.

3.26 **Disclaimer of Other Representations or Warranties**

(a) Except as previously set forth in this Section 3 or in any certificate delivered by Parent or Merger Sub to the Company pursuant to this Agreement, neither Parent nor Merger Sub makes any representation or warranty, express or implied, at law or in equity, with respect to it or any of its assets, liabilities or operations, and any such other representations or warranties are hereby expressly disclaimed.

(b) Each of Parent and Merger Sub acknowledges and agrees that, except for the representations and warranties of the Company set forth in Section 2, none of Parent, Merger Sub or any of their respective Representatives is relying on any other representation or warranty of the Company or any other Person made outside of Section 2, including regarding the accuracy or completeness of any such other representations or warranties or the omission of any material information, whether express or implied, in each case, with respect to the Contemplated Transactions.

**Section 4. CERTAIN COVENANTS OF THE PARTIES**

**4.1 Operation of Parent's Business.**

(a) Except as set forth in Section 4.1(a) of the Parent Disclosure Schedule, as expressly permitted by this Agreement (including the Pre-Closing Financing), as required by applicable Law or unless the Company shall otherwise consent in writing (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned), during the period commencing on the date of this Agreement and continuing until the earlier to occur of the termination of this Agreement pursuant to Section 2 and the Effective Time (the "**Pre-Closing Period**"), each of Parent and Merger Sub shall conduct its business and operations in the Ordinary Course of Business and in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Laws and the requirements of all Contracts that constitute Parent Material Contracts.

(b) Except (i) as expressly permitted by this Agreement (including the Pre-Closing Financing), (ii) as set forth in Section 4.1(b) of the Parent Disclosure Schedule, (iii) as required by applicable Law or (iv) with the prior written consent of the Company (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned), at all times during the Pre-Closing Period, Parent shall not, nor shall it cause or permit Merger Sub to, do any of the following:

(i) declare, accrue, set aside or pay any dividend or make any other distribution in respect of any shares of its capital stock or repurchase, redeem or otherwise reacquire any shares of its capital stock or other securities (except in connection with the payment of the exercise price and/or withholding Taxes incurred upon the exercise, settlement or vesting of any award granted under the Parent Stock Plans in accordance with the terms of such award in effect on the date of this Agreement);

(ii) sell, issue, grant, pledge or otherwise dispose of or encumber or authorize any of the foregoing with respect to: (A) any capital stock or other security of Parent (except for Parent Common Stock issued upon the valid exercise of outstanding Parent Options, Parent Warrants or Replacement Warrants, as applicable); (B) any option, warrant or right to acquire any capital stock or any other security, other than option grants to employees and service providers in the Ordinary Course of Business; or (C) any other instrument convertible into or exchangeable for any capital stock or other security of Parent;

(iii) except as required to give effect to anything in contemplation of the Closing, amend any of its Organizational Documents, or effect or be a party to any merger, consolidation, share exchange, business combination, recapitalization, reclassification of shares, stock split, reverse stock split or similar transaction except, for the avoidance of doubt, the Contemplated Transactions;

(iv) form any Subsidiary or acquire any equity interest or other interest in any other Entity, or enter into a joint venture with any other Entity;

(v) (A) lend money to any Person (except for the advancement of reasonable expenses to employees, directors and consultants in the Ordinary Course of Business), (B) incur or guarantee any indebtedness for borrowed money, (C) guarantee any debt securities of others or (D) make any capital expenditure or capital commitment in excess of the budgeted capital expenditure and commitment amounts set forth in the Parent operating budget delivered to the Company concurrently with the execution of this Agreement (the "**Parent Budget**");

(vi) other than as required by applicable Law or the terms of any Parent Benefit Plan as in effect on the date of this Agreement: (A) adopt, terminate, establish or enter into any Parent Benefit Plan; (B) cause or permit any Parent Benefit Plan to be amended in any material respect (other than in connection with the termination thereof); (C) pay any bonus or make any profit-sharing or similar payment to, or increase the amount of the wages, salary, commissions, benefits or other compensation or remuneration payable to, any of its directors, officers or employees, other than increases in base salary and annual cash bonus opportunities and payments made in the Ordinary Course of Business consistent with past practice; or (D) increase the severance, retention or change of control benefits offered to any current or former or new employees, directors or consultants;

(vii) recognize any labor union, labor organization, or similar Person, except as otherwise required by law and after advance notice to the Company;

(viii) acquire any material asset or sell, lease or otherwise irrevocably dispose of any of its material assets or properties, or grant any Encumbrance with respect to such assets or properties;

(ix) make, change or revoke any material Tax election, fail to pay any income or other material Tax as such Tax becomes due and payable, file any material amended Tax Return, settle or compromise any income or other material Tax liability, enter into any Tax allocation, sharing, indemnification or other similar agreement or arrangement (other than customary commercial Contracts entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business the principal subject matter of which is not Taxes), request or Consent to any extension or waiver of any limitation period with respect to any claim or assessment for any income or other material Taxes (other than pursuant to an extension of time to file any Tax Return granted in the Ordinary Course of Business of not more than six (6) months), or adopt or change any material accounting method in respect of Taxes;

(x) enter into, materially amend or terminate any Parent Material Contract;

(xi) other than the incurrence or payment of Parent Transaction Expenses, make any expenditures, incur any Liabilities or discharge or satisfy any Liabilities, in each case, outside of the Ordinary Course of Business;

(xii) other than as required by Law or GAAP, take any action to change accounting policies or procedures;

(xiii) initiate or settle any Legal Proceeding; or

(xiv) agree, resolve or commit to do any of the foregoing.

Nothing contained in this Agreement shall give the Company, directly or indirectly, the right to control or direct the operations of Parent prior to the Effective Time. Prior to the Effective Time, Parent shall exercise, consistent with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, complete unilateral control and supervision over its business operations.

#### 4.2 Operation of the Company's Business.

(a) Except as set forth in Section 4.2(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedule, as expressly permitted by this Agreement (including the Pre-Closing Financing), as required by applicable Law or unless Parent shall otherwise consent in writing (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned), during the Pre-Closing Period, each of the Company and its Subsidiaries shall conduct its respective business and operations in the Ordinary Course of Business and in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Laws and the requirements of all Contracts that constitute Company Material Contracts.

(b) Except (i) as expressly permitted by this Agreement (including the Pre-Closing Financing), (ii) as set forth in Section 4.2(b) of the Company Disclosure Schedule, (iii) as required by applicable Law or (iv) with the prior written consent of Parent (which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld, delayed or conditioned), at all times during the Pre-Closing Period, the Company shall not, nor shall it cause or permit any of its Subsidiaries to, do any of the following:

(i) declare, accrue, set aside or pay any dividend or make any other distribution in respect of any shares of its capital stock or repurchase, redeem or otherwise reacquire any shares of its capital stock or other securities;

(ii) sell, issue, grant, pledge or otherwise dispose of or encumber or authorize any of the foregoing with respect to: (A) any capital stock or other security of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries (except for shares of outstanding Company Common Stock issued upon the valid exercise of Company Options); (B) any option, warrant or right to acquire any capital stock or any other security, other than option grants to employees and service providers in the Ordinary Course of Business; or (C) any other instrument convertible into or exchangeable for any capital stock or other security of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries;

(iii) except as required to give effect to anything in contemplation of the Closing, amend any of its or its Subsidiaries' Organizational Documents, or effect or be a party to any merger, consolidation, share exchange, business combination, recapitalization, reclassification of shares, stock split, reverse stock split or similar transaction except, for the avoidance of doubt, the Contemplated Transactions;

(iv) form any Subsidiary or acquire any equity interest or other interest in any other Entity, or enter into a joint venture with any other Entity;

(v) (A) lend money to any Person (except for the advancement of reasonable expenses to employees, directors and consultants in the Ordinary Course of Business), (B) incur or guarantee any indebtedness for borrowed money, (C) guarantee any debt securities of others or (D) make any capital expenditure or capital commitment in excess of the budgeted capital expenditure and commitment amounts set forth in the Company operating budget delivered to Parent concurrently with the execution of this Agreement (the "**Company Budget**");

(vi) other than as required by applicable Law or the terms of any Company Benefit Plan as in effect on the date of this Agreement: (A) adopt, terminate, establish or enter into any Company Benefit Plan; (B) cause or permit any Company Benefit Plan to be amended in any material respect; (C) pay any bonus or make any profit-sharing or similar payment to, or increase the amount of the wages, salary, commissions, benefits or other compensation or remuneration payable to, any of its directors, officers or employees, other than increases in base salary and annual cash bonus opportunities and payments made in the Ordinary Course of Business consistent with past practice; or (D) increase the severance, retention or change of control benefits offered to any current or former or new employees, directors or consultants;

(vii) recognize any labor union, labor organization, or similar Person, except as otherwise required by law and after advance notice to Parent;

(viii) acquire any material asset or sell, lease or otherwise irrevocably dispose of any of its material assets or properties, or grant any Encumbrance with respect to such assets or properties;

(ix) sell, assign, transfer, license, sublicense, abandon, permit to lapse or otherwise dispose of any material Company IP (other than pursuant to non-exclusive licenses in the Ordinary Course of Business);

(x) make, change or revoke any material Tax election, fail to pay any income or other material Tax as such Tax becomes due and payable, file any material amended Tax Return, settle or compromise any income or other material Tax liability, enter into any Tax allocation, sharing, indemnification or other similar agreement or arrangement (other than customary commercial Contracts entered into in the Ordinary Course of Business the principal subject matter of which is not Taxes), request or Consent to any extension or waiver of any limitation period with respect to any claim or assessment for any income or other material Taxes (other than pursuant to an extension of time to file any Tax Return granted in the Ordinary Course of Business of not more than six (6) months), or adopt or change any material accounting method in respect of Taxes;

(xi) enter into, materially amend or terminate any Company Material Contract;

(xii) other than the incurrence or payment of Company Transaction Expenses, make any expenditures, incur any Liabilities or discharge or satisfy any Liabilities, in each case, outside of the Ordinary Course of Business;

(xiii) other than as required by Law or GAAP, take any action to change accounting policies or procedures;

(xiv) initiate or settle any Legal Proceeding; or

(xv) agree, resolve or commit to do any of the foregoing.

(c) Nothing contained in this Agreement shall give Parent, directly or indirectly, the right to control or direct the operations of the Company prior to the Effective Time. Prior to the Effective Time, the Company shall exercise, consistent with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, complete unilateral control and supervision over its business operations.

#### 4.3 Access and Investigation.

(a) Subject to the terms of the Confidentiality Agreement, which the Parties agree will continue in full force following the date of this Agreement, during the Pre-Closing Period, upon reasonable notice, Parent, on the one hand, and the Company, on the other hand, shall and shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause such Party's Representatives to: (i) provide the other Party and such other Party's Representatives with reasonable access, upon reasonable notice and during normal business hours to such Party's Representatives, personnel, property and assets and to all existing books, records, Tax Returns, work papers and other documents and information relating to such Party and its Subsidiaries; (ii) provide the other Party and such other Party's Representatives with such copies of the existing books, records, Tax Returns, work papers, product data, and other documents and information relating to such Party and its Subsidiaries, and with such additional financial, operating and other data and information regarding such Party and its Subsidiaries as the other Party may reasonably request; (iii) permit the other Party's officers and other employees to meet, upon reasonable notice and during normal business hours, with the principal financial officer and other officers and managers of such Party responsible for such Party's financial statements and the internal controls of such Party to discuss such matters as the other Party may deem necessary or appropriate; and (iv) make available to the other Party copies of unaudited financial statements, material operating and financial reports prepared for senior management or the board of directors of such Party, and any material notice, report or other document filed with or sent to or received from any Governmental Body in connection with the Contemplated Transactions. Any investigation conducted by either Parent or the Company pursuant to this Section 4.3(a) shall be conducted in such manner as not to interfere unreasonably with the conduct of the business of the other Party. Each Party shall provide the other Party with good faith unaudited cash balances and a statement of accounts payable of the respective Party as of the end of each calendar month, which shall be prepared consistent with past practice and delivered within ten (10) Business Days after the end of such calendar month before the Closing Date, or such longer period as the Parties may agree to in writing.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, any Party may restrict the foregoing access to the extent that any Law applicable to such Party requires such Party to restrict or prohibit access to any such properties or information or, if in the reasonable judgment of such Party, access would jeopardize protections afforded the Party under the attorney-client privilege or the attorney work product doctrine; *provided, however*, that such Party shall use commercially reasonable efforts to allow for such access in a manner that does not violate any such applicable Law or jeopardize protections afforded the Party under the attorney-client privilege or the attorney work product doctrine.

#### 4.4 Parent Non-Solicitation.

(a) Except as expressly permitted by this Agreement, Parent agrees that, during the Pre-Closing Period, it shall not, and it shall instruct and cause its Representatives not to, directly or indirectly: (i) solicit, initiate or knowingly encourage, induce or facilitate the communication, making, submission or announcement of any Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry or take any action that could reasonably be expected to lead to an Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry; (ii) furnish any non-public information regarding Parent to any Person in connection with or in response to an Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry; (iii) engage in discussions (other than to inform any Person of the existence of the provisions contained in this Section 4.4) or negotiations with any Person with respect to any Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry; (iv) approve, endorse or recommend any Acquisition Proposal (subject to Section 5.3); (v) execute or enter into any letter of intent or any Contract contemplating or otherwise relating to any Acquisition Transaction (other than a confidentiality agreement permitted under this Section 4.4(a)); or (vi) publicly propose to do any of the foregoing; *provided, however*, that, notwithstanding anything contained in this Section 4.4 and subject to compliance with this Section 4.4, prior to obtaining the Required Parent Stockholder Vote, Parent may, directly or indirectly through any of its Representatives, furnish non-public information regarding Parent to, and enter into discussions or negotiations with, any Person in response to a *bona fide* Acquisition Proposal by such Person, which the Parent Board determines in good faith, after consultation with Parent's outside financial advisors and outside legal counsel, constitutes, or is reasonably likely to result in, a Superior Offer (and is not withdrawn) if: (A) neither Parent nor any of its Representatives shall have breached this Section 4.4 in any material respect, (B) the Parent Board concludes in good faith, after consultation with Parent's outside legal counsel, that the failure to take such action is reasonably likely to be inconsistent with the fiduciary duties of the Parent Board under applicable Law; (C) Parent receives from such Person an executed confidentiality agreement containing provisions, in the aggregate, at least as favorable to Parent as those contained in the Confidentiality Agreement, or is already party to a confidentiality agreement with such Person that is still in effect and contains provisions that require any counterparty thereto (and any of its Affiliates and representatives named therein) that receives material nonpublic information of or with respect to Parent to keep such information confidential; and (D) prior to or substantially contemporaneously with furnishing any such nonpublic information to such Person, Parent furnishes such nonpublic information to the Company (to the extent such information has not been previously furnished by Parent to the Company). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Parent acknowledges and agrees that, in the event any Representative of Parent (whether or not such Representative is purporting to act on behalf of Parent) takes any action that, if taken by Parent, would constitute a breach of this Section 4.4, the taking of such action by such Representative shall be deemed to constitute a breach of this Section 4.4 by Parent for purposes of this Agreement.

(b) If Parent or any Representative of Parent receives an Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry at any time during the Pre-Closing Period, then Parent shall promptly (and in no event later than one (1) Business Day after Parent becomes aware of such Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry) advise the Company in writing of such Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry (including the identity of the Person making or submitting such Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry, and the material terms thereof). Parent shall keep the Company reasonably informed with respect to the status and material terms of any such Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry and any material modification or proposed material modification thereto.

(c) Parent shall immediately cease and cause to be terminated any existing discussions, negotiations and communications with any Person that relate to any Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry as of the date of this Agreement and request the destruction or return of any nonpublic information of Parent provided to such Person.

#### 4.5 **Company Non-Solicitation**

(a) Except as expressly permitted by this Agreement, the Company agrees that, during the Pre-Closing Period, neither it nor any of its Subsidiaries shall, and it shall instruct and cause its Representatives not to, directly or indirectly: (i) solicit, initiate or knowingly encourage, induce or facilitate the communication, making, submission or announcement of any Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry or take any action that could reasonably be expected to lead to an Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry; (ii) furnish any non-public information regarding the Company or any of its Subsidiaries to any Person in connection with or in response to an Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry; (iii) engage in discussions (other than to inform any Person of the existence of the provisions contained in this Section 4.5) or negotiations with any Person with respect to any Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry; (iv) approve, endorse or recommend any Acquisition Proposal (subject to Section 5.2); (v) execute or enter into any letter of intent or any Contract contemplating or otherwise relating to any Acquisition Transaction (other than a confidentiality agreement permitted under this Section 4.5(a)); or (vi) publicly propose to do any of the foregoing; *provided, however*, that, notwithstanding anything contained in this Section 4.5 and subject to compliance with this Section 4.5, prior to obtaining the Required Company Stockholder Vote, the Company may, directly or indirectly through any of its Representatives, furnish non-public information regarding the Company to, and enter into discussions or negotiations with, any Person in response to a *bona fide* Acquisition Proposal by such Person, which the Company Board determines in good faith, after consultation with the Company's outside financial advisors and outside legal counsel, constitutes, or is reasonably likely to result in, a Superior Offer (and is not withdrawn) if: (A) neither the Company nor any of its Representatives shall have breached this Section 4.5 in any material respect, (B) the Company Board concludes in good faith, after consultation with the Company's outside legal counsel, that the failure to take such action is reasonably likely to be inconsistent with the fiduciary duties of the Company Board under applicable Law; (C) the Company receives from such Person an executed confidentiality agreement containing provisions, in the aggregate, at least as favorable to the Company as those contained in the Confidentiality Agreement, or is already party to a confidentiality agreement with such Person that is still in effect and contains provisions that require any counterparty thereto (and any of its Affiliates and representatives named therein) that receives material nonpublic information of or with respect to the Company to keep such information confidential; and (D) prior to or substantially contemporaneously with furnishing any such nonpublic information to such Person, the Company furnishes such nonpublic information to Parent (to the extent such information has not been previously furnished by the Company to Parent). Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Company acknowledges and agrees that, in the event any Representative of the Company (whether or not such Representative is purporting to act on behalf of the Company) takes any action that, if taken by the Company, would constitute a breach of this Section 4.5, the taking of such action by such Representative shall be deemed to constitute a breach of this Section 4.5 by the Company for purposes of this Agreement.

(b) If the Company or any Representative of the Company receives an Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry at any time during the Pre-Closing Period, then the Company shall promptly (and in no event later than one (1) Business Day after the Company becomes aware of such Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry) advise Parent in writing of such Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry (including the identity of the Person making or submitting such Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry, and the material terms thereof). The Company shall keep Parent reasonably informed with respect to the status and material terms of any such Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry and any material modification or proposed material modification thereto.

(c) The Company shall immediately cease and cause to be terminated any existing discussions, negotiations and communications with any Person that relate to any Acquisition Proposal or Acquisition Inquiry as of the date of this Agreement and request the destruction or return of any nonpublic information of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries provided to such Person.

4.6 **Notification of Certain Matters.**

(a) During the Pre-Closing Period, the Company shall promptly notify Parent (and, if in writing, furnish copies of) if any of the following occurs: (i) any notice or other communication is received from any Person alleging that the Consent of such Person is or may be required in connection with any of the Contemplated Transactions; (ii) any Legal Proceeding against or involving or otherwise affecting the Company or its Subsidiaries is commenced, or, to the Knowledge of the Company, threatened against the Company or its Subsidiaries or, to the Knowledge of the Company, any director or officer of the Company or its Subsidiaries; (iii) the Company becomes aware of any inaccuracy in any representation or warranty made by it in this Agreement; or (iv) the failure of the Company to comply with any covenant or obligation of the Company; in the case of (iii) and (iv) that could reasonably be expected to make the timely satisfaction of any of the conditions set forth in Sections 6 or 7, as applicable, impossible or materially less likely. No notification given to Parent pursuant to this Section 4.6(a) shall change, limit or otherwise affect any of the representations, warranties, covenants or obligations of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries contained in this Agreement or the Company Disclosure Schedule for purposes of Sections 6 and 7, as applicable.

(b) During the Pre-Closing Period, Parent shall promptly notify the Company (and, if in writing, furnish copies of) if any of the following occurs: (i) any notice or other communication is received from any Person alleging that the Consent of such Person is or may be required in connection with any of the Contemplated Transactions; (ii) any Legal Proceeding against or involving or otherwise affecting Parent is commenced, or, to the Knowledge of Parent, threatened against Parent or, to the Knowledge of Parent, any director or officer of Parent; (iii) Parent becomes aware of any inaccuracy in any representation or warranty made by it in this Agreement; or (iv) the failure of Parent to comply with any covenant or obligation of Parent or Merger Sub; in the case of (iii) and (iv) that could reasonably be expected to make the timely satisfaction of any of the conditions set forth in Sections 6 or 8, as applicable, impossible or materially less likely. No notification given to the Company pursuant to this Section 4.6(b) shall change, limit or otherwise affect any of the representations, warranties, covenants or obligations of Parent contained in this Agreement or the Parent Disclosure Schedule for purposes of Sections 6 and 8, as applicable.

## **Section 5. ADDITIONAL AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES**

### **5.1 Registration Statement; Proxy Statement.**

(a) As promptly as practicable after the date of this Agreement (but in no event later than thirty (30) days following the date of this Agreement), the Parties shall prepare, and Parent shall cause to be filed with the SEC, the Registration Statement, in which the Proxy Statement will be included as a prospectus. The Company and its legal counsel shall be given reasonable opportunity to review and comment on the Proxy Statement, including all amendments and supplements thereto, prior to the filing thereof with the SEC, and on the response to any comments of the SEC on the Proxy Statement, prior to the filing thereof with the SEC. Each of the Parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Registration Statement and the Proxy Statement to comply in all material respects with the applicable rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC, to respond promptly to any comments of the SEC or its staff and to have the Registration Statement declared effective under the Securities Act as promptly as practicable after it is filed with the SEC. Each of the Parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Proxy Statement to be mailed to Parent's stockholders as promptly as practicable after the Registration Statement is declared effective under the Securities Act. Each Party shall promptly furnish to the other Party all information concerning such Party and such Party's Affiliates and such Party's stockholders that may be required or reasonably requested in connection with any action contemplated by this Section 5.1. If Parent, Merger Sub or the Company become aware of any event or information that, pursuant to the Securities Act or the Exchange Act, should be disclosed in an amendment or supplement to the Registration Statement or Proxy Statement, as the case may be, then such Party, as the case may be, shall promptly inform the other Parties thereof and shall cooperate with such other Parties in filing such amendment or supplement with the SEC and, if appropriate, in mailing such amendment or supplement to Parent's stockholders.

(b) The Company shall reasonably cooperate with Parent and provide, and require its Representatives to provide, Parent and its Representatives, with all true, correct and complete information regarding the Company and its Subsidiaries that is required by Law to be included in the Registration Statement or reasonably requested by Parent to be included in the Registration Statement. Without limiting the foregoing, the Company will use commercially reasonable efforts to cause to be delivered to Parent a consent letter of the Company's independent registered public accounting firm, dated no more than two (2) Business Days before the date on which the Registration Statement becomes effective (and reasonably satisfactory in form and substance to Parent), that is customary in scope and substance for consent letters delivered by independent public accountants in connection with registration statements similar to the Registration Statement.

(c) Prior to filing of the Registration Statement, Parent and the Company shall use their commercially reasonable efforts to execute and deliver to Hogan Lovells US LLP ("**Parent Counsel**") and Honigman LLP ("**Company Counsel**") the applicable "Tax Representation Letters" referenced in Section 5.9(d). Following the delivery of the Tax Representation Letters, Parent and the Company shall use their respective commercially reasonable efforts to cause Parent Counsel to deliver to Parent, and Company Counsel to deliver to the Company, Tax opinions satisfying the requirements of Item 601 of Regulation S-K under the Securities Act; *provided, however*, that Company Counsel shall also be responsible for opining that the Merger will qualify for the Intended Tax Treatment, which additional opinion shall be dated as of the Closing. In rendering their respective opinions, each of Parent Counsel and Company Counsel may require and rely upon (and may incorporate by reference) reasonable and customary representations and covenants, including the applicable Tax Representation Letters described in this Section 5.1(c) and Section 5.9(d).

## 5.2 **Company Stockholder Matters.**

(a) Promptly after the Registration Statement shall have been declared effective under the Securities Act, and in any event no later than three (3) Business Days thereafter, the Company shall prepare, with the reasonable cooperation of Parent, and cause to be mailed to its stockholders an information statement (the "**Information Statement**") to solicit (i) the Required Company Stockholder Vote for purposes of (within five (5) Business Days after the Registration Statement shall have been declared effective) (i) adopting and approving this Agreement and the Contemplated Transactions, (ii) adopting and approving an amendment of the Company's certificate of incorporation to increase the authorized shares of Company Common Stock; (iii) acknowledging that the approval given thereby is irrevocable and that such stockholder is aware of its rights to demand appraisal for its shares pursuant to Section 262 of the DGCL, a true and correct copy of which will be attached thereto, and that such stockholder has received and read a copy of Section 262 of the DGCL and (iv) acknowledging that by its approval of the Merger it is not entitled to appraisal rights with respect to its shares in connection with the Merger and thereby waives any rights to receive payment of the fair value of its capital stock under the DGCL (collectively, the "**Company Stockholder Matters**"). Under no circumstances shall the Company assert that any other approval or consent is necessary by its stockholders to approve the Company Stockholder Matters. The Information Statement and any other materials (including any amendments thereto) submitted to the stockholders of the Company in accordance with this Section 5.2(a) shall be subject to Parent's advance review and reasonable approval.

(b) The Company covenants and agrees that the Information Statement, including any pro forma financial statements included therein (and the letter to stockholders and form of Company Stockholder Written Consent included therewith), will not, at the time that the Information Statement or any amendment or supplement thereto is first mailed to the stockholders of the Company, at the time of receipt of the Required Company Stockholder Vote and at the Effective Time, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact required to be stated therein or necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Company makes no covenant, representation or warranty with respect to statements made in the Information Statement (and the letter to the stockholders and form of Company Stockholder Written Consent included therewith), if any, based on information furnished in writing by Parent specifically for inclusion therein. Each of the Parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Information Statement to comply in all material respects with the applicable rules and regulations promulgated by the SEC.

(c) Promptly following receipt of the Required Company Stockholder Vote, the Company shall prepare and mail a notice (the "**Stockholder Notice**") to every stockholder of the Company that did not execute the Company Stockholder Written Consent. The Stockholder Notice shall (i) be a statement to the effect that the Company Board determined that the Merger is advisable in accordance with Section 251(b) of the DGCL and in the best interests of the stockholders of the Company and approved and adopted this Agreement, the Merger and the other Contemplated Transactions, (ii) provide the stockholders of the Company to whom it is sent with notice of the actions taken in the Company Stockholder Written Consent, including the adoption and approval of this Agreement, the Merger and the other Contemplated Transactions in accordance with Section 228(e) of the DGCL and the certificate of incorporation and bylaws of the Company and (iii) include a description of the appraisal rights of the Company's stockholders available under the DGCL, along with such other information as is required thereunder and pursuant to applicable Law. The Stockholder Notice (including any amendments thereto) and any other materials submitted to the stockholders of the Company in accordance with this Section 5.2(c) shall be subject to Parent's advance review and reasonable approval.

(d) The Company agrees that, subject to Section 5.2(e): (i) the Company Board shall recommend that the Company's stockholders vote to approve the Company Stockholder Matters and shall use its reasonable best efforts to solicit such approval from each of the Company stockholders necessary to deliver the Company Stockholder Written Consent evidencing the Required Company Stockholder Vote within the time set forth in Section 5.2(a) (the recommendation of the Company Board that the Company's stockholders vote to adopt and approve this Agreement being referred to as the "**Company Board Recommendation**"); and (ii) the Company Board Recommendation shall not be withdrawn or modified (and the Company Board shall not publicly propose to withdraw or modify the Company Board Recommendation) in a manner adverse to Parent, and no resolution by the Company Board or any committee thereof to withdraw or modify the Company Board Recommendation in a manner adverse to Parent or to adopt, approve or recommend (or publicly propose to adopt, approve or recommend) any Acquisition Proposal shall be adopted or proposed (the actions set forth in the foregoing clause (ii), collectively, a "**Company Board Adverse Recommendation Change**").

(e) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 5.2(d) and subject to compliance with Section 4.5, if at any time prior to receipt of the Required Company Stockholder Vote:

(i) the Company has received a written Acquisition Proposal (which Acquisition Proposal did not arise out of a material breach of Section 4.5) from any Person that has not been withdrawn and after consultation with outside legal counsel, the Company Board shall have determined, in good faith, that such Acquisition Proposal is a Superior Offer, the Company Board may make a Company Board Adverse Recommendation Change, if and only if: (A) the Company Board determines in good faith, after consultation with the Company's outside legal counsel, that the failure to do so would reasonably be expected to be inconsistent with the fiduciary duties of the Company Board to the Company's stockholders under applicable Law; (B) the Company shall have given Parent prior written notice of its intention to consider making a Company Board Adverse Recommendation Change at least three (3) Business Days prior to making any such Company Board Adverse Recommendation Change (a "**Company Determination Notice**") (which notice shall not constitute a Company Board Adverse Recommendation Change); and (C) (1) the Company shall have provided to Parent a summary of the material terms and conditions of the Acquisition Proposal in accordance with Section 4.5(b), (2) the Company shall have given Parent three (3) Business Days after delivery of the Company Determination Notice to propose revisions to the terms of this Agreement or make another proposal and shall have made its Representatives reasonably available to negotiate in good faith with Parent (to the extent Parent desires to negotiate) with respect to such proposed revisions or other proposal, if any, and (3) after considering the results of any such negotiations and giving effect to the proposals made by Parent, if any, after consultation with outside legal counsel, the Company Board shall have determined, in good faith, that such Acquisition Proposal is a Superior Offer and that the failure to make the Company Board Adverse Recommendation Change would reasonably be expected to be inconsistent with the fiduciary duties of the Company Board to the Company's stockholders under applicable Law. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Section 5.2(e)(i) shall also apply to any material change to the facts and circumstances relating to such Acquisition Proposal and require a new Company Determination Notice, except that the references to three (3) Business Days shall be deemed to be two (2) Business Days.

(ii) other than in connection with an Acquisition Proposal, the Company Board may make a Company Board Adverse Recommendation Change in response to a Company Change in Circumstance, if and only if: (A) the Company Board determines in good faith, after consultation with the Company's outside legal counsel, that the failure to do so would reasonably be expected to be inconsistent with the fiduciary duties of the Company Board to the Company's stockholders under applicable Law; (B) the Company shall have given Parent a Company Determination Notice at least three (3) Business Days prior to making any such Company Board Adverse Recommendation Change; and (C) (1) the Company shall have specified the Company Change in Circumstance in reasonable detail, (2) the Company shall have given Parent the three (3) Business Days after delivery of the Company Determination Notice to propose revisions to the terms of this Agreement or make another proposal, and shall have made its Representatives reasonably available to negotiate in good faith with Parent (to the extent Parent desires to do so) with respect to such proposed revisions or other proposal, if any, and (3) after considering the results of any such negotiations and giving effect to the proposals made by Parent, if any, after consultation with outside legal counsel, the Company Board shall have determined, in good faith, that the failure to make the Company Board Adverse Recommendation Change in response to such Company Change in Circumstance would reasonably be expected to be inconsistent with the fiduciary duties of the Company Board to the Company's stockholders under applicable Law. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Section 5.2(e)(ii) shall also apply to any material change to the facts and circumstances relating to such Company Change in Circumstance and require a new Company Determination Notice, except that the references to three (3) Business Days shall be deemed to be two (2) Business Days.

(iii) The Company's obligation to solicit the consent of its stockholders to sign the Company Stockholder Written Consent in accordance with Section 5.2(a) and Section 5.2(d) shall not be limited or otherwise affected by the commencement, disclosure, announcement or submission of any Superior Offer or other Acquisition Proposal or by any withdrawal or modification of the Company Board Recommendation.

### 5.3 **Parent Stockholders' Meeting**

(a) Promptly after the Registration Statement has been declared effective by the SEC under the Securities Act, Parent shall take all action necessary under applicable Law to call, give notice of and hold a meeting of the holders of Parent Common Stock for the purpose of seeking approval of the following matters:

- (i) the amendment of Parent's certificate of incorporation to effect the Nasdaq Reverse Split;
- (ii) the amendment of Parent's certificate of incorporation to effect the name change of Parent;
- (iii) the issuance of shares of Parent Common Stock to the Company's stockholders in connection with the Contemplated Transactions;
- (iv) the adoption of the equity incentive plan attached hereto as **Exhibit F** (the "**2020 Plan**");

(v) the change of control of Parent resulting from the Merger pursuant to Nasdaq rules ; and

(vi) the issuance of (a) shares of Parent Common Stock upon the exercise of certain warrants to be issued in the Pre-Closing Financing, and (b) additional shares of Parent Common Stock that may be issued following the closing of the Pre-Closing Financing (the matters contemplated by the clauses 5.3(a)(i)-(vi) are referred to as the “**Parent Stockholder Matters**,” and such meeting, the “**Parent Stockholders’ Meeting**”).

(b) The Parent Stockholders’ Meeting shall be held as promptly as practicable after the Registration Statement is declared effective under the Securities Act. Parent shall take reasonable measures to ensure that all proxies solicited in connection with the Parent Stockholders’ Meeting are solicited in compliance with all applicable Law. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein, if on the date of the Parent Stockholders’ Meeting, or a date preceding the date on which the Parent Stockholders’ Meeting is scheduled, Parent reasonably believes that (i) it will not receive proxies sufficient to obtain the Required Parent Stockholder Vote, whether or not a quorum would be present or (ii) it will not have sufficient shares of Parent Common Stock represented (whether in person or by proxy) to constitute a quorum necessary to conduct the business of the Parent Stockholders’ Meeting, Parent may postpone or adjourn, or make one or more successive postponements or adjournments of, the Parent Stockholders’ Meeting as long as the date of the Parent Stockholders’ Meeting is not postponed or adjourned more than an aggregate of sixty (60) calendar days in connection with any postponements or adjournments in reliance on the preceding sentence.

(c) Parent agrees that, subject to Section 5.3(d): (i) the Parent Board shall recommend that the holders of Parent Common Stock vote to approve the Parent Stockholder Matters and shall use its reasonable best efforts to solicit such approval; (ii) the Proxy Statement shall include a statement to the effect that the Parent Board recommends that Parent’s stockholders vote to approve the Parent Stockholder Matters (the recommendation of the Parent Board with respect to the Parent Stockholder Matters being referred to as the “**Parent Board Recommendation**”); and (iii) the Parent Board Recommendation shall not be withheld, amended, withdrawn or modified (and the Parent Board shall not publicly propose to withhold, amend, withdraw or modify the Parent Board Recommendation) in a manner adverse to the Company (the actions set forth in the foregoing clause (iii), collectively, a “**Parent Board Adverse Recommendation Change**”).

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in Section 5.3(c) and subject to compliance with Section 4.4, if at any time prior to the approval of Parent Stockholder Matters by the Required Parent Stockholder Vote:

(i) Parent has received a written Acquisition Proposal (which Acquisition Proposal did not arise out of a material breach of Section 4.4), the Parent Board shall have determined, in good faith, that such Acquisition Proposal is a Superior Offer, the Parent Board may make a Parent Board Adverse Recommendation Change, if and only if: (A) the Parent Board determines in good faith, after consultation with Parent’s outside legal counsel, that the failure to do so would reasonably be expected to be inconsistent with the fiduciary duties of the Parent Board to Parent’s stockholders under applicable Law; (B) Parent shall have given the Company prior written notice of its intention to consider making a Parent Board Adverse Recommendation Change at least three (3) Business Days prior to making any such Parent Board Adverse Recommendation Change (a “**Parent Determination Notice**”) (which notice shall not constitute a Parent Board Adverse Recommendation Change); and (C) (1) Parent shall have provided to the Company a summary of the material terms and conditions of the Acquisition Proposal in accordance with Section 4.4(b), (2) Parent shall have given the Company the three (3) Business Days after delivery of the Parent Determination Notice to propose revisions to the terms of this Agreement or make another proposal and shall have made its Representatives reasonably available to negotiate in good faith with the Company (to the extent the Company desires to negotiate) with respect to such proposed revisions or other proposal, if any, and (3) after considering the results of any such negotiations and giving effect to the proposals made by the Company, if any, after consultation with outside legal counsel, the Parent Board shall have determined, in good faith, that such Acquisition Proposal is a Superior Offer and that the failure to make the Parent Board Adverse Recommendation Change would reasonably be expected to be inconsistent with the fiduciary duties of the Parent Board to Parent’s stockholders under applicable Law. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Section 5.3(d)(i) shall also apply to any material change to the facts and circumstances relating to such Acquisition Proposal and require a new Parent Determination Notice, except that the references to three (3) Business Days shall be deemed to be two (2) Business Days.

(ii) Other than in connection with an Acquisition Proposal, the Parent Board may make a Parent Board Adverse Recommendation Change in response to a Parent Change in Circumstance, if and only if: (A) the Parent Board determines in good faith, after consultation with Parent's outside legal counsel, that the failure to do so would reasonably be expected to be inconsistent with the fiduciary duties of the Parent Board to Parent's stockholders under applicable Law; (B) Parent shall have given the Company a Parent Determination Notice at least three (3) Business Days prior to making any such Parent Board Adverse Recommendation Change; and (C) (1) Parent shall have specified the Parent Change in Circumstance in reasonable detail, (2) Parent shall have given the Company the three (3) Business Days after delivery of the Parent Determination Notice to propose revisions to the terms of this Agreement or make another proposal, and shall have made its Representatives reasonably available to negotiate in good faith with the Company (to the extent the Company desires to do so) with respect to such proposed revisions or other proposal, if any, and (3) after considering the results of any such negotiations and giving effect to the proposals made by the Company, if any, after consultation with outside legal counsel, the Parent Board shall have determined, in good faith, that the failure to make the Parent Board Adverse Recommendation Change in response to such Parent Change in Circumstance would reasonably be expected to be inconsistent with the fiduciary duties of the Parent Board to Parent's stockholders under applicable Law. For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions of this Section 5.3(d)(ii) shall also apply to any material change to the facts and circumstances relating to such Parent Change in Circumstance and require a new Parent Determination Notice, except that the references to three (3) Business Days shall be deemed to be two (2) Business Days.

(iii) Parent's obligation to solicit the consent of its stockholders to approve the Parent Stockholder Matters shall not be limited or otherwise affected by the commencement, disclosure, announcement or submission of any Superior Offer or other Acquisition Proposal or by any withdrawal or modification of the Parent Board Recommendation.

(e) Nothing contained in this Agreement shall prohibit Parent or the Parent Board from (i) complying with Rules 14d-9 and 14e-2(a) promulgated under the Exchange Act, (ii) issuing a "stop, look and listen" communication or similar communication of the type contemplated by Section 14d-9(f) under the Exchange Act or (iii) otherwise making any disclosure to Parent's stockholders if, in the case of the foregoing clause (iii), the Parent Board determines in good faith, after consultation with its outside legal counsel, that failure to make such disclosure would reasonably be expected to be inconsistent with applicable Law, including its fiduciary duties under applicable Law.

5.4 **Company Options, Parent Options, and Parent Warrants**

(a) At the Effective Time, each Company Option that is outstanding and unexercised immediately prior to the Effective Time under the Company Plan, whether or not vested, shall be converted into and become an option to purchase Parent Common Stock, and Parent shall assume the Company Plan and each such Company Option in accordance with the terms (as in effect as of the date of this Agreement) of the Company Plan and the terms of the stock option agreement by which such Company Option is evidenced (but with changes to such documents as Parent and the Company mutually agree are appropriate to reflect the substitution of the Company Options by Parent to purchase shares of Parent Common Stock). All rights with respect to Company Common Stock under Company Options assumed by Parent shall thereupon be converted into rights with respect to Parent Common Stock. Accordingly, from and after the Effective Time: (i) each Company Option assumed by Parent may be exercised solely for shares of Parent Common Stock; (ii) the number of shares of Parent Common Stock subject to each Company Option assumed by Parent shall be determined by multiplying (A) the number of shares of Company Common Stock that were subject to such Company Option, as in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time, by (B) the Exchange Ratio, and rounding the resulting number down to the nearest whole number of shares of Parent Common Stock; (iii) the per share exercise price for the Parent Common Stock issuable upon the exercise of each Company Option assumed by Parent shall be determined by dividing (A) the per share exercise price of Company Common Stock subject to such Company Option, as in effect immediately prior to the Effective Time, by (B) the Exchange Ratio and rounding the resulting exercise price up to the nearest whole cent; and (iv) any restriction on the exercise of any Company Option assumed by Parent shall continue in full force and effect and the term, exercisability, vesting schedule and other provisions of such Company Option shall otherwise remain unchanged; *provided, however*, that: (A) to the extent provided under the terms of a Company Option and the Company Plan, such Company Option may be further adjusted as necessary to reflect Parent's substitution of the Company Options with options to purchase Parent Common Stock (such as by making any change in control or similar definition relate to Parent and having any provision that provides for the adjustment of Company Options upon the occurrence of certain corporate events relate to corporate events that relate to Parent and/or Parent Common Stock); and (B) the Parent Board or a committee thereof shall succeed to the authority and responsibility of the Company Board or any committee thereof with respect to each Company Option assumed by Parent. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Section 5.4(a), the conversion of each Company Option (regardless of whether such option qualifies as an "incentive stock option" within the meaning of Section 422 of the Code) into an option to purchase shares of Parent Common Stock shall be made in a manner consistent with Treasury Regulation Section 1.424-1, such that the conversion of a Company Option shall not constitute a "modification" of such Company Option for purposes of Section 409A or Section 424 of the Code.

(b) Parent shall file with the SEC, promptly after the Effective Time, a registration statement on Form S-8 (or any successor or alternative form), relating to the shares of Parent Common Stock issuable with respect to Company Options assumed by Parent in accordance with Section 5.4(a).

(c) Prior to the Effective Time, the Company shall take all actions that may be necessary (under the Company Plan and otherwise) to effectuate the provisions of Section 5.4(a) and to ensure that, from and after the Effective Time, holders of Company Options have no rights with respect thereto other than those specifically provided in Section 5.4(a).

(d) Prior to the Closing, the Parent Board shall have adopted appropriate resolutions and taken all other actions necessary and appropriate to provide that each unexpired, unexercised and unvested Parent Option granted under the 2013 Plan shall be accelerated in full effective as of immediately prior to the Effective Time. Effective as of the Effective Time, each outstanding and unexercised Parent Option granted under the 2013 Plan having an exercise price per share less than the Parent Closing Price shall be entitled to receive a number of shares of Parent Common Stock calculated by dividing (a) the product of (i) the total number of shares of Parent Common Stock previously subject to such Parent Option, and (ii) the excess of the Parent Closing Price over the exercise price per share of the Parent Common Stock previously subject to such Parent Option by (b) the Parent Closing Price. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the tax withholding obligations for each holder receiving shares of Parent Common Stock in accordance with the preceding sentence shall be satisfied by Parent withholding from issuance that number of shares of Parent Common Stock calculated by multiplying the maximum statutory withholding rate for such holder in connection with such issuance by the number of shares of Parent Common Stock to be issued in accordance with the preceding sentence, and rounding up to the nearest whole share. Each outstanding and unexercised Parent Option granted under the 2013 Plan that has an exercise price equal to or greater than the Parent Closing Price shall be terminated and cease to exist as of immediately prior to the Effective Time for no consideration. Prior to the Effective Time, Parent shall take all actions that may be necessary (under the 2013 Plan and otherwise, including, if it deems it necessary or desirable, adopting and approving amendments to the existing underlying grant agreements) to effectuate the provisions of this Section 5.4(d) and to ensure that, from and after the Effective Time, holders of Parent Options granted under the 2013 Plan have no rights with respect thereto other than those specifically provided in this Section 5.4(d).

(e) At the Effective Time, each Parent Option granted under the 2003 Plan that is outstanding and unexercised immediately prior to the Effective Time, shall survive the Closing and remain outstanding in accordance with its terms.

(f) Promptly after the date of this Agreement, and in any event within twenty (20) days before the Effective Time, Parent shall notify the holders of the Parent Warrants of the Contemplated Transactions in accordance with the terms of the applicable Parent Warrants, which notice shall be subject to the review and approval of the Company (not to be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed). At the Effective Time, each Parent Warrant that is outstanding and unexercised immediately prior to the Effective Time, shall survive the Closing and remain outstanding in accordance with its terms. At the Effective Time, each Replacement Warrant that is outstanding and unexercised immediately prior to the Effective Time shall be treated in accordance with its terms.

#### 5.5 **Indemnification of Officers and Directors.**

(a) From the Effective Time through the sixth anniversary of the date on which the Effective Time occurs, each of Parent and the Surviving Corporation shall, jointly and severally, indemnify and hold harmless each person who is now, or has been at any time prior to the date hereof, or who becomes prior to the Effective Time, a director, officer, fiduciary or agent of Parent or the Company and their respective Subsidiaries, respectively (the “*D&O Indemnified Parties*”), against all claims, losses, liabilities, damages, judgments, fines and reasonable fees, costs and expenses, including attorneys’ fees and disbursements and investigation costs, incurred in connection with any claim, action, suit, proceeding or investigation, whether civil, criminal, administrative or investigative, arising out of or pertaining to the fact that the D&O Indemnified Party is or was a director, officer, fiduciary or agent of Parent or of the Company or their respective Subsidiaries, whether asserted or claimed prior to, at or after the Effective Time, in each case, to the fullest extent permitted under applicable Law. Each D&O Indemnified Party will be entitled to advancement of expenses incurred in the defense of any such claim, action, suit, proceeding or investigation from each of Parent and the Surviving Corporation, jointly and severally, upon receipt by Parent or the Surviving Corporation from the D&O Indemnified Party of a request therefor; provided that any such person to whom expenses are advanced provides an undertaking to Parent, to the extent then required by the DGCL, to repay such advances if it is ultimately determined that such person is not entitled to indemnification.

(b) The provisions of Parent's Organizational Documents with respect to indemnification, advancement of expenses and exculpation of present and former directors and officers of Parent that are presently set forth in the certificate of incorporation and bylaws of Parent shall not be amended, modified or repealed for a period of six (6) years from the Effective Time in a manner that would adversely affect the rights thereunder of individuals who, at or prior to the Effective Time, were officers or directors of Parent. The certificate of incorporation and bylaws of the Surviving Corporation shall contain, and Parent shall cause the certificate of incorporation and bylaws of the Surviving Corporation to so contain, provisions no less favorable with respect to indemnification, advancement of expenses and exculpation of present and former directors and officers as those presently set forth in the certificate of incorporation and bylaws of Parent.

(c) From and after the Effective Time, (i) the Surviving Corporation shall fulfill and honor in all respects the obligations of the Company to its D&O Indemnified Parties as of immediately prior to the Closing pursuant to any indemnification provisions under the Company's Organizational Documents and pursuant to any indemnification agreements between the Company and such D&O Indemnified Parties, with respect to claims arising out of matters occurring at or prior to the Effective Time and (ii) Parent shall fulfill and honor in all respects the obligations of Parent to its D&O Indemnified Parties as of immediately prior to the Closing pursuant to any indemnification provisions under Parent's Organizational Documents and pursuant to any indemnification agreements between Parent and such D&O Indemnified Parties, with respect to claims arising out of matters occurring at or prior to the Effective Time.

(d) From and after the Effective Time, Parent shall maintain directors' and officers' liability insurance policies, with an effective date as of the Closing Date, on commercially available terms and conditions and with coverage limits customary for U.S. public companies similarly situated to Parent. In addition, prior to the Effective Time, Parent shall purchase a six (6)-year prepaid "tail policy" through Parent's recognized broker of record for the non-cancellable extension of the directors' and officers' liability coverage of Parent's existing directors' and officers' insurance policies for a claims reporting or discovery period of at least six (6) years from and after the Effective Time with respect to any claim related to any period of time at or prior to the Effective Time (the "**D&O Tail Policy**").

(e) From and after the Effective Time, Parent shall pay all expenses, including reasonable attorneys' fees, that are incurred by the persons referred to in this Section 5.5 in connection with their successful enforcement of the rights provided to such persons in this Section 5.5.

(f) The provisions of this Section 5.5 are intended to be in addition to the rights otherwise available to the current and former officers and directors of Parent and the Company by Law, charter, statute, bylaw or agreement, and shall operate for the benefit of, and shall be enforceable by, each of the D&O Indemnified Parties, their heirs and their Representatives. The obligations set forth in this Section 5.5 shall not be terminated, amended or otherwise modified in any manner that adversely affects any D&O Indemnified Party (and their heirs and Representatives) without the prior written consent of such affected D&O Indemnified Party (or their heirs and Representatives).

(g) In the event Parent or the Surviving Corporation or any of their respective successors or assigns (i) consolidates with or merges into any other Person and shall not be the continuing or surviving corporation or entity of such consolidation or merger, or (ii) transfers all or substantially all of its properties and assets to any Person, then, and in each such case, proper provision shall be made so that the successors and assigns of Parent or the Surviving Corporation, as the case may be, shall succeed to the obligations set forth in this Section 5.5. Parent shall cause the Surviving Corporation to perform all of the obligations of the Surviving Corporation under this Section 5.5.

5.6 **Additional Agreements.**

(a) The Parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts to cause to be taken all actions necessary to consummate the Contemplated Transactions. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, each Party: (a) shall make all filings and other submissions (if any) and give all notices (if any) required to be made and given by such Party in connection with the Contemplated Transactions; (b) shall use commercially reasonable efforts to obtain each Consent (if any) reasonably required to be obtained (pursuant to any applicable Law or Contract, or otherwise) by such Party in connection with the Contemplated Transactions or for such Contract (with respect to Contracts set forth in Schedule 5.6) to remain in full force and effect; (c) shall use commercially reasonable efforts to lift any injunction prohibiting, or any other legal bar to, the Contemplated Transactions; and (d) shall use commercially reasonable efforts to satisfy the conditions precedent to the consummation of this Agreement.

(b) The Company shall use reasonable best efforts to cause to be taken all actions necessary to consummate the Pre-Closing Financing prior to the Closing.

5.7 **Disclosure.** The initial press release relating to this Agreement shall be a joint press release issued by the Company and Parent and thereafter Parent and the Company shall consult with each other before issuing any further press release(s) or otherwise making any public statement or making any announcement to Parent Associates or Company Associates (to the extent not previously issued or made in accordance with this Agreement) with respect to the Contemplated Transactions and shall not issue any such press release, public statement or announcement to Parent Associates or Company Associates without the other Party's written consent (which shall not be unreasonably withheld, conditioned or delayed). Notwithstanding the foregoing: (a) each Party may, without such consultation or consent, make any public statement in response to questions from the press, analysts, investors or those attending industry conferences, make internal announcements to employees and make disclosures in Parent SEC Documents, so long as such statements are consistent with previous press releases, public disclosures or public statements made jointly by the Parties (or individually, if approved by the other Party); (b) a Party may, without the prior consent of the other Party hereto but subject to giving advance notice to the other Party, issue any such press release or make any such public announcement or statement as may be required by any Law; and (c) Parent need not consult with the Company in connection with such portion of any press release, public statement or filing to be issued or made pursuant to Section 5.3(d)(iii) or with respect to any Acquisition Proposal or Parent Board Adverse Recommendation Change.

5.8 **Listing.** Parent shall use its commercially reasonable efforts: (a) to maintain its existing listing on Nasdaq until the Effective Time; (b) to the extent required by the rules and regulations of Nasdaq, to prepare and submit to Nasdaq a notification form for the listing of the shares of Parent Common Stock to be issued in connection with the Contemplated Transactions, and to cause such shares to be approved for listing (subject to official notice of issuance); (c) to effect the Nasdaq Reverse Split; and (d) to the extent required by Nasdaq Marketplace Rule 5110, to file an initial listing application for the Parent Common Stock on Nasdaq (the "***Nasdaq Listing Application***") and to cause such Nasdaq Listing Application to be conditionally approved prior to the Effective Time. The Parties will use commercially reasonable efforts to coordinate with respect to compliance with Nasdaq rules and regulations. Each Party will promptly inform the other Party of all verbal or written communications between Nasdaq and such Party or its Representatives. All Nasdaq fees associated with the Nasdaq Listing Application and the Nasdaq Reverse Split, if any (the "***Nasdaq Fees***"), shall be borne by the Company. The Company will cooperate with Parent as reasonably requested by Parent with respect to the Nasdaq Listing Application and promptly furnish to Parent all information concerning the Company and its stockholders that may be required or reasonably requested in connection with any action contemplated by this Section 5.8.

5.9 **Tax Matters.**

(a) For United States federal income Tax purposes, (i) the Parties intend that the Merger qualify as a “reorganization” within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code (the “**Intended Tax Treatment**”), and (ii) this Agreement is intended to be, and is hereby adopted as, a “plan of reorganization” for purposes of Section 354 and 361 of the Code and Treasury Regulations Section 1.368-2(g) and 1.368-3(a), to which Parent, Merger Sub and the Company are parties under Section 368(b) of the Code. The Parties shall treat and shall not take any tax reporting position inconsistent with the treatment of the Merger as a reorganization within the meaning of Section 368(a) of the Code for U.S. federal, state and other relevant Tax purposes, unless otherwise required pursuant to a “determination” within the meaning of Section 1313(a) of the Code.

(b) The Parties acknowledge and agree that each has relied upon the advice of its own tax advisors in connection with the Merger and the Contemplated Transactions and that none of the Company, on the one hand, and Parent and Merger Sub, on the other hand, makes any representation or warranty as to the Intended Tax Treatment, other than the representations and warranties contained in Sections 2.16(m) and 3.16(m), respectively.

(c) The Parties shall use their respective commercially reasonable efforts to cause the Merger to qualify, and will not take any action (other than the Contemplated Transactions) or cause any action to be taken which action would reasonably be expected to prevent the Merger from qualifying, for the Intended Tax Treatment.

(d) Each of Parent and the Company shall use its commercially reasonable efforts to deliver to Parent Counsel and Company Counsel “Tax Representation Letters,” dated as of the date of the opinions of Parent Counsel and Company Counsel described in Section 5.1(c) and signed by an officer of Parent and the Company, respectively, containing representations of Parent and Merger Sub and the Company, as applicable, in each case, as shall be reasonably necessary or appropriate to enable Parent Counsel and Company Counsel to render the applicable opinions described in Section 5.1(c).

5.10 **Legends.** Parent shall be entitled to place appropriate legends on the book entries evidencing any shares of Parent Common Stock to be received in the Merger by equity holders of the Company who may be considered “affiliates” of Parent for purposes of Rules 144 and 145 under the Securities Act reflecting the restrictions set forth in Rules 144 and 145 and to issue appropriate stop transfer instructions to the transfer agent for Parent Common Stock.

5.11 **Directors and Officers.**

(a) The Parties shall use commercially reasonable efforts and take all necessary action so that immediately after the Effective Time, (i) the Parent Board is comprised of seven (7) members, with (A) one (1) such member designated by Parent (the “**Parent Designee**”) and (B) six (6) such members designated by the Company, and (ii) the Persons listed in **Exhibit E** under the heading “Officers” are elected or appointed, as applicable, to the positions of officers of Parent and the Surviving Corporation, as set forth therein, to serve in such positions effective as of the Effective Time until successors are duly elected or appointed and qualified in accordance with applicable Law. If any Person listed in **Exhibit E** is unable or unwilling to serve as an officer of Parent or the Surviving Corporation, as set forth therein, as of the Effective Time, the Parties shall mutually agree upon a successor. The Person listed in **Exhibit E** under the heading “Board Designee – Parent” shall be Parent’s designee pursuant to clause (i) of this Section 5.11(a) (provided that if such Person later becomes unwilling or unable to serve, such list may be changed by Parent prior to the Closing by written notice to the Company to include a different board designee who is reasonably acceptable to the Company). The Persons listed in **Exhibit E** under the heading “Board Designees – Company” shall be the Company’s designees pursuant to clause (i) of this Section 5.11(a) (provided that if such Person later becomes unwilling or unable to serve, such list may be changed by the Company prior to the Closing by written notice to Parent to include different board designees who are reasonably acceptable to Parent).

(b) At the first annual or special meeting of Parent stockholders held following the Effective Time at which directors of Parent are elected, Parent will re-nominate the Parent Designee for election to the Parent Board so long as such Parent Designee is able and willing to serve, and shall use reasonable best efforts to obtain stockholder approval for the election of the Parent Designee at such meeting (including by soliciting proxies in favor of the Parent Designee) and will support the Parent Designee for election in a manner no less rigorous or favorable than the manner in which Parent supports any of its other nominees.

5.12 **Termination of Certain Agreements and Rights.** The Company shall cause any Investor Agreements (excluding the Company Stockholder Support Agreements and the Company Lock-Up Agreements) to be terminated immediately prior to the Effective Time, without any liability being imposed on the part of Parent or the Surviving Corporation.

5.13 **Section 16 Matters.** Prior to the Effective Time, Parent and the Company shall take all such steps as may be required (to the extent permitted under applicable Laws) to cause any acquisitions of Parent Common Stock and any options to purchase Parent Common Stock in connection with the Contemplated Transactions, by each individual who is reasonably expected to become subject to the reporting requirements of Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act with respect to Parent, to be exempt under Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act. At least thirty (30) calendar days prior to the Closing Date, the Company shall furnish the following information to Parent for each individual who, immediately after the Effective Time, will become subject to the reporting requirements of Section 16(a) of the Exchange Act with respect to Parent: (a) the number of shares of Company Common Stock owned by such individual and expected to be exchanged for shares of Parent Common Stock pursuant to the Merger, and (b) the number of other derivative securities (if any) with respect to Company Common Stock owned by such individual and expected to be converted into shares of Parent Common Stock, restricted stock awards to acquire Parent Common Stock or derivative securities with respect to Parent Common Stock in connection with the Merger.

5.14 **Cooperation.** Each Party shall cooperate reasonably with the other Party and shall provide the other Party with such assistance as may be reasonably requested for the purpose of facilitating the performance by each Party of its respective obligations under this Agreement and to enable the combined entity to continue to meet its obligations following the Effective Time.

5.15 **Allocation Certificates.**

(a) The Company will prepare and deliver to Parent at least five (5) Business Days prior to the Closing Date a certificate signed by the Chief Executive Officer of the Company in a form reasonably acceptable to Parent setting forth (as of immediately prior to the Effective Time, after giving effect to the Pre-Closing Financing and the Convertible Note Conversion) (i) each holder of Company Common Stock and Company Options; (ii) such holder's name and address; (iii) the number and type of Company Common Stock held and/or underlying the Company Options as of immediately prior to the Effective Time for each such holder and the per share exercise price of each Company Option; and (iv) the number of shares of Parent Common Stock to be issued to such holder, or to underlie any Parent Option to be issued to such holder, pursuant to this Agreement in respect of the Company Common Stock or Company Options held by such holder as of immediately prior to the Effective Time (the "*Allocation Certificate*").

(b) Parent will prepare and deliver to the Company at least five (5) Business Days prior to the Closing Date a certificate signed by the Chief Executive Officer of Parent in a form reasonably acceptable to the Company, setting forth (as of immediately prior to the Effective Time), the number of Parent Outstanding Shares and each component thereof (broken down by outstanding shares of Parent Common Stock, Parent Options, Parent Warrants and Replacement Warrants that are included in Parent Outstanding Shares) (the “**Parent Outstanding Shares Certificate**”).

5.16 **Company Financial Statements.** Prior to the date hereof, the Company has furnished to Parent the Company Financial Statements for inclusion in the Proxy Statement and the Registration Statement. The Company shall also promptly furnish to Parent unaudited interim financial statements for each interim period completed prior to Closing that would be required to be included in the Registration Statement or any periodic report due prior to the Closing if the Company were subject to the periodic reporting requirements under the Securities Act or the Exchange Act (the “**Company Interim Financial Statements**”). Each of the Company Financial Statements and the Company Interim Financial Statements will be suitable for inclusion in the Proxy Statement and the Registration Statement and prepared in accordance with GAAP as applied on a consistent basis during the periods involved (except in each case as described in the notes thereto) and on that basis will present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position and the results of operations, changes in stockholders’ equity, and cash flows of the Company as of the dates of and for the periods referred to in the Company Financial Statements or the Company Interim Financial Statements, as the case may be.

5.17 **Takeover Statutes.** If any Takeover Statute is or may become applicable to the Contemplated Transactions, each of the Company, the Company Board, Parent and the Parent Board, as applicable, shall grant such approvals and take such actions as are necessary so that the Contemplated Transactions may be consummated as promptly as practicable on the terms contemplated by this Agreement and otherwise act to eliminate or minimize the effects of such statute or regulation on the Contemplated Transactions.

5.18 **Stockholder Litigation.** Each Party shall promptly notify the other Party in writing, and conduct and control the settlement and defense, of any stockholder litigation brought or threatened against such Party or any of its directors and officers relating to or challenging this Agreement or the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions; *provided*, that prior to Closing, such Party shall (a) consult with the other Party with respect to any such stockholder litigation and in good faith take any comments of the other Party into account with respect to such stockholder litigation, and (b) keep the other Party reasonably apprised of any material developments in connection with any such stockholder litigation.

5.19 **Regulatory Approvals.** Each Party shall use reasonable best efforts to file or otherwise submit, as soon as practicable after the date of this Agreement, all applications, notices, reports and other documents reasonably required to be filed by such Party with or otherwise submitted by such Party to any Governmental Body with respect to the Contemplated Transactions, and to submit promptly any additional information requested by any such Governmental Body.

5.20 **Employee Benefits.**

(a) Parent shall terminate the employment and service, as applicable, of each employee, independent contractor or officer of Parent listed in Section 5.20(a) of the Parent Disclosure Schedule (each, a “**Terminated Parent Associate**”), effective immediately after the Effective Time, and shall comply with the terms of any employment, severance, retention, change of control, or similar Contract specified in Section 3.17(a) of the Parent Disclosure Schedule; *provided, however*, that any Terminated Parent Associate not otherwise party to a Contract specified in Section 3.17(a) of the Parent Disclosure Schedule shall be paid severance by Parent equal to two (2) weeks of base salary plus one (1) week of base salary for each full or partial year of employment with Parent, but no less than a minimum of twelve (12) weeks of base salary.

(b) Each Person, other than any Person who has previously entered into a Contract with Parent providing for the payment of severance benefits or is a Terminated Parent Associate, who is an employee of Parent as of the Effective Time and who is terminated by Parent following the Effective Time shall be entitled to severance benefits to be paid by Parent pursuant to Parent's current severance practice, but in no event shall such severance benefits be less than two (2) weeks of base salary plus one (1) week of base salary for each full or partial year of employment with Parent, but no less than a minimum of twelve (12) weeks of base salary.

5.21 **Company Convertible Note Conversion.** The Company shall take all necessary action to effect the conversion of the Company Convertible Notes into Company Common Stock, which shall occur not later than immediately prior to the Effective Time (the "**Convertible Note Conversion**").

#### **Section 6. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO OBLIGATIONS OF EACH PARTY**

The obligations of each Party to effect the Merger and otherwise consummate the Contemplated Transactions to be consummated at the Closing are subject to the satisfaction or, to the extent permitted by applicable Law, the written waiver by each of the Parties, at or prior to the Closing, of each of the following conditions:

6.1 **No Restraints.** No temporary restraining order, preliminary or permanent injunction or other order preventing the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions shall have been issued by any court of competent jurisdiction or other Governmental Body of competent jurisdiction and remain in effect and there shall not be any Law which has the effect of making the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions illegal.

6.2 **Stockholder Approval.** (a) Parent shall have obtained the Required Parent Stockholder Vote with regard to the proposals in Sections 5.3(a)(i), 5.3(a)(ii), 5.3(a)(iii), 5.3(a)(v), and 5.3(a)(vi), and (b) the Company shall have obtained the Required Company Stockholder Vote.

6.3 **Listing.** The existing shares of Parent Common Stock shall have been continually listed on Nasdaq as of and from the date of this Agreement through the Closing Date, the approval of the listing of additional shares of Parent Common Stock on Nasdaq shall have been obtained and the shares of Parent Common Stock to be issued in the Merger pursuant to this Agreement shall have been approved for listing (subject to official notice of issuance) on Nasdaq as of the Closing.

6.4 **Effectiveness of Registration Statement.** The Registration Statement shall have become effective in accordance with the provisions of the Securities Act, and shall not be subject to any stop order or proceeding (or threatened proceeding by the SEC) seeking a stop order with respect to the Registration Statement that has not been withdrawn.

#### **Section 7. ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO OBLIGATIONS OF PARENT AND MERGER SUB**

The obligations of Parent and Merger Sub to effect the Merger and otherwise consummate the transactions to be consummated at the Closing are subject to the satisfaction or the written waiver by Parent, at or prior to the Closing, of each of the following conditions:

7.1 **Accuracy of Representations.** The Company Fundamental Representations shall have been true and correct in all material respects as of the date of this Agreement and shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Closing Date with the same force and effect as if made on and as of such date (except to the extent such representations and warranties are specifically made as of a particular date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such date). The representations and warranties of the Company contained in this Agreement (other than the Company Fundamental Representations) shall have been true and correct as of the date of this Agreement and shall be true and correct on and as of the Closing Date with the same force and effect as if made on the Closing Date, except (a) in each case, or in the aggregate, where the failure to be true and correct would not reasonably be expected to have a Company Material Adverse Effect (without giving effect to any references therein to any Company Material Adverse Effect or other materiality qualifications), or (b) for those representations and warranties which address matters only as of a particular date (which representations shall have been true and correct, subject to the qualifications as set forth in the preceding clause (a), as of such particular date) (it being understood that, for purposes of determining the accuracy of such representations and warranties, any update of or modification to the Company Disclosure Schedule made or purported to have been made after the date of this Agreement shall be disregarded).

7.2 **Performance of Covenants.** The Company shall have performed or complied with in all material respects all agreements and covenants required to be performed or complied with by it under this Agreement at or prior to the Effective Time.

7.3 **Documents.** Parent shall have received the following documents, each of which shall be in full force and effect:

(a) a certificate executed by the Chief Executive Officer or Chief Financial Officer of the Company certifying (i) that the conditions set forth in Sections 7.1, 7.2, 7.5, 7.6, and 7.10 have been duly satisfied and (ii) that the information set forth in the Allocation Certificate delivered by the Company in accordance with Section 5.15 is true and accurate in all respects as of the Closing Date;

(b) a written resignation, in a form reasonably satisfactory to Parent, dated as of the Closing Date and effective as of the Closing, executed by each of the directors of the Company who will not be a director of Parent or the Surviving Corporation pursuant to Section 5.11; and

(c) the Allocation Certificate.

7.4 **FIRPTA Certificate.** Parent shall have received (i) an original signed statement from the Company that the Company is not, and has not been at any time during the applicable period specified in Section 897(c)(1)(A)(ii) of the Code, a “United States real property holding corporation,” as defined in Section 897(c)(2) of the Code, conforming to the requirements of Treasury Regulations Section 1.1445-2(c)(3) and 1.897-2(h), and (ii) an original signed notice to be delivered to the IRS in accordance with the provisions of Treasury Regulations Section 1.897-2(h)(2), together with written authorization for Parent to deliver such notice to the IRS on behalf of the Company following the Closing, each dated as of the Closing Date, duly executed by an authorized officer of the Company, and in form and substance reasonably acceptable to Parent.

7.5 **No Company Material Adverse Effect.** Since the date of this Agreement, there shall not have occurred any Company Material Adverse Effect.

7.6 **Termination of Investor Agreements.** The Investor Agreements shall have been terminated.

7.7 **Company Lock-Up Agreements.** Parent shall have received the Company Lock-Up Agreements duly executed by each of the Company Signatories and each executive officer and director of the Company who is elected or appointed, as applicable, as an executive officer and director of Parent as of immediately following the Closing, each of which shall be in full force and effect.

7.8 **Company Stockholder Support Agreements** Parent shall have received the Company Stockholder Support Agreements duly executed by each of the Company Signatories and each executive officer and director of the Company who is elected or appointed, as applicable, as an executive officer and director of Parent as of immediately following the Closing, each of which shall be in full force and effect.

7.9 **Pre-Closing Financing.** The Pre-Closing Financing shall have been consummated, and the Company shall have received all of the proceeds of the Pre-Closing Financing (including, for the avoidance of doubt, the minimum gross proceeds of \$20,000,000) prior to the Effective Time on the terms and conditions set forth in the Subscription Agreements.

7.10 **Company Stockholder Written Consent** The Company Stockholder Written Consent evidencing the Required Company Stockholder Vote shall be in full force and effect.

7.11 **Dissenting Shares.** No more than 5% of the Company Common Stock shall be Dissenting Shares.

7.12 **Convertible Note Conversion.** The Company shall have effected the Convertible Note Conversion.

#### **Section 8. ADDITIONAL CONDITIONS PRECEDENT TO OBLIGATION OF THE COMPANY**

The obligations of the Company to effect the Merger and otherwise consummate the transactions to be consummated at the Closing are subject to the satisfaction or the written waiver by the Company, at or prior to the Closing, of each of the following conditions:

8.1 **Accuracy of Representations.** The Parent Fundamental Representations shall have been true and correct in all material respects as of the date of this Agreement and shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Closing Date with the same force and effect as if made on and as of such date (except to the extent such representations and warranties are specifically made as of a particular date, in which case such representations and warranties shall be true and correct in all material respects as of such date). The representations and warranties of Parent and Merger Sub contained in this Agreement (other than the Parent Fundamental Representations) shall have been true and correct as of the date of this Agreement and shall be true and correct on and as of the Closing Date with the same force and effect as if made on the Closing Date except (a) in each case, or in the aggregate, where the failure to be true and correct would not reasonably be expected to have a Parent Material Adverse Effect (without giving effect to any references therein to any Parent Material Adverse Effect or other materiality qualifications), or (b) for those representations and warranties which address matters only as of a particular date (which representations shall have been true and correct, subject to the qualifications as set forth in the preceding clause (a), as of such particular date) (it being understood that, for purposes of determining the accuracy of such representations and warranties, any update of or modification to the Parent Disclosure Schedule made or purported to have been made after the date of this Agreement shall be disregarded).

8.2 **Performance of Covenants.** Parent and Merger Sub shall have performed or complied with in all material respects all of their agreements and covenants required to be performed or complied with by each of them under this Agreement at or prior to the Effective Time.

8.3 **Documents.** The Company shall have received the following documents, each of which shall be in full force and effect:

(a) a certificate executed by the Chief Executive Officer of Parent confirming that the conditions set forth in Sections 8.1, 8.2, and 8.4 have been duly satisfied;

(b) the Parent Cash Schedule and a certificate executed by the principal financial officer of Parent certifying that the information set forth in the Parent Cash Schedule delivered by Parent in accordance with Section 1.12 is true and accurate in all material respects as of the Anticipated Closing Date;

(c) the Parent Outstanding Shares Certificate; and

(d) a written resignation, in a form reasonably satisfactory to the Company, dated as of the Closing Date and effective as of the Closing, executed by each of the directors of Parent who are not to continue as directors of Parent after the Closing pursuant to Section 5.11.

8.4 **No Parent Material Adverse Effect.** Since the date of this Agreement, there shall not have occurred any Parent Material Adverse Effect.

8.5 **Minimum Parent Cash Amount.** The Parent Cash Amount, calculated as of the Anticipated Closing Date, shall not be less than \$0.00.

8.6 **Parent Lock-Up Agreements.** The Company shall have received the Parent Lock-Up Agreements duly executed by each of the Parent Signatories, each of which shall be in full force and effect.

8.7 **Board of Directors.** Parent shall have taken all actions necessary to cause the Parent Board to be constituted as set forth in Section 5.11 of this Agreement effective as of the Effective Time.

## Section 9. TERMINATION

9.1 **Termination.** This Agreement may be terminated prior to the Effective Time (whether before or after adoption of this Agreement by the Company's stockholders and whether before or after approval of the Parent Stockholder Matters by Parent's stockholders, unless otherwise specified below):

(a) by mutual written consent of Parent and the Company;

(b) by either Parent or the Company if the Contemplated Transactions shall not have been consummated by November 14, 2020 (subject to possible extension as provided in this Section 9.1(b), the "**End Date**"); *provided, however*, that the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 9.1(b) shall not be available to the Company, on the one hand, or to Parent, on the other hand, if such Party's action or failure to act has been a principal cause of the failure of the Contemplated Transactions to occur on or before the End Date and such action or failure to act constitutes a breach of this Agreement, *provided, further, however*, that, in the event that a request for additional information has been made by any Governmental Body, or in the event that the SEC has not declared effective under the Securities Act the Registration Statement by the date which is sixty (60) days prior to the End Date, then either the Company or Parent shall be entitled to extend the End Date for an additional sixty (60) days by written notice to the other Party; *provided, further, however*, that, in the event an adjournment or postponement of the Parent Stockholders' Meeting has occurred as permitted pursuant to Section 5.3(b) and such adjournment or postponement continues through the End Date, then the End Date shall automatically extend until the date that is ten (10) calendar days following such adjournment or postponement, or, in the event of an additional permitted adjournment or postponement, the date that is ten (10) calendar days following such permitted adjournment or postponement;

(c) by either Parent or the Company if a court of competent jurisdiction or other Governmental Body shall have issued a final and nonappealable order, decree or ruling, or shall have taken any other action, having the effect of permanently restraining, enjoining or otherwise prohibiting the Contemplated Transactions;

(d) by Parent if the Company Stockholder Written Consent evidencing the Required Company Stockholder Vote shall not have been obtained within five (5) Business Days of the Registration Statement becoming effective in accordance with the provisions of the Securities Act; *provided, however*, that once the Company Stockholder Written Consent evidencing the Required Company Stockholder Vote has been obtained, Parent may not terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 9.1(d);

(e) by either Parent or the Company if (i) the Parent Stockholders' Meeting (including, if applicable, following adjournments or postponements thereof as permitted pursuant to Section 5.3(b)) shall have been held and completed and Parent's stockholders shall have taken a final vote on the Parent Stockholder Matters and (ii) Sections 5.3(a)(i), 5.3(a)(ii), 5.3(a)(iii), 5.3(a)(v) and 5.3(a)(vi) of the Parent Stockholder Matters shall not have been approved at the Parent Stockholders' Meeting (or at any adjournment or postponement thereof) by the Required Parent Stockholder Vote; *provided, however*, that the right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to this Section 9.1(e) shall not be available to Parent where the failure to obtain the Required Parent Stockholder Vote has been directly caused by the action or failure to act of Parent and such action or failure to act constitutes a material breach by Parent of this Agreement;

(f) by the Company (at any time prior to the approval of the Parent Stockholder Matters by the Required Parent Stockholder Vote) if a Parent Triggering Event shall have occurred;

(g) by Parent (at any time prior to the Required Company Stockholder Vote being obtained) if a Company Triggering Event shall have occurred;

(h) by the Company, upon a breach of any representation, warranty, covenant or agreement set forth in this Agreement by Parent or Merger Sub or if any representation or warranty of Parent or Merger Sub shall have become inaccurate, in either case, such that the conditions set forth in Section 8.1 or Section 8.2 would not be satisfied as of the time of such breach or as of the time such representation or warranty shall have become inaccurate; *provided* that the Company is not then in material breach of any representation, warranty, covenant or agreement under this Agreement; *provided, further*, that if such inaccuracy in Parent's or Merger Sub's representations and warranties or breach by Parent or Merger Sub is curable by the End Date by Parent or Merger Sub, then this Agreement shall not terminate pursuant to this Section 9.1(h) as a result of such particular breach or inaccuracy until the expiration of a fifteen (15)-day period commencing upon delivery of written notice from the Company to Parent or Merger Sub of such breach or inaccuracy and its intention to terminate pursuant to this Section 9.1(h) (it being understood that this Agreement shall not terminate pursuant to this Section 9.1(h) as a result of such particular breach or inaccuracy if such breach by Parent or Merger Sub is cured prior to such termination becoming effective);

(i) by Parent, upon a breach of any representation, warranty, covenant or agreement set forth in this Agreement by the Company or if any representation or warranty of the Company shall have become inaccurate, in either case, such that the conditions set forth in Section 7.1 or Section 7.2 would not be satisfied as of the time of such breach or as of the time such representation or warranty shall have become inaccurate; *provided* that Parent is not then in material breach of any representation, warranty, covenant or agreement under this Agreement; *provided, further*, that if such inaccuracy in the Company's representations and warranties or breach by the Company is curable by the End Date by the Company then this Agreement shall not terminate pursuant to this Section 9.1(i) as a result of such particular breach or inaccuracy until the expiration of a fifteen (15)-day period commencing upon delivery of written notice from Parent to the Company of such breach or inaccuracy and its intention to terminate pursuant to this Section 9.1(i) (it being understood that this Agreement shall not terminate pursuant to this Section 9.1(i) as a result of such particular breach or inaccuracy if such breach by the Company is cured prior to such termination becoming effective); or

(j) by Parent, at any time, upon entering into a Permitted Alternative Agreement if (i) Parent has received a Superior Offer, (ii) Parent has complied with its obligations under Section 5.3(d) with respect to such Superior Offer, (iii) Parent enters into a Permitted Alternative Agreement with respect to such Superior Offer and (iv) within five (5) Business Days of such termination, Parent pays to the Company the Company Termination Fee in accordance with Section 9.3(d).

9.2 **Effect of Termination.** In the event of the termination of this Agreement as provided in Section 9.1, this Agreement shall be of no further force or effect; *provided, however*, that (a) this Section 9.2, Section 5.7, Section 9.3, Section 10 and the definitions of the defined terms in such Sections shall survive the termination of this Agreement and shall remain in full force and effect, and (b) the termination of this Agreement and the provisions of Section 9.3 shall not relieve any Party of any liability for fraud or for any willful and material breach of any representation, warranty, covenant, obligation or other provision contained in this Agreement.

9.3 **Expenses; Termination Fees.**

(a) Except as set forth in this Section 9.3, whether or not the Merger is consummated, (i) all Parent Transaction Expenses shall be paid by Parent (or on behalf of Parent) at or prior to the Closing and (ii) all Company Transaction Expenses shall be paid by the Company.

(b) If (i) this Agreement is terminated by (A) Parent or the Company pursuant to Section 9.1(b) or Section 9.1(e) or (B) the Company pursuant to Section 9.1(f) or Section 9.1(h), (ii) an Acquisition Proposal with respect to Parent shall have been publicly announced or disclosed or otherwise communicated to Parent or the Parent Board after the date of this Agreement but prior to the termination of this Agreement, and (iii) within six (6) months after the date of such termination, Parent enters into a definitive agreement for any Subsequent Transaction or consummates any Subsequent Transaction, then Parent shall pay to the Company, upon such entry into a definitive agreement for or consummation of a Subsequent Transaction, a nonrefundable fee in an amount equal to \$750,000 (the "**Company Termination Fee**").

(c) If (i) this Agreement is terminated by (A) Parent or the Company pursuant to Section 9.1(b) or (B) Parent pursuant to Section 9.1(d), Section 9.1(g) or Section 9.1(i), (ii) an Acquisition Proposal with respect to the Company shall have been publicly announced or disclosed or otherwise communicated to the Company or the Company Board after the date of this Agreement but prior to the termination of this Agreement, and (iii) within six (6) months after the date of such termination, the Company enters into a definitive agreement for a Subsequent Transaction or consummates any Subsequent Transaction, then the Company shall pay to Parent, upon such entry into a definitive agreement for or consummation of a Subsequent Transaction, a nonrefundable fee in an amount equal to \$750,000 (the "**Parent Termination Fee**"), less any amount actually paid to Parent pursuant to Section 9.3(e).

(d) If this Agreement is terminated by Parent pursuant to Section 9.1(j), then Parent shall pay to the Company the Company Termination Fee within five (5) Business Days of such termination.

(e) If this Agreement is terminated by Parent pursuant to Section 9.1(d), then the Company shall reimburse Parent for all reasonable fees and expenses incurred by Parent in connection with this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby, including: (i) all fees and expenses incurred in connection with the preparation, printing and filing, as applicable, of the Registration Statement or Proxy Statement (including any preliminary materials related thereto and all amendments and supplements thereto, as well as any financial statements and schedules thereto), (ii) reasonable legal and auditor fees and expenses; and (iii) all fees and expenses incurred in connection with the preparation and filing under any filing requirement of any Governmental Body applicable to this Agreement and the transactions contemplated hereby; *provided, however*, the fees and expenses for clauses (i) through (iii) above (collectively, the "**Third-Party Expenses**"), shall be capped at a maximum of \$750,000 for such Third-Party Expenses.

(f) Any Company Termination Fee, Parent Termination Fee or reimbursement of Third-Party Expenses due under this Section 9.3 shall be paid by wire transfer of same day funds. If a Party fails to pay when due any amount payable by it under this Section 9.3, then such Party shall pay to the other Party interest on such overdue amount (for the period commencing as of the date such overdue amount was originally required to be paid and ending on the date such overdue amount is actually paid to the other Party in full) at a rate per annum equal to the "prime rate" (as published in *The Wall Street Journal* or any successor thereto) in effect on the date such overdue amount was originally required to be paid.

(g) The Parties agree that, (i) subject to Section 9.2, payment of the Company Termination Fee shall, in the circumstances in which it is owed in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, constitute the sole and exclusive remedy of the Company following the termination of this Agreement, it being understood that in no event shall Parent be required to pay the amounts payable pursuant to this Section 9.3 on more than one occasion and (ii) following payment of the Company Termination Fee (A) Parent shall have no further liability to the Company in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the termination thereof, any breach of this Agreement by Parent giving rise to such termination, or the failure of the Contemplated Transactions to be consummated, (B) neither the Company nor any of its Affiliates shall be entitled to bring or maintain any other claim, action or proceeding against Parent or Merger Sub or seek to obtain any recovery, judgment or damages of any kind against such Parties (or any partner, member, stockholder, director, officer, employee, Subsidiary, Affiliate, agent or other Representative of such Parties) in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the termination thereof, any breach by any such Parties giving rise to such termination or the failure of the Contemplated Transactions to be consummated and (C) the Company and its Affiliates shall be precluded from any other remedy against Parent, Merger Sub and their respective Affiliates, at law or in equity or otherwise, in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the termination thereof, any breach by such Party giving rise to such termination or the failure of the Contemplated Transactions to be consummated; *provided, however*, that nothing in this Section 9.3(g) shall limit the rights of the Company under Section 10.11 or with respect to claims of fraud or willful and material breach of this Agreement by either Party prior to the date of termination.

(h) The Parties agree that, (i) subject to Section 9.2, payment of the Parent Termination Fee shall, in the circumstances in which it is owed in accordance with the terms of this Agreement, constitute the sole and exclusive remedy of Parent following the termination of this Agreement, it being understood that in no event shall the Company be required to pay the amounts payable pursuant to this Section 9.3 on more than one occasion and (ii) following payment of the Parent Termination Fee (A) the Company shall have no further liability to Parent in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the termination thereof, any breach of this Agreement by the Company giving rise to such termination, or the failure of the Contemplated Transactions to be consummated, (B) neither Parent nor any of its Affiliates shall be entitled to bring or maintain any other claim, action or proceeding against the Company or seek to obtain any recovery, judgment or damages of any kind against such Parties (or any partner, member, stockholder, director, officer, employee, Subsidiary, Affiliate, agent or other Representative of such Parties) in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the termination thereof, any breach by any such Parties giving rise to such termination or the failure of the Contemplated Transactions to be consummated and (C) Parent and its Affiliates shall be precluded from any other remedy against the Company and its Affiliates, at law or in equity or otherwise, in connection with or arising out of this Agreement or the termination thereof, any breach by such Party giving rise to such termination or the failure of the Contemplated Transactions to be consummated; *provided, however*, that nothing in this Section 9.3(h) shall limit the rights of Parent and Merger Sub under Section 10.11 or with respect to claims of fraud or willful and material breach of this Agreement by either Party prior to the date of termination.

(i) Each of the Parties acknowledges that (i) the agreements contained in this Section 9.3 are an integral part of the Contemplated Transactions, (ii) without these agreements, the Parties would not enter into this Agreement and (iii) any amount payable pursuant to this Section 9.3 is not a penalty, but rather is liquidated damages in a reasonable amount that will compensate the Party in the circumstances in which such amount is payable.

#### **Section 10. MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS**

10.1 **Non-Survival of Representations and Warranties.** The representations and warranties of the Company, Parent and Merger Sub contained in this Agreement or any certificate or instrument delivered pursuant to this Agreement shall terminate at the Effective Time, and only the covenants that by their terms survive the Effective Time and this Section 10 shall survive the Effective Time.

10.2 **Amendment.** This Agreement may be amended with the approval of the respective boards of directors of the Company, Merger Sub and Parent at any time (whether before or after the adoption and approval of this Agreement by the Company's stockholders or before or after obtaining the Required Parent Stockholder Vote); *provided, however*, that after any such approval of this Agreement by a Party's stockholders, no amendment shall be made which by Law requires further approval of such stockholders without the further approval of such stockholders. This Agreement may not be amended except by an instrument in writing signed on behalf of each of the Company, Merger Sub and Parent.

10.3 **Waiver.**

(a) No failure on the part of any Party to exercise any power, right, privilege or remedy under this Agreement, and no delay on the part of any Party in exercising any power, right, privilege or remedy under this Agreement, shall operate as a waiver of such power, right, privilege or remedy; and no single or partial exercise of any such power, right, privilege or remedy shall preclude any other or further exercise thereof or of any other power, right, privilege or remedy.

(b) No Party shall be deemed to have waived any claim arising out of this Agreement, or any power, right, privilege or remedy under this Agreement, unless the waiver of such claim, power, right, privilege or remedy is expressly set forth in a written instrument duly executed and delivered on behalf of such Party and any such waiver shall not be applicable or have any effect except in the specific instance in which it is given.

10.4 **Entire Agreement; Counterparts; Exchanges by Electronic Transmission.** This Agreement and the other agreements referred to in this Agreement constitute the entire agreement and supersede all prior agreements and understandings, both written and oral, among or between any of the Parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and thereof; *provided, however*, that the Confidentiality Agreement shall not be superseded and shall remain in full force and effect in accordance with its terms. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument. The exchange of a fully executed Agreement (in counterparts or otherwise) by all Parties by electronic transmission in .PDF format shall be sufficient to bind the Parties to the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

10.5 **Applicable Law; Jurisdiction; Waiver of Jury Trial**

(a) This Agreement shall be governed by, and construed in accordance with, the Laws of the State of Delaware, regardless of the Laws that might otherwise govern under applicable principles of conflicts of laws. In any action or proceeding between any of the Parties arising out of or relating to this Agreement or any of the Contemplated Transactions, each of the Parties: (a) irrevocably and unconditionally consents and submits to the exclusive jurisdiction and venue of the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware or, to the extent such court does not have subject matter jurisdiction, the United States District Court for the District of Delaware or, to the extent that neither of the foregoing courts has jurisdiction, the Superior Court of the State of Delaware; (b) agrees that all claims in respect of such action or proceeding shall be heard and determined exclusively in accordance with clause (a) of this Section 10.5; (c) waives any objection to laying venue in any such action or proceeding in such courts; (d) waives any objection that such courts are an inconvenient forum or do not have jurisdiction over any Party; and (e) agrees that service of process upon such Party in any such action or proceeding shall be effective if notice is given in accordance with Section 10.8 of this Agreement.

(b) EACH PARTY HEREBY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAW, ANY RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY OF ANY CLAIM, DEMAND, ACTION, OR CAUSE OF ACTION (i) ARISING UNDER THIS AGREEMENT OR (ii) IN ANY WAY CONNECTED WITH OR RELATED OR INCIDENTAL TO THE DEALINGS OF THE PARTIES HERETO IN RESPECT OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OF THE CONTEMPLATED TRANSACTIONS, IN EACH CASE WHETHER NOW EXISTING OR HEREAFTER ARISING, AND WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT, EQUITY, OR OTHERWISE. EACH PARTY HEREBY AGREES AND CONSENTS THAT ANY SUCH CLAIM, DEMAND, ACTION, OR CAUSE OF ACTION SHALL BE DECIDED BY COURT TRIAL WITHOUT A JURY AND THAT THE PARTIES TO THIS AGREEMENT MAY FILE AN ORIGINAL COUNTERPART OF A COPY OF THIS AGREEMENT WITH ANY COURT AS WRITTEN EVIDENCE OF THE CONSENT OF THE PARTIES HERETO TO THE WAIVER OF THEIR RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY.

10.6 **Attorneys' Fees.** In any action at law or suit in equity to enforce this Agreement or the rights of any of the Parties, the prevailing Party in such action or suit (as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction) shall be entitled to recover its reasonable out-of-pocket attorneys' fees and all other reasonable costs and expenses incurred in such action or suit.

10.7 **Assignability.** This Agreement shall be binding upon, and shall be enforceable by and inure solely to the benefit of, the Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns; *provided, however*, that neither this Agreement nor any of a Party's rights or obligations hereunder may be assigned or delegated by such Party without the prior written consent of the other Party, and any attempted assignment or delegation of this Agreement or any of such rights or obligations by such Party without the other Party's prior written consent shall be void and of no effect.

10.8 **Notices.** All notices and other communications hereunder shall be in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly delivered and received hereunder (a) one (1) Business Day after being sent for next Business Day delivery, fees prepaid, via a reputable international overnight courier service, (b) upon delivery in the case of delivery by hand, or (c) on the date delivered in the place of delivery if sent by email (with a written or electronic confirmation of delivery) prior to 5:00 p.m. New York time, otherwise on the next succeeding Business Day, in each case to the intended recipient as set forth below:

if to Parent or Merger Sub:

Rexahn Pharmaceuticals, Inc.  
15245 Shady Grove Road, Suite 455  
Rockville, MD 20850  
Attention: Douglas J. Swirsky  
Email: swirskyd@rexahn.com

with a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Hogan Lovells US LLP  
100 International Drive, Suite 2000  
Baltimore, MD 21202  
Attention: Asher M. Rubin; William I. Intner  
Email: asher.rubin@hoganlovells.com; william.intner@hoganlovells.com

if to the Company:

Ocuphire Pharma, Inc.  
37000 Grand River Ave, Suite 120  
Farmington Hills, MI 48335  
Attention: Mina Sooch  
Email: mssooch@ocuphire.com

with a copy to (which shall not constitute notice):

Honigman LLP  
650 Trade Centre Way, Suite 200  
Kalamazoo, MI 49002  
Attention: Phillip D. Torrence  
Email: ptorrence@honigman.com

10.9 **Cooperation.** Each Party agrees to cooperate fully with the other Party and to execute and deliver such further documents, certificates, agreements and instruments and to take such other actions as may be reasonably requested by the other Party to evidence or reflect the Contemplated Transactions and to carry out the intent and purposes of this Agreement.

10.10 **Severability.** Any term or provision of this Agreement that is invalid or unenforceable in any situation in any jurisdiction shall not affect the validity or enforceability of the remaining terms and provisions of this Agreement or the validity or enforceability of the offending term or provision in any other situation or in any other jurisdiction. If a final judgment of a court of competent jurisdiction declares that any term or provision of this Agreement is invalid or unenforceable, the Parties agree that the court making such determination shall have the power to limit such term or provision, to delete specific words or phrases or to replace such term or provision with a term or provision that is valid and enforceable and that comes closest to expressing the intention of the invalid or unenforceable term or provision, and this Agreement shall be valid and enforceable as so modified. In the event such court does not exercise the power granted to it in the prior sentence, the Parties agree to replace such invalid or unenforceable term or provision with a valid and enforceable term or provision that will achieve, to the extent possible, the economic, business and other purposes of such invalid or unenforceable term or provision.

10.11 **Other Remedies; Specific Performance.** Except as otherwise provided herein, any and all remedies herein expressly conferred upon a Party will be deemed cumulative with and not exclusive of any other remedy conferred hereby, or by law or equity upon such Party, and the exercise by a Party of any one remedy will not preclude the exercise of any other remedy. The Parties agree that irreparable damage for which monetary damages, even if available, would not be an adequate remedy, would occur in the event that any Party does not perform the provisions of this Agreement (including failing to take such actions as are required of it hereunder to consummate this Agreement) in accordance with its specified terms or otherwise breaches such provisions. Accordingly, the Parties acknowledge and agree that the Parties shall be entitled to an injunction, specific performance and other equitable relief to prevent breaches of this Agreement and to enforce specifically the terms and provisions hereof, in addition to any other remedy to which they are entitled at law or in equity. Each of the Parties agrees that it will not oppose the granting of an injunction, specific performance or other equitable relief on the basis that any other Party has an adequate remedy at law or that any award of specific performance is not an appropriate remedy for any reason at law or in equity. Any Party seeking an injunction or injunctions to prevent breaches of this Agreement shall not be required to provide any bond or other security in connection with any such order or injunction.

10.12 **No Third Party Beneficiaries.** Nothing in this Agreement, express or implied, is intended to or shall confer upon any Person (other than the Parties and the D&O Indemnified Parties to the extent of their respective rights pursuant to Section 5.5) any right, benefit or remedy of any nature whatsoever under or by reason of this Agreement.

10.13 **Construction.**

(a) References to “cash,” “dollars” or “\$” are to U.S. dollars.

(b) For purposes of this Agreement, whenever the context requires: the singular number shall include the plural, and vice versa; the masculine gender shall include the feminine and neuter genders; the feminine gender shall include the masculine and neuter genders; and the neuter gender shall include masculine and feminine genders.

(c) The Parties have participated jointly in the negotiating and drafting of this Agreement and agree that any rule of construction to the effect that ambiguities are to be resolved against the drafting Party shall not be applied in the construction or interpretation of this Agreement, and no presumption or burden of proof shall arise favoring or disfavoring any Party by virtue of the authorship of any provision of this Agreement.

(d) As used in this Agreement, the words “include” and “including,” and variations thereof, shall not be deemed to be terms of limitation, but rather shall be deemed to be followed by the words “without limitation.”

(e) Except as otherwise indicated, all references in this Agreement to “Sections,” “Exhibits” and “Schedules” are intended to refer to Sections of this Agreement and Exhibits and Schedules to this Agreement, respectively.

(f) Any reference to legislation or to any provision of any legislation shall include any modification, amendment, re-enactment thereof, any legislative provision substituted therefore and all rules, regulations, and statutory instruments issued or related to such legislations.

(g) The bold-faced headings and table of contents contained in this Agreement are for convenience of reference only, shall not be deemed to be a part of this Agreement and shall not be referred to in connection with the construction or interpretation of this Agreement.

(h) The Parties agree that each of the Company Disclosure Schedule and the Parent Disclosure Schedule shall be arranged in sections and subsections corresponding to the numbered and lettered sections and subsections contained in this Agreement. The disclosures in any section or subsection of the Company Disclosure Schedule or the Parent Disclosure Schedule shall qualify other sections and subsections in this Agreement to the extent it is readily apparent on its face from a reading of the disclosure that such disclosure is applicable to such other sections and subsections.

(i) Each of “delivered” or “made available” means, with respect to any documentation, that prior to 11:59 p.m. (New York time) on the date that is two (2) Business Days prior to the date of this Agreement (i) a copy of such material has been posted to and made available by a Party to the other Party and its Representatives in the electronic data room maintained by such disclosing Party or (ii) such material is disclosed in the Parent SEC Documents filed with the SEC prior to the date hereof and publicly made available on the SEC’s Electronic Data Gathering Analysis and Retrieval system.

(j) Whenever the last day for the exercise of any privilege or the discharge of any duty hereunder shall fall upon a Saturday, Sunday, or any date on which banks in New York, New York are authorized or obligated by Law to be closed, the Party having such privilege or duty may exercise such privilege or discharge such duty on the next succeeding day which is a regular Business Day.

*(Remainder of page intentionally left blank)*

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed as of the date first above written.

**REXAHN PHARMACEUTICALS, INC.**

By: /s/ Douglas J. Swirsky  
Name: Douglas J. Swirsky  
Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

**RAZOR MERGER SUB, INC.**

By: /s/ Douglas J. Swirsky  
Name: Douglas J. Swirsky  
Title: President

**OCUPHIRE PHARMA, INC.**

By: /s/ Mina Sooch  
Name: Mina Sooch  
Title: Chief Executive Officer

*[Signature Page to Agreement and Plan of Merger and Reorganization]*

---

**EXHIBIT A**  
**CERTAIN DEFINITIONS**

(a) For purposes of this Agreement (including this Exhibit A):

“**2003 Plan**” means the Rexahn Pharmaceuticals, Inc. Stock Option Plan, dated August 5, 2003 and assumed by Parent on May 13, 2005.

“**2013 Plan**” means the Rexahn Pharmaceuticals, Inc. 2013 Stock Option Plan, as amended and restated on June 9, 2016, and as further amended on April 11, 2017.

“**Acquisition Inquiry**” means, with respect to a Party, an inquiry, indication of interest or request for information (other than an inquiry, indication of interest or request for information made or submitted by the Company or any of its Affiliates, on the one hand, or Parent or any of its Affiliates, on the other hand, to the other Party) that could reasonably be expected to lead to an Acquisition Proposal.

“**Acquisition Proposal**” means, with respect to a Party, any offer or proposal, whether written or oral (other than an offer or proposal made or submitted by or on behalf of the Company or any of its Affiliates, on the one hand, or by or on behalf of Parent or any of its Affiliates, on the other hand, to the other Party) contemplating or otherwise relating to any Acquisition Transaction with such Party.

“**Acquisition Transaction**” means any transaction or series of related transactions involving:

(i) any merger, consolidation, amalgamation, share exchange, business combination, issuance of securities, acquisition of securities, reorganization, recapitalization, tender offer, exchange offer or other similar transaction: (i) in which a Party is a constituent Entity; (ii) in which a Person or “group” (as defined in the Exchange Act and the rules promulgated thereunder) of Persons directly or indirectly acquires beneficial or record ownership of securities representing more than 20% of the outstanding securities of any class of voting securities of a Party or any of its Subsidiaries; or (iii) in which a Party or any of its Subsidiaries issues securities representing more than 20% of the outstanding securities of any class of voting securities of such Party or any of its Subsidiaries; provided, however, that, in the case of the Company, to the extent that the Pre-Closing Financing is effected in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement, the Pre-Closing Financing shall not constitute an Acquisition Transaction; or

(ii) any sale, lease, exchange, transfer, license, acquisition or disposition of any business or businesses or assets that constitute or account for 20% or more of the consolidated book value or the fair market value of the assets of a Party and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole.

“**Affiliate**” of a Person means any other Person that directly or indirectly, through one or more intermediaries, controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, such Person. The term “control” (including the terms “controlled by” and “under common control with”) means the possession, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of a Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

“**Antitrust Laws**” shall mean the Sherman Act, as amended, the Clayton Act, as amended, the HSR Act, the Federal Trade Commission Act, as amended, all applicable foreign anti-trust laws and all other applicable Laws issued by a Governmental Body that are designed or intended to prohibit, restrict or regulate actions having the purpose or effect of monopolization or restraint of trade or lessening of competition.

“**Business Day**” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or other day on which banks in New York, New York are authorized or obligated by Law to be closed.

“**Cash Liability Replacement Warrant**” means a Replacement Warrant that entitles the holder of such Replacement Warrant to exchange such Replacement Warrant for a cash payment in connection with the Contemplated Transactions.

“**Cash and Cash Equivalents**” means all (a) cash and cash equivalents (excluding Restricted Cash) and (b) marketable securities, in each case determined in accordance with GAAP, consistently applied.

“**Code**” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

“**Company Associate**” means any current or former employee, independent contractor, officer or director of the Company or its Subsidiaries.

“**Company Board**” means the board of directors of the Company.

“**Company Capital Stock**” means the Company Common Stock and the Company Preferred Stock.

“**Company Change in Circumstance**” means (a) a change in circumstances neither known nor reasonably foreseeable by the Company Board as of, or prior to, the date of this Agreement nor known nor reasonably foreseeable by any of the officers of the Company as of or prior to the date of this Agreement and (b) does not relate to (i) any Acquisition Proposal, (ii) any events, changes or circumstances relating to Parent or Merger Sub, (iii) clearance of the Merger under any applicable antitrust Laws or (iv) the mere fact that the Company meets or exceeds any internal or analysts’ published projections, forecasts, estimates or predictions of revenue, earnings or other financial or operating metrics for any period ending on or after the date hereof.

“**Company Common Stock**” means the common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share, of the Company.

“**Company Contract**” means any Contract: (a) to which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries is a Party; (b) by which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or any Company IP or any other asset of the Company or its Subsidiaries is or may become bound or under which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries has, or may become subject to, any obligation; or (c) under which the Company or any of its Subsidiaries has or may acquire any right or interest.

“**Company Convertible Notes**” means the outstanding notes convertible into Company Common Stock set forth in Section 2.6(a) of the Company Disclosure Schedule.

“**Company ERISA Affiliate**” means any corporation or trade or business (whether or not incorporated) which is (or at any relevant time was) treated with the Company or any of its Subsidiaries as a single employer within the meaning of Section 414 of the Code.

“**Company Fundamental Representations**” means the representations and warranties of the Company set forth in Sections 2.1 (Due Organization; Subsidiaries), 2.3 (Authority; Binding Nature of Agreement), 2.6(a) and (c) (Capitalization) and 2.20 (No Financial Advisors).

“**Company IP**” means all Intellectual Property Rights that are owned or purported to be owned by, assigned to, or exclusively licensed by, the Company or its Subsidiaries.

“**Company Material Adverse Effect**” means any Effect that, considered together with all other Effects that have occurred prior to the date of determination of the occurrence of a Company Material Adverse Effect, has or would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition, assets, liabilities or results of operations of the Company or its Subsidiaries or ability to consummate the Contemplated Transactions, taken as a whole; *provided, however,* that Effects arising or resulting from the following shall not be taken into account in determining whether there has been a Company Material Adverse Effect: (a) general business, economic or political conditions affecting the industry in which the Company and its Subsidiaries operate, (b) any natural disaster or any acts of war, armed hostilities or terrorism, (c) changes in financial, banking or securities markets, (d) any change in, or any compliance with or action taken for the purpose of complying with, any Law or GAAP (or interpretations of any Law or GAAP), or (e) resulting from the taking of any action, or the failure to take any action, by the Company that is required to be taken by this Agreement; except in each case with respect to clauses (a) through (c), to the extent disproportionately affecting the Company and its Subsidiaries, taken as a whole, relative to other similarly situated companies in the industries in which the Company and its Subsidiaries operate.

“**Company Options**” means options or other rights to purchase shares of Company Common Stock issued by the Company.

“**Company Plan**” means the Ocuphire Pharma, Inc. 2018 Equity Incentive Plan, as amended.

“**Company Preferred Stock**” means the preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value per share, of the Company.

“**Company Transaction Expenses**” means all fees and expenses incurred by the Company at or prior to the Effective Time in connection with the Contemplated Transactions and this Agreement, including: (a) any fees and expenses of legal counsel and accountants, the maximum amount of fees and expenses payable to financial advisors, investment bankers, brokers, consultants, and other advisors of the Company, including, without limitation, for preparation of the Registration Statement, Proxy Statement, and any amendments and supplements thereto, preparing responses to any SEC comments, and drafting any charter amendments (and in each case, the related disclosure required in the Registration Statement and Proxy Statement); (b) the costs or expenses, including attorney’s fees or settlement costs, incurred in connection with any potential or actual security holder litigation arising or resulting from this Agreement, the Merger or the Contemplated Transactions and that may be brought in connection with or on behalf of any Company security holder’s interest in any of the Company’s outstanding securities (including all amounts paid or payable up to the retention amount of any insurance policy that is or may cover such costs or expenses and amounts not covered by any such insurance policy); (c) 50% of (i) the fees paid to the SEC in connection with filing the Registration Statement, the Proxy Statement, and any amendments and supplements thereto with the SEC; and (ii) any fees and expenses incurred by Olde Monmouth Stock Transfer Co., Inc., Parent’s transfer agent, and the Proxy Solicitor, in connection with the filing and distribution of the Registration Statement and any amendments and supplements thereto with the SEC (without duplication of the fees and expenses addressed in clause (c)(i) above); and (iii) the fees and expenses paid or payable to the Exchange Agent pursuant to the engagement agreement with the Exchange Agent; and (d) 100% of the Nasdaq Fees.

“**Company Triggering Event**” shall be deemed to have occurred if: (a) the Company shall have made a Company Board Adverse Recommendation Change; (b) the Company Board or any committee thereof shall have publicly approved, endorsed or recommended any Acquisition Proposal; (c) the Company shall have entered into any letter of intent or similar document relating to any Acquisition Proposal; or (d) the Company, or any director or officer of the Company, shall have willfully and intentionally breached the provisions set forth in Section 4.5.

“**Company Unaudited Interim Balance Sheet**” means the unaudited consolidated balance sheet of the Company and its consolidated Subsidiaries for the period ended March 31, 2020 (the “**Company Unaudited Interim Balance Sheet Date**”) provided to Parent prior to the date hereof.

“**Confidentiality Agreement**” means that certain Confidentiality Agreement, dated as of September 30, 2019, between the Company and Parent.

“**Consent**” means any approval, consent, ratification, permission, waiver or authorization (including any Governmental Authorization).

“**Contemplated Transactions**” means the Merger, the Nasdaq Reverse Split, and the other transactions and actions contemplated by this Agreement, including the CVR Agreement.

“**Contract**” means, with respect to any Person, any written or oral agreement, contract, subcontract, lease (whether for real or personal property), mortgage, license, sublicense or other legally binding commitment or undertaking of any nature to which such Person is a party or by which such Person or any of its assets are bound or affected under applicable Law.

“**DGCL**” means the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.

“**Effect**” means any effect, change, event, circumstance, or development.

“**Encumbrance**” means any lien, pledge, hypothecation, charge, mortgage, security interest, lease, license, option, easement, reservation, servitude, adverse title, claim, infringement, interference, option, right of first refusal, preemptive right, community property interest or restriction or encumbrance of any nature (including any restriction on the voting of any security, any restriction on the transfer of any security or other asset, any restriction on the receipt of any income derived from any asset, any restriction on the use of any asset and any restriction on the possession, exercise or transfer of any other attribute of ownership of any asset).

“**Enforceability Exceptions**” means the (a) Laws of general application relating to bankruptcy, insolvency and the relief of debtors; and (b) rules of law governing specific performance, injunctive relief and other equitable remedies.

“**Entity**” means any corporation (including any non-profit corporation), partnership (including any general partnership, limited partnership or limited liability partnership), joint venture, estate, trust, company (including any company limited by shares, limited liability company or joint stock company), firm, society or other enterprise, association, organization or entity, and each of its successors.

“**Environmental Law**” means any federal, state, local or foreign Law relating to pollution or protection of human health or the environment (including ambient air, surface water, ground water, land surface or subsurface strata), including any Law or regulation relating to emissions, discharges, releases or threatened releases of Hazardous Materials, or otherwise relating to the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, treatment, storage, disposal, transport or handling of Hazardous Materials.

“**ERISA**” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended.

“**Estimated Warrant Amount**” means the amount set forth in Section C of the Parent Disclosure Schedule (the “**Estimated Warrant Schedule**”); *provided, however*, that Parent will update the Estimated Warrant Schedule on the Determination Date to reflect (a) any such Parent Warrants that have been or will be exercised, exchanged, cancelled and/or terminated (the “**Omitted Warrants**”) between the date hereof and the Closing Date, in which case the Estimated Warrant Amount shall be reduced by an amount equivalent to the sum of the aggregate amount obtained by multiplying each Omitted Warrant by the amount set forth in the Value Amount row of the Estimated Warrant Schedule that is applicable to the Omitted Warrant, and (b) the closing trading price of a share of Parent Common Stock on Nasdaq on the Determination Date. In each case Parent shall update the Estimated Warrant Schedule using the same methodology used to calculate the original Estimated Warrant Amount, except to reflect any changes resulting from the change of the closing trading price of a share of Parent Common Stock on Nasdaq on the Determination Date (and to reflect any changes resulting from Omitted Warrants referenced in (a) above). For the avoidance of doubt, (a) any Parent Warrants that are exercised, exchanged, cancelled and/or terminated prior to the Closing shall be removed from the Estimated Warrant Schedule even if such Parent Warrants are exercised, exchanged, cancelled and/or terminated after the Determination Date and (b) in no event shall any Replacement Warrants (other than Cash Liability Replacement Warrants) be included in the Estimated Warrant Amount.

“**Exchange Act**” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“**Exchange Ratio**” means, subject to Section 1.5(i), the following ratio (rounded to four decimal places): the quotient obtained by dividing (a) the Company Merger Shares by (b) the Company Outstanding Shares, in which:

- “**Aggregate Valuation**” means the sum of (i) the Company Valuation, plus (ii) the Parent Valuation.
- “**Company Allocation Percentage**” means the quotient (expressed as a percentage with the percentage rounded to two decimal places) determined by dividing (i) the Company Valuation by (ii) the Aggregate Valuation.
- “**Company Merger Shares**” means the product determined by multiplying (i) the Post-Closing Parent Shares by (ii) the Company Allocation Percentage.
- “**Company Outstanding Shares**” means the total number of shares of Company Capital Stock outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time expressed on a fully-diluted and as-converted to Company Common Stock basis and assuming, without limitation or duplication, (i) the exercise of all Company Options outstanding as of immediately prior to the Effective Time, (ii) the conversion of all Company Convertible Notes and other outstanding indebtedness, (iii) the closing of the Pre-Closing Financing (excluding any shares of Company Common Stock issued into escrow pursuant to the terms of the Pre-Closing Financing), and (iv) the issuance of shares of Company Common Stock in respect of all other outstanding options, restricted stock awards, warrants or rights to receive such shares, whether conditional or unconditional, and including any outstanding options, restricted stock awards, warrants or rights triggered by or associated with the consummation of the Merger (but excluding any other shares of Company Common Stock reserved for issuance under the Company Plan).

- “**Company Valuation**” means \$120,000,000.
- “**Parent Allocation Percentage**” means the quotient (expressed as a percentage, with the percentage rounded to two decimal places) determined by dividing (i) the Parent Valuation by (ii) the Aggregate Valuation.
- “**Parent Outstanding Shares**” means the total number of shares of Parent Common Stock outstanding immediately prior to the Effective Time expressed on a fully-diluted and as converted to Parent Common Stock basis, with any in-the-money Replacement Warrants calculated based on the treasury stock method using the Market Price, and (i) assuming, without limitation or duplication, the exercise of all Replacement Warrants (other than Cash Liability Replacement Warrants) (subject to sub-clause (ii)(e) below) and the settlement in shares of each in-the-money Parent Option outstanding as of the Effective Time pursuant to Section 5.4(d) solely to the extent such Parent Option will not be canceled at or prior to the Effective Time pursuant to Section 5.4(d) or exercised prior thereto, and (ii) without regard to and excluding (a) any Parent Options canceled at or prior to the Effective Time pursuant to Section 5.4(d), (b) any out-of-the-money Parent Options granted under the 2003 Plan, (c) any Omitted Warrants, (d) any out-of-the-money Parent Warrants, (e) one-half of each share of Parent Common Stock underlying any out-of-the-money Replacement Warrants, and (f) any shares of Parent Common Stock reserved for future issuance pursuant to the Parent Stock Plans. A Parent Option, Parent Warrant and Replacement Warrant is out-of-the-money if its exercise price is equivalent to or greater than \$2.5025 (the “**Market Price**”), and is in-the-money if its exercise price is less than such amount.
- “**Parent Valuation**” means \$20,000,000 (the “**Parent Base Valuation**”); *provided, however*, to the extent that (i) the Parent Cash Amount determined pursuant to Section 1.12 is less than \$3,200,000, then the Parent Base Valuation shall be reduced by \$150,000 for each \$100,000 that the Parent Cash Amount as so determined is less than \$3,200,000, subject to a minimum Parent Valuation of \$12,000,000 (for example, the Parent Valuation would be \$19,700,000 if the Parent Cash Amount determined pursuant to Section 1.12 is \$3,000,000); and (ii) the Parent Cash Amount determined pursuant to Section 1.12 is greater than \$6,000,000, then the Parent Base Valuation shall be increased by \$150,000 for each \$100,000 that the Parent Cash Amount as so determined is greater than \$6,000,000 (for example, the Parent Valuation would be \$20,300,000 if the Parent Cash Amount determined pursuant to Section 1.12 is \$6,200,000).
- “**Post-Closing Parent Shares**” means the quotient determined by *dividing* (i) the Parent Outstanding Shares *by* (ii) the Parent Allocation Percentage.

“**GAAP**” means generally accepted accounting principles and practices in effect from time to time within the United States applied consistently throughout the period involved.

“**Governmental Authorization**” means any: (a) permit, license, certificate, certification, franchise, permission, approval, consent, exemption, variance, exception, order, clearance, registration, qualification or authorization issued, granted, given or otherwise made available by or under the authority of any Governmental Body or pursuant to any Law; or (b) right under any Contract with any Governmental Body.

**“Governmental Body”** means any: (a) nation, state, commonwealth, province, territory, county, municipality, district or other jurisdiction of any nature; (b) federal, state, local, municipal, foreign or other government; (c) governmental or quasi-governmental authority of any nature (including any governmental division, department, agency, commission, bureau, instrumentality, official, ministry, fund, foundation, center, organization, unit, body or Entity and any court or other tribunal, and for the avoidance of doubt, any taxing authority); or (d) self-regulatory organization (including Nasdaq).

**“Hazardous Materials”** means any pollutant, chemical, substance and any toxic, infectious, carcinogenic, reactive, corrosive, ignitable or flammable chemical, or chemical compound, or hazardous substance, material or waste, whether solid, liquid or gas, that is subject to regulation, control or remediation under any Environmental Law, including without limitation, crude oil or any fraction thereof, and petroleum products or by-products.

**“HSR Act”** means the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended, and the rules and regulations promulgated thereunder.

**“Intellectual Property Rights”** means and includes all intellectual property or other proprietary rights under the laws of any jurisdiction in the world, including, without limitation: (a) rights associated with works of authorship, including exclusive exploitation rights, copyrights, moral rights, software, databases, and mask works; (b) trademarks, service marks, trade dress, logos, trade names and other source identifiers, domain names and URLs and similar rights and any and all goodwill associated therewith; (c) rights associated with trade secrets, know how, inventions, invention disclosures, methods, processes, protocols, specifications, techniques and other forms of technology; (d) patents and industrial property rights; and (e) other similar proprietary rights in intellectual property of every kind and nature; (f) rights of privacy and publicity; and (g) all registrations, renewals, extensions, statutory invention registrations, provisionals, continuations, continuations-in-part, provisionals, divisions, or reissues of, and applications for, any of the rights referred to in clauses “(a)” through “(f)” above (whether or not in tangible form and including all tangible embodiments of any of the foregoing, such as samples, studies and summaries), along with all rights to prosecute and perfect the same through administrative prosecution, registration, recordation or other administrative proceeding, and all causes of action and rights to sue or seek other remedies arising from or relating to the foregoing, including for past, present or future infringement of any of the foregoing.

**“IRS”** means the United States Internal Revenue Service.

**“Knowledge”** means, with respect to an individual, that such individual is actually aware of the relevant fact or such individual would reasonably be expected to know such fact in the ordinary course of the performance of such individual’s employment responsibilities. Any Person that is an Entity shall have Knowledge if any officer or director of such Person as of the date such knowledge is imputed has Knowledge of such fact or other matter.

**“Law”** means any federal, state, national, foreign, material local or municipal or other law, statute, constitution, principle of common law, resolution, ordinance, code, edict, decree, rule, regulation, ruling or requirement issued, enacted, adopted, promulgated, implemented or otherwise put into effect by or under the authority of any Governmental Body (including under the authority of Nasdaq or the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority).

“**Legal Proceeding**” means any action, suit, litigation, arbitration, proceeding (including any civil, criminal, administrative, investigative or appellate proceeding), hearing, inquiry, audit, examination or investigation commenced, brought, conducted or heard by or before, or otherwise involving, any court or other Governmental Body or any arbitrator or arbitration panel.

“**Merger Sub Board**” means the board of directors of Merger Sub.

“**Nasdaq**” means the Nasdaq Stock Market, LLC, including the Nasdaq Capital Market or such other Nasdaq market on which shares of Parent Common Stock are then listed.

“**Nasdaq Reverse Split**” means a reverse stock split of all outstanding shares of Parent Common Stock at a reverse stock split ratio as mutually agreed to by Parent and the Company that is effected by Parent for the purpose of maintaining compliance with Nasdaq listing standards.

“**Ordinary Course of Business**” means, in the case of each of the Company and Parent, such actions taken in the ordinary course of its normal operations and consistent with its past practices.

“**Organizational Documents**” means, with respect to any Person (other than an individual), (a) the certificate or articles of association or incorporation or organization or limited partnership or limited liability company, and any joint venture, limited liability company, operating or partnership agreement and other similar documents adopted or filed in connection with the creation, formation or organization of such Person and (b) all bylaws, regulations and similar documents or agreements relating to the organization or governance of such Person, in each case, as amended or supplemented.

“**Parent Associate**” means any current or former employee, independent contractor, officer or director of Parent.

“**Parent Balance Sheet**” means the unaudited balance sheet of Parent as of March 31, 2020 (the “**Parent Balance Sheet Date**”), included in Parent’s Report on Form 10-Q for the quarterly period ended March 31, 2020, as filed with the SEC.

“**Parent Board**” means the board of directors of Parent.

“**Parent Cash Amount**” (a) the sum of all Cash and Cash Equivalents, short-term investments, accrued investment interest receivable, and any prepaid refundable deposits listed in Section 1.12(a) of the Parent Disclosure Schedule, in each case, of Parent as of the Determination Date, calculated in accordance with Section 1.12, minus (b) Parent’s accounts payable and accrued expenses (without duplication of any expenses accounted for below), in each case as of such date and determined in a manner consistent with the manner in which such items were historically determined and in accordance with Parent’s audited financial statements and unaudited interim balance sheet, minus (c) all liabilities of Parent to any current or former Parent officer, director, employee, consultant or independent contractor, including change of control payments, retention payments, severance and other employee-, consultant- or independent contractor-related termination costs, or other payments pursuant to any Parent Benefit Plan, including but not limited to payments of deferred compensation, accrued but unpaid bonuses and accrued but unpaid vacation or paid time off (including related employer employment taxes on all the foregoing), regardless of whether or not such amounts are accrued or due as of the Determination Date and regardless of when paid or payable and regardless of whether such amounts will be paid or are payable as a result of actions taken at, or immediately prior to or after the Effective Time, minus (d) any bona fide current liabilities payable in cash, in each case to the extent not canceled at or prior to the Determination Date (without duplication of any of the items above), minus (e) the Parent Transaction Expenses, and minus (f) the Estimated Warrant Amount (as may be adjusted prior to the Closing in accordance with this Agreement); *provided, however*, that for each share of Parent Common Stock that is subject to a Parent Warrant as of the date of this Agreement that is exchanged by Parent following the date of this Agreement for newly issued shares of Parent Common Stock and permanently ceases prior to, at or following the Determination Date to be subject to a Parent Warrant or any other option, warrant, convertible security or derivative security of Parent, Parent shall receive credit of \$1.00 towards the Parent Cash Amount for each such share of Parent Common Stock that permanently ceases prior to, at or following the Determination Date to be subject to a Parent Warrant or any other option, warrant, convertible security or derivative security of Parent.

**“Parent Change in Circumstance”** means (a) a change in circumstances neither known nor reasonably foreseeable by the Parent Board as of, or prior to, the date of this Agreement nor known nor reasonably foreseeable by any of the officers of Parent as of or prior to the date of this Agreement and (b) does not relate to (i) any Acquisition Proposal, (ii) any events, changes or circumstances relating to the Company, (iii) clearance of the Merger under any applicable antitrust Laws or (iv) the mere fact that Parent meets or exceeds any internal or analysts’ published projections, forecasts, estimates or predictions of revenue, earnings or other financial or operating metrics for any period ending on or after the date hereof.

**“Parent Closing Price”** means the volume weighted average closing trading price of a share of Parent Common Stock on Nasdaq for the five (5) consecutive trading days ending five (5) trading days immediately prior to the date upon which the Merger becomes effective.

**“Parent Common Stock”** means the common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share, of Parent.

**“Parent Contract”** means any Contract: (a) to which Parent or Merger Sub is a party; (b) by which Parent, Merger Sub or any Parent IP or any other asset of Parent or Merger Sub is or may become bound or under which Parent or Merger Sub has, or may become subject to, any obligation; or (c) under which Parent or Merger Sub has or may acquire any right or interest.

**“Parent ERISA Affiliate”** means any corporation or trade or business (whether or not incorporated) which is (or at any relevant time was) treated with Parent or any of its Subsidiaries as a single employer within the meaning of Section 414 of the Code.

**“Parent Fundamental Representations”** means the representations and warranties of Parent and Merger Sub set forth in Sections 3.1(a) and (b) (Due Organization; No Subsidiaries), 3.3 (Authority; Binding Nature of Agreement), 3.6(a) and (c) (Capitalization) and 3.20 (No Financial Advisors).

**“Parent IP”** means all Intellectual Property Rights that are owned or purported to be owned by, assigned to, or exclusively licensed by, Parent or its Subsidiaries.

**“Parent Material Adverse Effect”** means any Effect that, considered together with all other Effects that have occurred prior to the date of determination of the occurrence of a Parent Material Adverse Effect, has or would reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the business, financial condition, assets, liabilities or results of operations of Parent or ability to consummate the Contemplated Transactions; *provided, however*, that Effects arising or resulting from the following shall not be taken into account in determining whether there has been a Parent Material Adverse Effect: (a) general business, economic or political conditions affecting the industry in which Parent operates, (b) any natural disaster or any acts of war, armed hostilities or terrorism, (c) changes in financial, banking or securities markets, (d) the taking of any action required to be taken by this Agreement, (e) any change in the stock price or trading volume of Parent Common Stock (it being understood, however, that any Effect causing or contributing to any change in stock price or trading volume of Parent Common Stock may be taken into account in determining whether a Parent Material Adverse Effect has occurred, unless such Effects are otherwise excepted from this definition), (f) any change in, or any compliance with or action taken for the purpose of complying with, any Law or GAAP (or interpretations of any Law or GAAP); (g) continued losses from operations or decreases in cash balances of Parent; or (h) resulting from the taking of any action or the failure to take any action, by Parent that is required to be taken by this Agreement, except in each case with respect to clauses (a) through (c), to the extent disproportionately affecting Parent relative to other similarly situated companies in the industries in which Parent operates.

**“Parent Options”** means options or other rights to purchase shares of Parent Common Stock issued by Parent.

**“Parent Stock Plans”** means the 2003 Plan and the 2013 Plan, in each case, as amended from time to time.

**“Parent Transaction Expenses”** means the sum of: (a) the cash cost of any change of control payments or severance, termination or similar payments that are due or become due to any current or former employee, director or independent contractor of Parent upon the consummation of the Contemplated Transactions that are unpaid and not otherwise included in the Parent Cash Amount; (b) the costs or expenses, including attorney’s fees or settlement costs, incurred in connection with any potential or actual security holder litigation arising or resulting from this Agreement, the Merger or the Contemplated Transactions and that may be brought in connection with or on behalf of any Parent security holder’s interest in any of Parent’s outstanding securities (including all amounts paid or payable up to the retention amount of any insurance policy that is or may cover such costs or expenses and amounts not covered by any such insurance policy); (c) any fees and expenses of legal counsel, accountants, financial advisors, investment bankers, brokers, consultants, and other advisors of Parent, including, without limitation, for preparation of the Registration Statement, Proxy Statement, and any amendments and supplements thereto, preparing responses to any SEC comments, and drafting any charter amendments (and in each case, the related disclosure required in the Registration Statement and Proxy Statement); (d) 50% of (i) the fees paid to the SEC in connection with filing the Registration Statement, the Proxy Statement, and any amendments and supplements thereto with the SEC; (ii) the fees and expenses paid or payable to the Exchange Agent pursuant to the engagement agreement with the Exchange Agent; and (iii) any fees and expenses incurred by Olde Monmouth Stock Transfer Co., Inc., Parent’s transfer agent, and the Proxy Solicitor, in connection with the filing and distribution of the Registration Statement and any amendments and supplements thereto with the SEC (without duplication of the fees and expenses addressed in clause (d)(i) above); and (e) the D&O Tail Policy.

**“Parent Triggering Event”** shall be deemed to have occurred if: (a) Parent shall have failed to include in the Proxy Statement the Parent Board Recommendation or shall have made a Parent Board Adverse Recommendation Change; (b) the Parent Board or any committee thereof shall have publicly approved, endorsed or recommended any Acquisition Proposal; (c) Parent shall have entered into any letter of intent or similar document relating to any Acquisition Proposal (other than a confidentiality agreement permitted pursuant to Section 4.4); or (d) Parent, or any director or officer of Parent, shall have willfully and intentionally breached the provisions set forth in Section 4.4.

**“Parent Warrants”** means the warrants to purchase capital stock of Parent listed in Section B of the Parent Disclosure Schedule.

**“Party”** or **“Parties”** means the Company, Merger Sub and Parent.

“**Permitted Alternative Agreement**” means a definitive agreement that contemplates or otherwise relates to an Acquisition Transaction that constitutes a Superior Offer.

“**Permitted Encumbrance**” means: (a) any liens for current Taxes not yet due and payable or for Taxes that are being contested in good faith and, in each case, for which adequate reserves have been made on the Company Unaudited Interim Balance Sheet or the Parent Balance Sheet, as applicable; (b) minor liens that have arisen in the Ordinary Course of Business and that do not (in any case or in the aggregate) materially detract from the value of the assets or properties subject thereto or materially impair the operations of the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or Parent, as applicable; (c) statutory liens to secure obligations to landlords, lessors or renters under leases or rental agreements; (d) deposits or pledges made in connection with, or to secure payment of, workers’ compensation, unemployment insurance or similar programs mandated by Law; (e) non-exclusive licenses of Intellectual Property Rights granted by the Company or any of its Subsidiaries or Parent, as applicable, in the Ordinary Course of Business and that do not (in any case or in the aggregate) materially detract from the value of the Intellectual Property Rights subject thereto; and (f) statutory liens in favor of carriers, warehousemen, mechanics and materialmen, to secure claims for labor, materials or supplies.

“**Person**” means any individual, Entity or Governmental Body.

“**Pre-Closing Financing**” means the sale of Company securities (equity or debt) to be consummated prior to the Closing with aggregate gross cash proceeds to the Company of at least \$20,000,000 (excluding the amount of the Company Convertible Notes) pursuant to the terms and conditions set forth in the Subscription Agreements or other financing documents.

“**Proxy Solicitor**” means the proxy solicitor engaged by Parent to assist in the solicitation of proxies from Parent’s stockholders in connection with the Parent Stockholders’ Meeting.

“**Proxy Statement**” means the proxy statement to be sent to Parent’s stockholders in connection with the Parent Stockholders’ Meeting.

“**Reference Date**” means June 17, 2020.

“**Registration Statement**” means the registration statement on Form S-4 (or any other applicable form under the Securities Act to register Parent Common Stock) to be filed with the SEC by Parent registering the public offering and sale of Parent Common Stock to holders of Company Common Stock in the Merger, as said registration statement may be amended prior to the time it is declared effective by the SEC.

“**Replacement Warrants**” means any warrants to purchase capital stock of Parent in exchange for the exercise, exchange, cancellation, modification or termination of the Parent Warrants between the date hereof and the Closing.

“**Representatives**” means directors, officers, employees, agents, attorneys, accountants, investment bankers, advisors and representatives.

“**Restricted Cash**” means any cash or cash equivalents that are unavailable for dividend or distribution as a result of the requirements of applicable Law or the dividend or distribution of which is subject to Tax, including any withholding or other similar Tax, or the dividend or distribution of which would produce other adverse Tax consequences for Parent or its Affiliates.

“**Sarbanes-Oxley Act**” means the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002.

“**SEC**” means the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

“**Securities Act**” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“**Subscription Agreement**” means any stock purchase agreement, as well as related investment agreements entered into by and among the Company and the Person(s) named therein (in each case, substantially in the forms entered into by the Company in connection with the Pre-Closing Financing prior to the date of this Agreement), pursuant to which such Person(s) have agreed to purchase the number of shares of Company Common Stock in such amounts and on such terms set forth therein in connection with the Pre-Closing Financing.

“**Subsequent Transaction**” means any Acquisition Transaction (with all references to 20% in the definition of Acquisition Transaction being treated as references to 85% for these purposes).

“**Subsidiary**” means, with respect to a Person, another entity of which such Person directly or indirectly owns or purports to own, beneficially or of record, (a) an amount of voting securities or other interests that is sufficient to enable such Person to elect at least a majority of the members of such entity’s board of directors or other governing body, or (b) at least 50% of the outstanding equity, voting, beneficial or financial interests in such Entity.

“**Superior Offer**” means an unsolicited bona fide written Acquisition Proposal (with all references to 20% in the definition of Acquisition Transaction being treated as references to greater than 50% for these purposes) that: (a) was not obtained or made as a direct or indirect result of a breach of (or in violation of) this Agreement; and (b) is on terms and conditions that the Parent Board or the Company Board, as applicable, determines in good faith, based on such matters that it deems relevant (including the likelihood of consummation thereof), as well as any written offer by the other Party to amend the terms of this Agreement, and following consultation with its outside legal counsel and outside financial advisors, if any, are more favorable, from a financial point of view, to Parent’s stockholders or the Company’s stockholders, as applicable, than the terms of the Contemplated Transactions.

“**Takeover Statute**” means any “fair price,” “moratorium,” “control share acquisition” or other similar anti-takeover Law.

“**Tax**” means any federal, state, local, foreign or other tax, including any income, capital gain, gross receipts, capital stock, profits, transfer, estimated, registration, stamp, premium, escheat, unclaimed property, customs duty, ad valorem, occupancy, occupation, alternative, add-on, windfall profits, value added, severance, property, business, production, sales, use, license, excise, franchise, employment, payroll, social security, disability, unemployment, workers’ compensation, national health insurance, withholding or other taxes, duties, fees, assessments or governmental charges, surtaxes or deficiencies thereof of any kind whatsoever, however denominated, and including any fine, penalty, addition to tax or interest imposed by a Governmental Body with respect thereto.

“**Tax Return**” means any return (including any information return), report, statement, declaration, estimate, schedule, notice, notification, form, election, certificate or other document, and any amendment or supplement to any of the foregoing, filed with or submitted to, or required to be filed with or submitted to, any Governmental Body in connection with the determination, assessment, collection or payment of any Tax or in connection with the administration, implementation or enforcement of or compliance with any Law relating to any Tax.

“**Treasury Regulations**” means the United States Treasury regulations promulgated under the Code.

“*WARN Act*” means the Worker Adjustment Retraining and Notification Act of 1988, as amended, or any similar state or local plant closing mass layoff statute, rule or regulation.

(b) Each of the following terms is defined in the Section set forth opposite such term:

<b>Term</b>	<b>Section</b>
2020 Plan	5.3(a)(iv)
Accounting Firm	1.12(e)
Agreement	Preamble
Allocation Certificate	5.15(a)
Anti-Bribery Laws	2.23
Anticipated Closing Date	1.12(a)
Book-Entry Shares	1.6
Business Associate Agreements	2.14(i)
Certificate of Merger	1.3
Certifications	3.7(a)
Closing	1.3
Closing Date	1.3
Company	Preamble
Company Benefit Plan	2.17(a)
Company Board Adverse Recommendation Change	5.2(d)
Company Board Recommendation	5.2(d)
Company Budget	4.2(b)(v)
Company Counsel	5.1(c)
Company Determination Notice	5.2(e)(i)
Company Disclosure Schedule	Section 2
Company Financial Statements	2.7(a)
Company In-bound License	2.12(d)
Company Interim Financial Statements	5.16
Company Lock-Up Agreement	Recitals
Company Material Contract	2.13(a)
Company Material Contracts	2.13(a)
Company Out-bound License	2.12(d)
Company Permits	2.14(c)
Company Real Estate Leases	2.11
Company Registered IP	2.12(a)
Company Regulatory Permits	2.14(e)
Company Signatories	Recitals
Company Stock Certificate	1.6
Company Stockholder Matters	5.2(a)
Company Stockholder Support Agreement	Recitals
Company Stockholder Written Consent	2.4
Company Termination Fee	9.3(b)
Convertible Note Conversion	5.21
CVR	1.7(a)
CVR Agreement	1.7(a)
D&O Indemnified Parties	5.5(a)
D&O Tail Policy	5.5(d)
Determination Date	1.12(a)
Dispute Notice	1.12(b)

Dissenting Shares	1.9(a)
Drug Regulatory Agency	2.14(a)
Effective Time	1.3
End Date	9.1(b)
Exchange Agent	1.8(a)
Exchange Fund	1.8(a)
FDA	2.14(a)
FDCA	2.14(a)
FLSA	2.17(o)
GCP	2.14(f)
GLP	2.14(f)
HIPAA	2.14(i)
Information Statement	5.2(a)
Intended Tax Treatment	5.9(a)
Investor Agreements	2.22(b)
Liability	2.9
Merger	Recitals
Merger Consideration	1.5(a)(ii)
Merger Sub	Preamble
Nasdaq Fees	5.8
Nasdaq Listing Application	5.8
Parent	Preamble
Parent Benefit Plan	3.17(a)
Parent Board Adverse Recommendation Change	5.3(c)
Parent Board Recommendation	5.3(c)
Parent Budget	4.1(b)(v)
Parent Cash Calculation	1.12(a)
Parent Cash Schedule	1.12(a)
Parent Counsel	5.1(c)
Parent Designee	5.11(a)
Parent Determination Notice	5.3(d)(i)
Parent Disclosure Schedule	Section 3
Parent In-bound License	3.12(d)
Parent Lock-Up Agreement	Recitals
Parent Material Contract	3.13(a)
Parent Material Contracts	3.13(a)
Parent Out-bound License	3.12(d)
Parent Outstanding Shares Certificate	5.15(b)
Parent Permits	3.14(c)
Parent Real Estate Leases	3.11
Parent Registered IP	3.12(a)
Parent Regulatory Permits	3.14(e)
Parent SEC Documents	3.7(a)
Parent Signatories	Recitals
Parent Stockholder Matters	5.3(a)(vi)
Parent Stockholders' Meeting	5.3(a)(vi)
Parent Termination Fee	9.3(c)
Parent Voting Debt	3.6(d)
PHSA	2.14(a)
Pre-Closing Period	4.1(a)
Required Company Stockholder Vote	2.4

Required Parent Stockholder Vote	3.4
Response Date	1.12(b)
Sensitive Data	2.12(g)
Stockholder Notice	5.2(c)
Surviving Corporation	1.1
Terminated Parent Associate	5.20(a)
Third-Party Expenses	9.3(d)

**EXHIBIT B**

**Form of Company Stockholder Support Agreement**

---

**EXHIBIT C-1**

**Form of Company Lock-Up Agreement**

---

**EXHIBIT C-2**

**Form of Parent Lock-Up Agreement**

---

**EXHIBIT D**  
**Form of CVR Agreement**

---

**EXHIBIT E**

**Post-Closing Directors and Officers**

**Parent and Surviving Corporation:**

Officers:

- Mina Sooch, Chief Executive Officer, President & Treasurer
- Bernhard Hoffman, VP of Corporate Development & Finance, Secretary

Directors:

- Mina Sooch
  - Sean Ainsworth
  - Alan Meyer
  - James Manuso
  - Cam Gallagher
  - Richard Rodgers
  - One additional director to be appointed by Ocuphire
-

**EXHIBIT F**  
**Form of 2020 Plan**

---

## LIST OF OMITTED SCHEDULES

The following is a list of all schedules to the Agreement and Plan of Merger and Reorganization, which have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K. The registrant hereby agrees to furnish supplementally a copy of any such schedule to the SEC upon request.

### Company Disclosure Schedule

Section A	Company Signatories
Section 2.1(c)	Subsidiaries
Section 2.5	Consents
Section 2.6(a)(i)	Holders of Record of Company Common Stock
Section 2.6(a)(ii)	Company Convertible Note Holders
Section 2.6(b)	Repurchase Rights
Section 2.6(c)	Company Options
Section 2.7(c)	Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements
Section 2.9	Absence of Undisclosed Liabilities
Section 2.12(a)	Intellectual Property
Section 2.12(b)	Encumbrances on Intellectual Property
Section 2.12(d)	License Agreements
Section 2.13(a)	Contracts
Section 2.14(c)	Company Permits
Section 2.17(a)	Employee Benefit Plans
Section 2.17(i)	Effect of Transaction
Section 2.20	No Financial Advisors
Section 2.22(a)	Transactions with Affiliates
Section 2.22(b)	Investor Agreements
Section 4.2	Operation of the Company's Business

### Parent Disclosure Schedule

Section A	Parent Signatories
Section B	Parent Warrants
Section C	Estimated Warrant Schedule
Section 1.12(a)	Parent Cash Amount
Section 3.5	Non-Contravention; Consents
Section 3.6(b)	Capitalization; Repurchase Rights
Section 3.6(c)	Capitalization
Section 3.6(d)	Capitalization
Section 3.7(d)	SEC Filings; Financial Statements
Section 3.8	Absence of Changes
Section 3.9	Absence of Undisclosed Liabilities
Section 3.12(a)	Intellectual Property
Section 3.12(c)	Intellectual Property
Section 3.12(d)	Intellectual Property
Section 3.12(f)	Intellectual Property
Section 3.13(a)	Agreements, Contracts and Commitments
Section 3.13(b)	Agreements, Contracts and Commitments
Section 3.14(c)	Compliance; Permits
Section 3.14(f)	Compliance; Permits
Section 3.17(a)	Employee and Labor Matters; Benefit Plans
Section 3.17(i)	Employee and Labor Matters; Benefit Plans
Section 3.21	Transactions with Affiliates
Section 4.1(a)	Operation of Parent's Business
Section 4.1(b)	Operation of Parent's Business
Section 5.20(a)	Employee Benefits

### Schedule 5.6

Additional Agreements

---

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO RULES 13A-14(D)  
AND 15D-14(D)**

I, Douglas J. Swirsky certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q of Rexahn Pharmaceuticals, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. I am responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
  - a. Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under my supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
  - b. Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under my supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
  - c. Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report my conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
  - d. Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. I have disclosed, based on my most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
  - a. All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
  - b. Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Dated: August 14, 2020

/s/ Douglas J. Swirsky

Douglas J. Swirsky

Chief Executive Officer and President

---

CERTIFICATION OF  
CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER  
PURSUANT TO  
18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350

**SECTION 1350 CERTIFICATION\***

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Rexahn Pharmaceuticals, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2020 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Douglas J. Swirsky, Chief Executive Officer and President of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that, to the best of my knowledge:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

Dated: August 14, 2020

By: /s/ Douglas J. Swirsky  
Douglas J. Swirsky,  
Chief Executive Officer and President

\* This Certification is being furnished as required by Rule 13a-14(b) under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (the "Exchange Act") and Section 1350 of Chapter 63 of Title 18 of the United States Code, and shall not be deemed "filed" for purposes of Section 18 of the Exchange Act or otherwise subject to the liability of that section. This Certification shall not be deemed to be incorporated by reference into any filing under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Exchange Act, except as otherwise stated in such filing.

A signed original of this written statement required by 18 U.S.C. § 1350 has been provided to the Company and will be retained by the Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

---